

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SECTION EC

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

### CONTENTS

#### VQ35DE

<b>PRECAUTION</b> .....	8		
<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....	8		
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	8		
On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT .....	8		
General Precautions .....	9		
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	12		
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	12		
Special Service Tools .....	12		
Commercial Service Tools .....	12		
<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION</b> .....	14		
<b>COMPONENT PARTS</b> .....	14		
<b>ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM</b> .....	14		
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts			
Location .....	14	EVAP Canister Vent Control Valve .....	23
Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor .....	18	EVAP Control System Pressure Sensor .....	23
Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1 .....	18	Fuel Injector .....	24
ASCD Steering Switch .....	19	Fuel Level Sensor Unit and Fuel Pump (With Fuel Tank Temperature Sensor) .....	24
Battery Current Sensor (With Battery Temperature Sensor) .....	19	Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 .....	25
Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE) .....	19	Ignition Coil (With Power Transistor) .....	25
Cooling Fan Motor & Cooling Fan Control Module...20		Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve .....	25
Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS) .....	20	Knock Sensor .....	26
ECM .....	20	Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) .....	26
Electric Throttle Control Actuator .....	21	Mass Air Flow Sensor (With Intake Air Temperature Sensor) .....	26
Electronic Controlled Engine Mount .....	21	Oil Pressure Warning Lamp .....	27
Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor .....	22	Power Valve Actuator 1 and 2 .....	27
Engine Oil Pressure Sensor .....	22	Refrigerant Pressure Sensor .....	27
Engine Oil Temperature Sensor .....	22	Stop Lamp Switch & Brake Pedal Position Switch...27	
EVAP Canister .....	23	VIAS Control Solenoid Valve 1 and 2 .....	27
EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve .....	23	<b>STRUCTURE AND OPERATION</b> .....	28
		Positive Crankcase Ventilation (PCV) .....	28
		On Board Refueling Vapor Recovery (ORVR) .....	29
		<b>SYSTEM</b> .....	30
		<b>ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM</b> .....	30
		ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description .....	30
		ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail-safe .....	31
		<b>MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM</b> .....	33
		MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM : System Description .....	33
		<b>ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM</b> .....	35
		ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM : System Description .....	35
		<b>AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL</b> .....	36
		AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL : System Description .....	36
		<b>AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)...</b>	<b>36</b>

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (AS- CD) : System Description .....	37	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Permanent Diag- nostic Trouble Code (Permanent DTC) .....	57
<b>COOLING FAN CONTROL .....</b>	<b>38</b>	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indica- tor Lamp (MIL) .....	58
COOLING FAN CONTROL : System Description...	38	On Board Diagnosis Function .....	58
<b>ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT ...</b>	<b>38</b>	CONSULT Function .....	61
ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT : System Description .....	38	<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>ECM .....</b>	<b>73</b>
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description .....	41	Reference Value .....	73
<b>THROTTLE CONTROL .....</b>	<b>41</b>	Fail-safe .....	87
THROTTLE CONTROL : System Description .....	42	DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....	89
<b>INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL .....</b>	<b>42</b>	DTC Index .....	91
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System De- scription .....	42	Test Value and Test Limit .....	95
<b>ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW EN- GINE OIL PRESSURE .....</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>WIRING DIAGRAM .....</b>	<b>103</b>
ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW EN- GINE OIL PRESSURE : System Description .....	43	<b>ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>44</b>	Wiring Diagram .....	103
FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM : System Description .....	44	<b>BASIC INSPECTION .....</b>	<b>133</b>
<b>VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW .....</b>	<b>133</b>
VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM : System Description .....	45	Work Flow .....	133
<b>INTEGRATED CONTROL OF ENGINE, CVT, AND ABS .....</b>	<b>46</b>	Diagnostic Work Sheet .....	136
INTEGRATED CONTROL OF ENGINE, CVT, AND ABS : System Description .....	46	<b>SERVICE AFTER REPLACING OR REMOV- ING ENGINE PARTS .....</b>	<b>138</b>
<b>CAN COMMUNICATION .....</b>	<b>46</b>	Description .....	138
CAN COMMUNICATION : System Description .....	46	<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM .....</b>	<b>139</b>
<b>OPERATION .....</b>	<b>48</b>	Description .....	139
<b>AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)..</b>	<b>48</b>	Work Procedure .....	139
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (AS- CD) : Switch Name and Function .....	48	<b>ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSI- TION LEARNING .....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM ....</b>	<b>50</b>	Description .....	141
Diagnosis Description .....	50	Work Procedure .....	141
GST (Generic Scan Tool) .....	50	<b>THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM) .....</b>	<b>51</b>	Description .....	142
<b>DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION .....</b>	<b>51</b>	Work Procedure .....	142
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic .....	51	<b>IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING .....</b>	<b>143</b>
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data .....	51	Description .....	143
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System ....	52	Work Procedure .....	143
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern .....	55	<b>MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR .....</b>	<b>145</b>
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code .....	56	Description .....	145
		Work Procedure .....	145
		<b>VIN REGISTRATION .....</b>	<b>146</b>
		Description .....	146
		Work Procedure .....	146
		<b>BASIC INSPECTION .....</b>	<b>147</b>
		Work Procedure .....	147

<b>FUEL PRESSURE</b> .....	<b>151</b>	<b>P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR</b> .....	<b>196</b>	A
Work Procedure .....	151	DTC Logic .....	196	
<b>HOW TO SET SRT CODE</b> .....	<b>153</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	196	
Description .....	153	Component Inspection .....	197	
SRT Set Driving Pattern .....	154	<b>P0111 IAT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>200</b>	EC
Work Procedure .....	156	DTC Logic .....	200	
<b>HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC</b> .....	<b>159</b>	Component Function Check .....	201	
Description .....	159	Diagnosis Procedure .....	201	C
Work Procedure (Group A) .....	160	Component Inspection .....	201	
Work Procedure (Group B) .....	162	<b>P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>202</b>	D
<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	<b>165</b>	DTC Logic .....	202	
<b>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION</b>		Diagnosis Procedure .....	202	
<b>VALUE</b> .....	<b>165</b>	Component Inspection .....	203	E
Description .....	165	<b>P0116 ECT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>204</b>	
Component Function Check .....	165	DTC Logic .....	204	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	166	Component Function Check .....	205	F
<b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT</b> ...	<b>173</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	205	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	173	Component Inspection .....	205	
<b>U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>177</b>	<b>P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>206</b>	G
Description .....	177	DTC Logic .....	206	
DTC Logic .....	177	Diagnosis Procedure .....	206	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	177	Component Inspection .....	207	H
<b>U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>178</b>	<b>P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR</b> .....	<b>208</b>	
Description .....	178	DTC Logic .....	208	I
DTC Logic .....	178	Diagnosis Procedure .....	208	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	178	Component Inspection .....	209	J
<b>P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL</b> .....	<b>179</b>	<b>P0125 ECT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>210</b>	
DTC Logic .....	179	DTC Logic .....	210	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	180	Diagnosis Procedure .....	210	
Component Inspection .....	181	Component Inspection .....	211	K
<b>P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1</b>		<b>P0127 IAT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>212</b>	
<b>HEATER</b> .....	<b>183</b>	DTC Logic .....	212	L
DTC Logic .....	183	Diagnosis Procedure .....	212	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	183	Component Inspection .....	213	
Component Inspection .....	184	<b>P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION</b> .....	<b>214</b>	M
<b>P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEAT-</b>		DTC Logic .....	214	
<b>ER</b> .....	<b>186</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	215	
DTC Logic .....	186	Component Inspection .....	215	N
Diagnosis Procedure .....	186	<b>P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1</b> .....	<b>217</b>	
Component Inspection .....	187	DTC Logic .....	217	
<b>P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID</b>		Component Function Check .....	218	O
<b>VALVE</b> .....	<b>189</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	219	
DTC Logic .....	189	<b>P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1</b> .....	<b>221</b>	P
Diagnosis Procedure .....	189	DTC Logic .....	221	
Component Inspection .....	190	Diagnosis Procedure .....	222	
<b>P0101 MAF SENSOR</b> .....	<b>191</b>	<b>P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1</b> .....	<b>224</b>	
DTC Logic .....	191	DTC Logic .....	224	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	191	Diagnosis Procedure .....	225	
Component Inspection .....	193	<b>P0137, P0157 HO2S2</b> .....	<b>227</b>	
		DTC Logic .....	227	

Component Function Check .....	228	Diagnosis Procedure .....	275
Diagnosis Procedure .....	229	<b>P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS .....</b>	<b>280</b>
Component Inspection .....	230	DTC Logic .....	280
<b>P0138, P0158 HO2S2 .....</b>	<b>233</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	280
DTC Logic .....	233	Component Inspection .....	281
Component Function Check .....	235	<b>P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS) .....</b>	<b>282</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	235	DTC Logic .....	282
Component Inspection .....	238	Diagnosis Procedure .....	282
<b>P0139, P0159 HO2S2 .....</b>	<b>240</b>	Component Inspection .....	284
DTC Logic .....	240	<b>P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE) .....</b>	<b>285</b>
Component Function Check .....	241	DTC Logic .....	285
Diagnosis Procedure .....	242	Diagnosis Procedure .....	285
Component Inspection .....	243	Component Inspection .....	287
<b>P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D A/F SENSOR 1 .....</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>288</b>
DTC Logic .....	246	DTC Logic .....	288
Diagnosis Procedure .....	248	Component Function Check .....	289
<b>P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>252</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	290
DTC Logic .....	252	<b>P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>293</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	253	DTC Logic .....	293
<b>P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>256</b>	Component Function Check .....	294
DTC Logic .....	256	Diagnosis Procedure .....	295
Diagnosis Procedure .....	257	<b>P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE .....</b>	<b>298</b>
<b>P0181 FTT SENSOR .....</b>	<b>260</b>	DTC Logic .....	298
DTC Logic .....	260	Diagnosis Procedure .....	299
Component Function Check .....	261	Component Inspection .....	301
Diagnosis Procedure .....	262	<b>P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE .....</b>	<b>303</b>
Component Inspection .....	263	DTC Logic .....	303
<b>P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR .....</b>	<b>264</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	303
DTC Logic .....	264	Component Inspection .....	304
Diagnosis Procedure .....	264	<b>P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE .....</b>	<b>306</b>
Component Inspection .....	265	DTC Logic .....	306
<b>P0196 EOT SENSOR .....</b>	<b>266</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	306
DTC Logic .....	266	Component Inspection .....	307
Component Function Check .....	268	<b>P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE .....</b>	<b>309</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	268	DTC Logic .....	309
Component Inspection .....	268	Diagnosis Procedure .....	309
<b>P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR .....</b>	<b>270</b>	Component Inspection .....	311
DTC Logic .....	270	<b>P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES- SURE SENSOR .....</b>	<b>313</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	270	DTC Logic .....	313
Component Inspection .....	271	Diagnosis Procedure .....	314
<b>P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR .....</b>	<b>272</b>	Component Inspection .....	315
DTC Logic .....	272	<b>P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES- SURE SENSOR .....</b>	<b>316</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	272	DTC Logic .....	316
Component Inspection .....	273		
<b>P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE .....</b>	<b>274</b>		
DTC Logic .....	274		

Diagnosis Procedure .....	317	Diagnosis Procedure .....	347	
Component Inspection .....	318	Component Inspection .....	348	A
<b>P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES- SURE SENSOR .....</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY .....</b>	<b>349</b>	
DTC Logic .....	319	DTC Logic .....	349	EC
Diagnosis Procedure .....	320	Diagnosis Procedure .....	349	
Component Inspection .....	322	<b>P0605 ECM .....</b>	<b>351</b>	
<b>P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>323</b>	DTC Logic .....	351	C
DTC Logic .....	323	Diagnosis Procedure .....	351	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	324	<b>P0607 ECM .....</b>	<b>353</b>	
Component Inspection .....	328	DTC Logic .....	353	D
<b>P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR .....</b>	<b>329</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	353	
DTC Logic .....	329	<b>P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY .....</b>	<b>354</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	329	Description .....	354	E
<b>P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR .....</b>	<b>330</b>	DTC Logic .....	354	
DTC Logic .....	330	Diagnosis Procedure .....	354	F
Component Function Check .....	330	<b>P0850 PNP SWITCH .....</b>	<b>356</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	331	Description .....	356	
<b>P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR .....</b>	<b>332</b>	DTC Logic .....	356	G
DTC Logic .....	332	Component Function Check .....	357	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	332	Diagnosis Procedure .....	357	
<b>P0500 VSS .....</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL ....</b>	<b>359</b>	
<b>FOR NORTH AMERICA .....</b>	<b>333</b>	DTC Logic .....	359	H
FOR NORTH AMERICA : Description .....	333	<b>P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE .....</b>	<b>360</b>	
FOR NORTH AMERICA : DTC Logic .....	333	Description .....	360	I
FOR NORTH AMERICA : Diagnosis Procedure ..	333	DTC Logic .....	360	
<b>FOR MEXICO .....</b>	<b>334</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	360	J
FOR MEXICO : Description .....	334	<b>P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE .....</b>	<b>361</b>	
FOR MEXICO : DTC Logic .....	334	DTC Logic .....	361	
FOR MEXICO : Component Function Check .....	335	Component Function Check .....	361	K
FOR MEXICO : Diagnosis Procedure .....	336	Diagnosis Procedure .....	362	
<b>P0506 ISC SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>P1225 TP SENSOR .....</b>	<b>364</b>	
Description .....	337	DTC Logic .....	364	L
DTC Logic .....	337	Diagnosis Procedure .....	364	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	337	<b>P1226 TP SENSOR .....</b>	<b>365</b>	
<b>P0507 ISC SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>339</b>	DTC Logic .....	365	M
Description .....	339	Diagnosis Procedure .....	365	
DTC Logic .....	339	<b>P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR .....</b>	<b>366</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	339	DTC Logic .....	366	N
<b>P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL .....</b>	<b>341</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	366	
Description .....	341	Component Inspection .....	367	O
DTC Logic .....	341	<b>P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SEN- SOR .....</b>	<b>368</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	342	DTC Logic .....	368	P
<b>P0520 EOP SENSOR .....</b>	<b>343</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	368	
DTC Logic .....	343	Component Inspection .....	369	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	343	<b>P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR .....</b>	<b>370</b>	
Component Inspection .....	345	DTC Logic .....	370	
<b>P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE .....</b>	<b>346</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	370	
DTC Logic .....	346	Component Inspection .....	371	

<b>P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>372</b>	<b>P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY</b> .....	<b>400</b>
DTC Logic .....	372	DTC Logic .....	400
Component Function Check .....	372	Diagnosis Procedure .....	400
Diagnosis Procedure .....	373		
Component Inspection .....	373	<b>P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION</b> .....	<b>402</b>
<b>P1556, P1557 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR</b> .....	<b>375</b>	DTC Logic .....	402
DTC Logic .....	375	Diagnosis Procedure .....	402
Diagnosis Procedure .....	375	Component Inspection .....	404
Component Inspection (Battery Temperature Sensor) .....	376	<b>P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR</b> .....	<b>405</b>
<b>P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH</b> .....	<b>377</b>	DTC Logic .....	405
DTC Logic .....	377	Diagnosis Procedure .....	405
Diagnosis Procedure .....	377	Component Inspection .....	406
Component Inspection .....	379	<b>P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR</b> .....	<b>407</b>
<b>P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH</b> .....	<b>380</b>	DTC Logic .....	407
Description .....	380	Diagnosis Procedure .....	407
DTC Logic .....	380	<b>P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR</b> .....	<b>409</b>
Component Function Check .....	381	DTC Logic .....	409
Diagnosis Procedure .....	382	Diagnosis Procedure .....	409
Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch) .....	384	Component Inspection .....	410
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch) .....	384	<b>P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR</b> .....	<b>411</b>
<b>P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR</b> .....	<b>386</b>	DTC Logic .....	411
Description .....	386	Diagnosis Procedure .....	411
DTC Logic .....	386	Component Inspection .....	412
Diagnosis Procedure .....	386	<b>P2135 TP SENSOR</b> .....	<b>414</b>
<b>P1700 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>388</b>	DTC Logic .....	414
Description .....	388	Diagnosis Procedure .....	414
<b>P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)</b> .....	<b>389</b>	Component Inspection .....	415
Description .....	389	<b>P2138 APP SENSOR</b> .....	<b>416</b>
DTC Logic .....	389	DTC Logic .....	416
Diagnosis Procedure .....	389	Diagnosis Procedure .....	416
<b>P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1</b> .....	<b>390</b>	Component Inspection .....	418
DTC Logic .....	390	<b>ASCD INDICATOR</b> .....	<b>419</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	390	Component Function Check .....	419
Component Inspection .....	391	Diagnosis Procedure .....	419
<b>P1801 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2</b> .....	<b>392</b>	<b>BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH</b> .....	<b>420</b>
DTC Logic .....	392	Component Function Check .....	420
Diagnosis Procedure .....	392	Diagnosis Procedure .....	420
Component Inspection .....	393	Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch) .....	421
<b>P1805 BRAKE SWITCH</b> .....	<b>394</b>	<b>COOLING FAN</b> .....	<b>422</b>
Description .....	394	Component Function Check .....	422
DTC Logic .....	394	Diagnosis Procedure .....	422
Diagnosis Procedure .....	394	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor) .....	424
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch) .....	395	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay) .....	424
<b>P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1</b> .....	<b>396</b>	<b>ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL</b> .....	<b>425</b>
DTC Logic .....	396	Description .....	425
Diagnosis Procedure .....	396	Component Function Check .....	425
		Diagnosis Procedure .....	425

<b>ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT</b> .....	<b>427</b>	Description .....	450	A
Component Function Check .....	427	Diagnosis Procedure .....	450	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	427	<b>VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>452</b>	<b>EC</b>
Component Inspection .....	428	Component Function Check .....	452	
<b>FUEL INJECTOR</b> .....	<b>430</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	453	
Component Function Check .....	430	<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	<b>456</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	430	<b>ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS</b> ...	<b>456</b>	C
Component Inspection .....	431	Symptom Table .....	456	
<b>FUEL PUMP</b> .....	<b>433</b>	<b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION</b> .....	<b>460</b>	D
Component Function Check .....	433	Description .....	460	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	433	<b>PERIODIC MAINTENANCE</b> .....	<b>461</b>	E
Component Inspection (Fuel Pump) .....	435	<b>IDLE SPEED</b> .....	<b>461</b>	
Component Inspection (Condenser-2) .....	435	Work Procedure .....	461	F
<b>IGNITION SIGNAL</b> .....	<b>437</b>	<b>IGNITION TIMING</b> .....	<b>462</b>	
Component Function Check .....	437	Work Procedure .....	462	G
Diagnosis Procedure .....	437	<b>EVAP LEAK CHECK</b> .....	<b>463</b>	
Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor) .....	440	Work Procedure .....	463	H
Component Inspection (Condenser-1) .....	441	<b>POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION</b> .....	<b>465</b>	
<b>INFORMATION DISPLAY (ASCD)</b> .....	<b>442</b>	Work Procedure .....	465	I
Component Function Check .....	442	<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION</b> .....	<b>466</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	442	<b>ECM</b> .....	<b>466</b>	J
<b>MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP</b> .....	<b>443</b>	Removal and Installation .....	466	
Component Function Check .....	443	<b>SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)</b> .....	<b>467</b>	K
Diagnosis Procedure .....	443	<b>SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)</b> .....	<b>467</b>	L
<b>ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)</b> .....	<b>444</b>	Idle Speed .....	467	
Component Function Check .....	444	Ignition Timing .....	467	M
Diagnosis Procedure .....	444	Calculated Load Value .....	467	
Component Inspection .....	446	Mass Air Flow Sensor .....	467	N
<b>REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR</b> .....	<b>448</b>			O
Component Function Check .....	448			P
Diagnosis Procedure .....	448			
<b>SENSOR POWER SUPPLY2 CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>450</b>			

## PRECAUTION

### PRECAUTIONS

#### Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000009760867

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

#### PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

**WARNING:**

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

#### On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT

INFOID:000000009177998

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will illuminate the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

**CAUTION:**

- Always to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to illuminate.
- Always to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to illuminate due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-5, "Harness Connector"](#).
- Always route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the short circuit.
- Always to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Always to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

# PRECAUTIONS

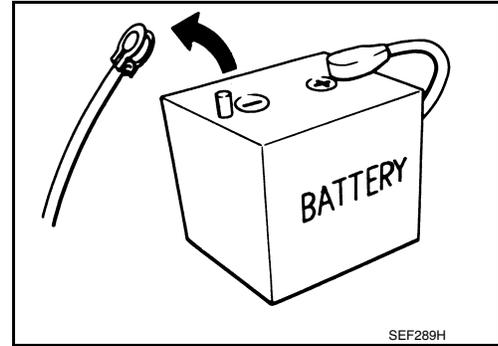
[VQ35DE]

< PRECAUTION >

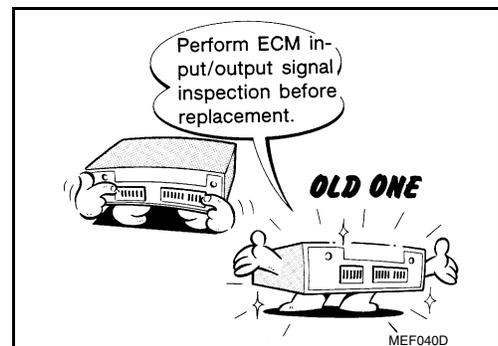
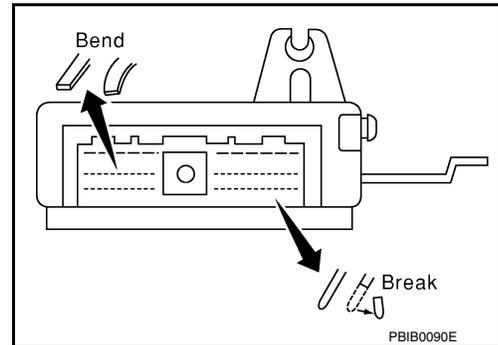
## General Precautions

INFOID:00000009177999

- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Never attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect battery ground cable.



- Never disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value. The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Thus, engine operation can vary slightly in this case. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Never replace parts because of a slight variation.
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.
  - Diagnostic trouble codes
  - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
  - Freeze frame data
  - 1st trip freeze frame data
  - System readiness test (SRT) codes
  - Test values
- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, never damage pin terminals (bends or break). Check that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Securely connect ECM harness connectors. A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.
- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and check ECM functions properly. Refer to [EC-73, "Reference Value"](#).
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Never clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Never disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leakage in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Never shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).

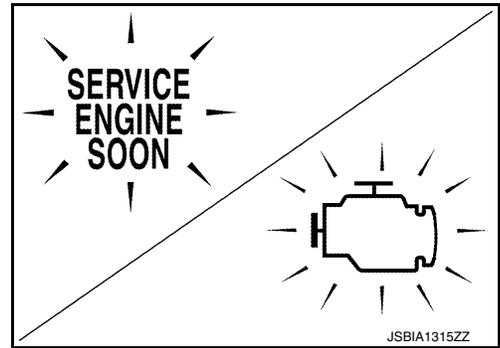


# PRECAUTIONS

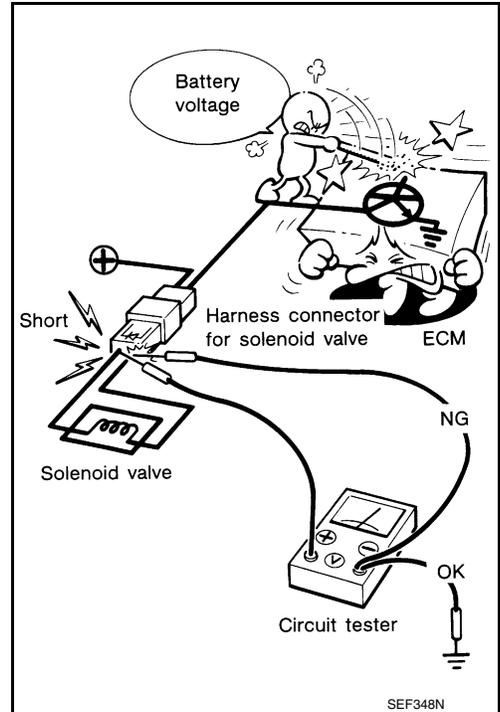
[VQ35DE]

## < PRECAUTION >

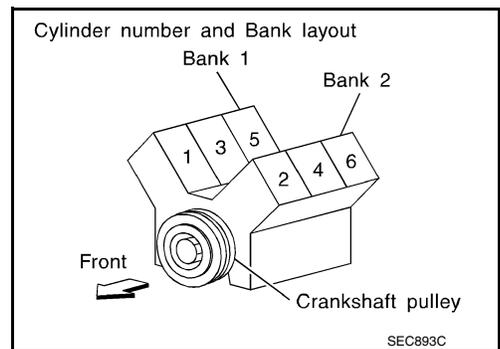
- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.



- B1 indicates bank 1, B2 indicates bank 2 as shown in the figure.
- Never operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.



# PRECAUTIONS

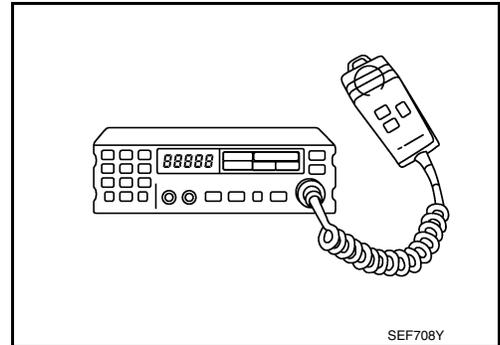
[VQ35DE]

## < PRECAUTION >

- Never depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, never rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Never rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
  - Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
  - Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls. Never let them run parallel for a long distance.
  - Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
  - Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[VQ35DE]

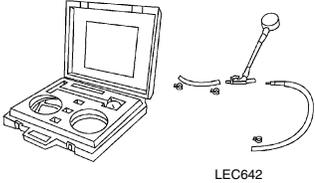
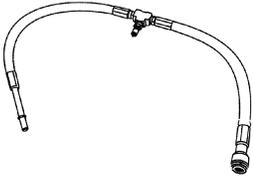
## PREPARATION

### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tools

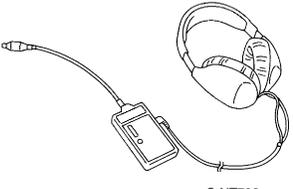
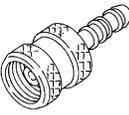
INFOID:000000009178000

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit  <p style="text-align: center;">LEC642</p>	Checks fuel pressure
(J-44321-6) Fuel pressure adapter  <p style="text-align: center;">LBIA0376E</p>	Connects fuel pressure gauge to quick connector type fuel lines

#### Commercial Service Tools

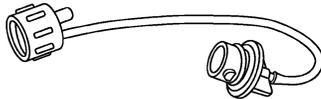
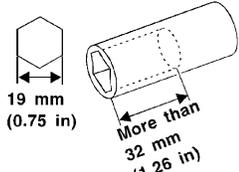
INFOID:000000009178001

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
(J-45488) Quick connector re- lease  <p style="text-align: center;">PBIC0198E</p>	Removes fuel tube quick connectors in engine room
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)  <p style="text-align: center;">S-NT703</p>	Locates the EVAP leakage
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OB)  <p style="text-align: center;">S-NT704</p>	Applies positive pressure through EVAP service port

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[VQ35DE]

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description	A
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382) <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>S-NT815</p> </div>	Checks fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure	EC C
Socket wrench <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>19 mm (0.75 in)</p> <p>More than 32 mm (1.26 in)</p> <p>S-NT705</p> </div>	Removes and installs engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to <a href="#">CO-26, "Exploded View"</a> .	D E F

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

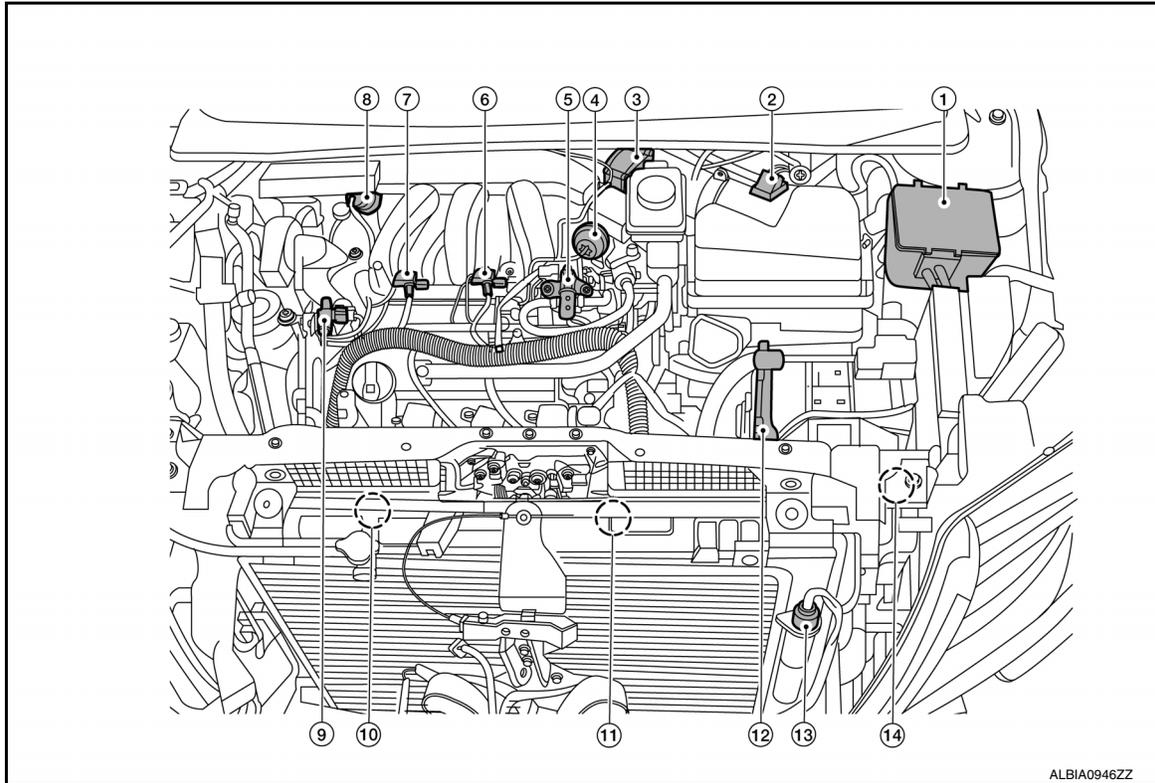
### COMPONENT PARTS

#### ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

#### ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000009178002

#### ENGINE ROOM



ALBIA0946ZZ

No.	Component	Function
①	IPDM E/R	IPDM E/R activates the internal control circuit to perform the relay ON-OFF control according to the input signals from various sensors and the request signals received from control units via CAN communication. Refer to <a href="#">PCS-4, "Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.
②	Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)	<a href="#">EC-26, "Mass Air Flow Sensor (With Intake Air Temperature Sensor)"</a>
③	Electric throttle control actuator	<a href="#">EC-21, "Electric Throttle Control Actuator"</a>
④	Power valve actuator 2	<a href="#">EC-27, "Power Valve Actuator 1 and 2"</a>
⑤	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	<a href="#">EC-23, "EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve"</a>
⑥	VIAS control solenoid valve 2	<a href="#">EC-27, "VIAS Control Solenoid Valve 1 and 2"</a>
⑦	VIAS control solenoid valve 1	<a href="#">EC-27, "VIAS Control Solenoid Valve 1 and 2"</a>
⑧	Power valve actuator 1	<a href="#">EC-27, "Power Valve Actuator 1 and 2"</a>
⑨	Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve	<a href="#">EC-21, "Electronic Controlled Engine Mount"</a>
⑩	Cooling fan motor-2	<a href="#">EC-20, "Cooling Fan Motor &amp; Cooling Fan Control Module"</a>
⑪	Cooling fan motor-1	<a href="#">EC-20, "Cooling Fan Motor &amp; Cooling Fan Control Module"</a>
⑫	ECM	<a href="#">EC-20, "ECM"</a>

# COMPONENT PARTS

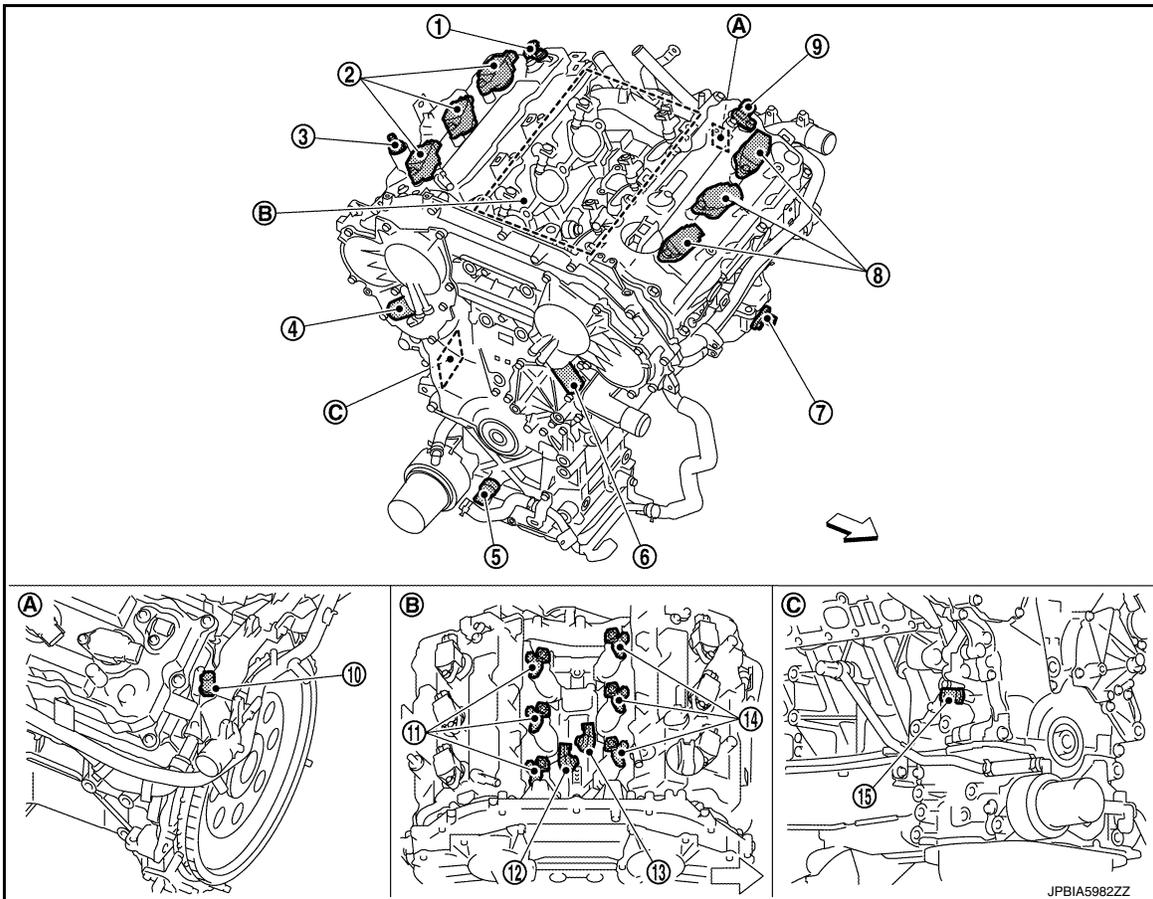
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

No.	Component	Function
⑬	Refrigerant pressure sensor	<a href="#">EC-27. "Refrigerant Pressure Sensor"</a> Refer to <a href="#">HAC-11. "FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.
⑭	Battery current sensor (with battery temperature sensor)*	<a href="#">EC-19. "Battery Current Sensor (With Battery Temperature Sensor)"</a>

\*: Not used for engine control system.

## ENGINE



Ⓐ Engine rear upper-left

Ⓑ Engine top center

Ⓒ Engine front lower-right

← : Vehicle front

No.	Component	Function
①	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	<a href="#">EC-19. "Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)"</a>
②	Ignition coil (with power transistor) (bank 1)	<a href="#">EC-25. "Ignition Coil (With Power Transistor)"</a>
③	PCV valve	<a href="#">EC-28. "Positive Crankcase Ventilation (PCV)"</a>
④	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	<a href="#">EC-25. "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve"</a>
⑤	Engine oil pressure sensor	<a href="#">EC-22. "Engine Oil Pressure Sensor"</a>
⑥	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	<a href="#">EC-25. "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve"</a>
⑦	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	<a href="#">EC-20. "Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)"</a>
⑧	Ignition coil (with power transistor) (bank 2)	<a href="#">EC-25. "Ignition Coil (With Power Transistor)"</a>
⑨	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	<a href="#">EC-19. "Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)"</a>

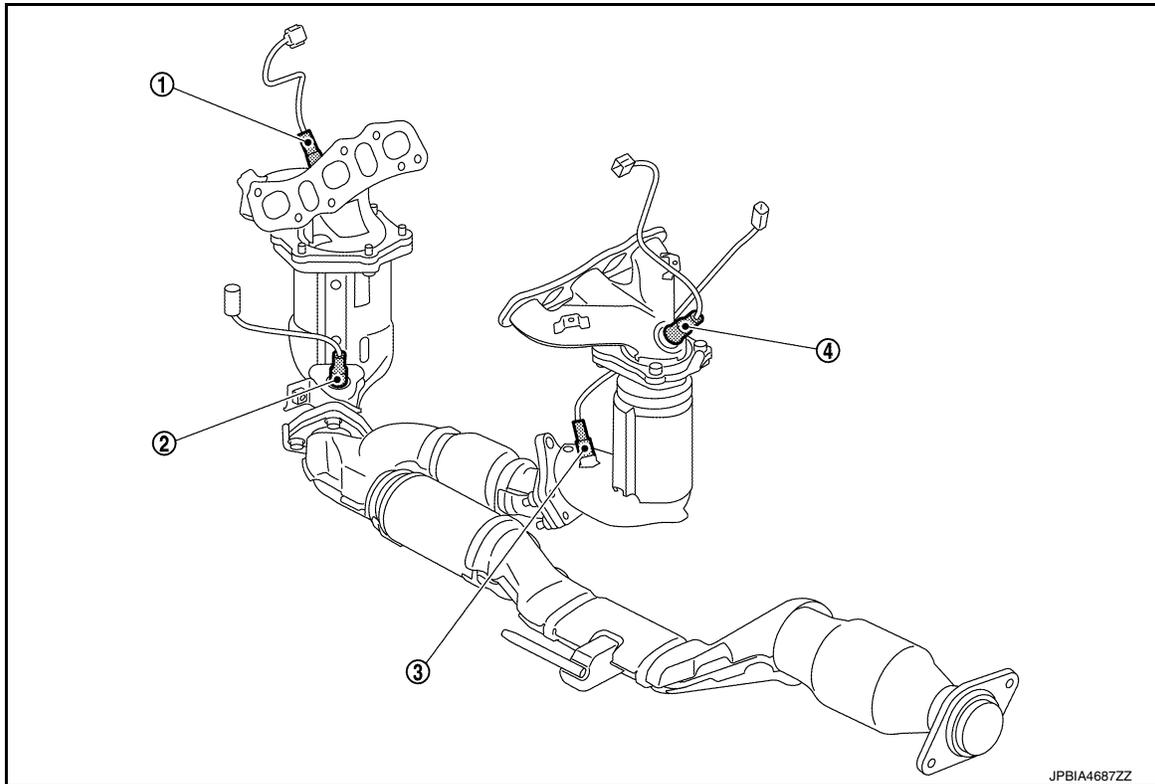
# COMPONENT PARTS

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

No.	Component	Function
⑩	Engine coolant temperature sensor	<a href="#">EC-22, "Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor"</a>
⑪	Fuel injector (bank 1)	<a href="#">EC-24, "Fuel Injector"</a>
⑫	Knock sensor (bank 1)	<a href="#">EC-26, "Knock Sensor"</a>
⑬	Knock sensor (bank 2)	<a href="#">EC-26, "Knock Sensor"</a>
⑭	Fuel injector (bank 2)	<a href="#">EC-24, "Fuel Injector"</a>
⑮	Engine oil temperature sensor	<a href="#">EC-22, "Engine Oil Temperature Sensor"</a>

## EXHAUST



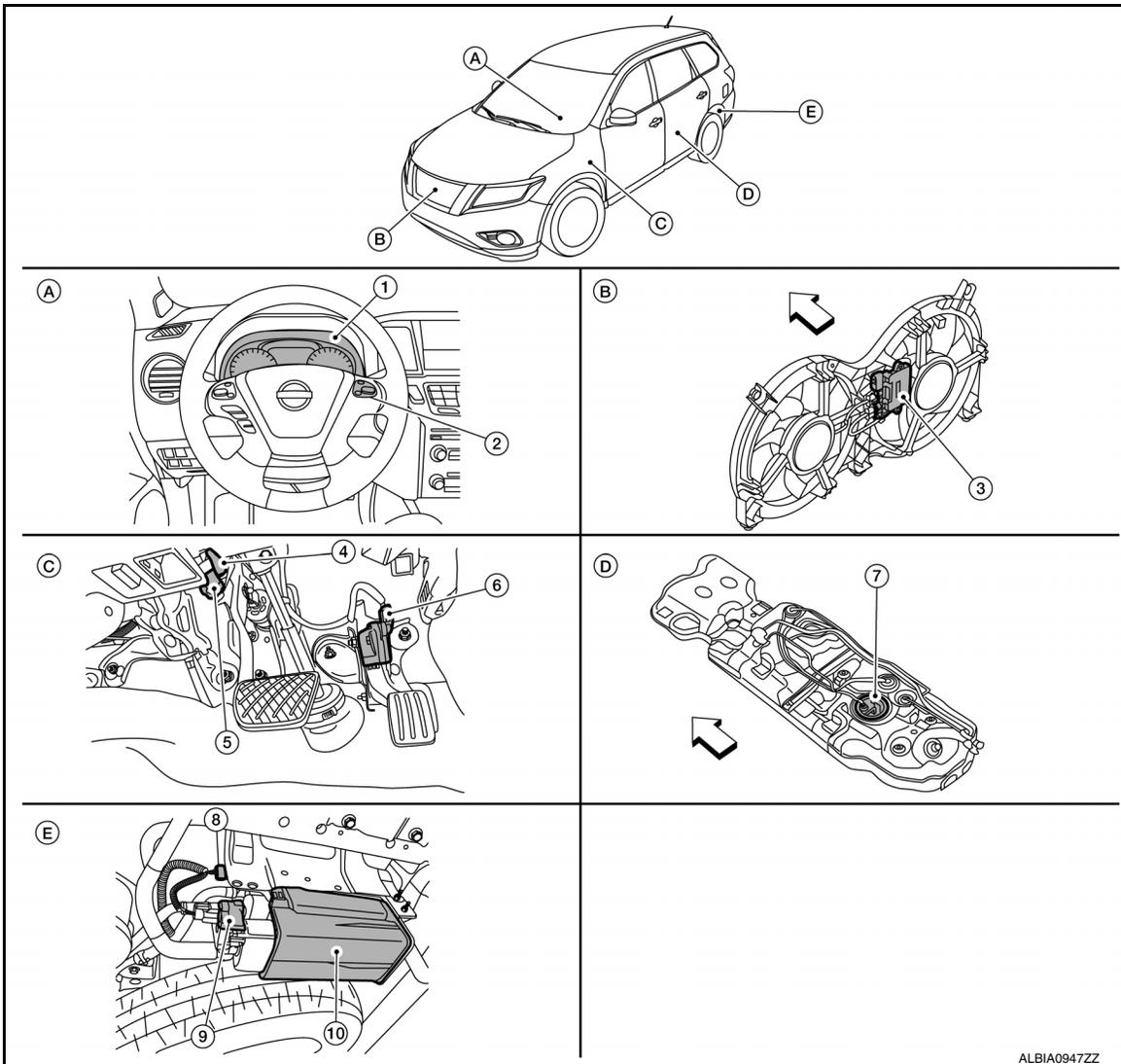
No.	Component	Function
①	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2)	<a href="#">EC-18, "Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1"</a>
②	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	<a href="#">EC-25, "Heated Oxygen Sensor 2"</a>
③	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	<a href="#">EC-25, "Heated Oxygen Sensor 2"</a>
④	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1)	<a href="#">EC-18, "Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1"</a>

## BODY

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]



- (A) Instrument panel periphery (driver side)
  - (B) Front side of engine room (cooling fan assembly)
  - (C) Pedal periphery
  - (D) Under of rear seat (fuel tank)
  - (E) Under the spare tire housing
- ← : Vehicle front

No.	Component	Function
①	Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL)	<a href="#">EC-26. "Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)"</a>
	Information display	The operation mode of the ASCD is indicated on the information display in the combination meter. ECM transmits the status signal to the combination meter via CAN communication according to ASCD operation.
②	ASCD steering switch	<a href="#">EC-19. "ASCD Steering Switch"</a>
③	Cooling fan control module	<a href="#">EC-20. "Cooling Fan Motor &amp; Cooling Fan Control Module"</a>
④	Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">EC-27. "Stop Lamp Switch &amp; Brake Pedal Position Switch"</a>
⑤	Brake pedal position switch	<a href="#">EC-27. "Stop Lamp Switch &amp; Brake Pedal Position Switch"</a>
⑥	Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">EC-18. "Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor"</a>

# COMPONENT PARTS

[VQ35DE]

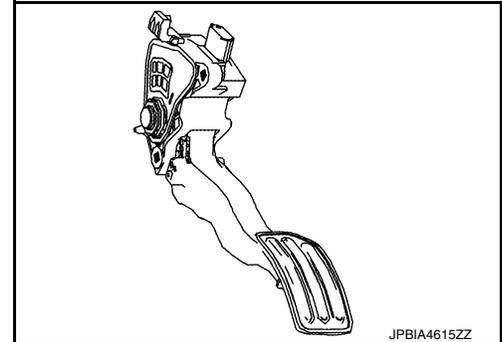
## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

No.	Component	Function
⑦	Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (with fuel tank temperature sensor)	<a href="#">EC-24, "Fuel Level Sensor Unit and Fuel Pump (With Fuel Tank Temperature Sensor)"</a> Refer to <a href="#">FL-6, "Exploded View"</a> for detailed installation location.
⑧	EVAP control system pressure sensor	<a href="#">EC-23, "EVAP Control System Pressure Sensor"</a>
⑨	EVAP canister vent control valve	<a href="#">EC-23, "EVAP Canister Vent Control Valve"</a>
⑩	EVAP canister	<a href="#">EC-23, "EVAP Canister"</a>

## Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor

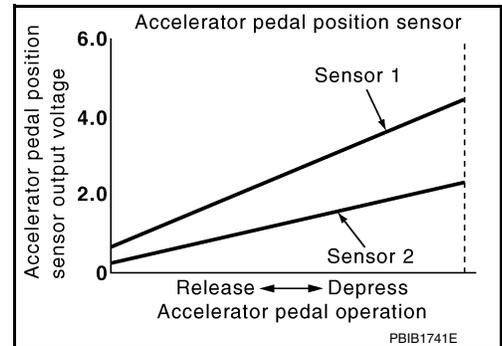
INFOID:000000009178003

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.



Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



## Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1

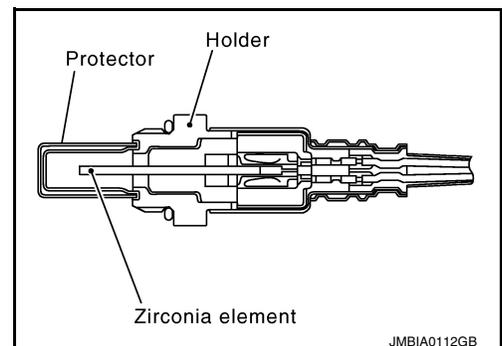
INFOID:000000009178004

### DESCRIPTION

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement  $\lambda = 1$ , but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide  $\lambda$  range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

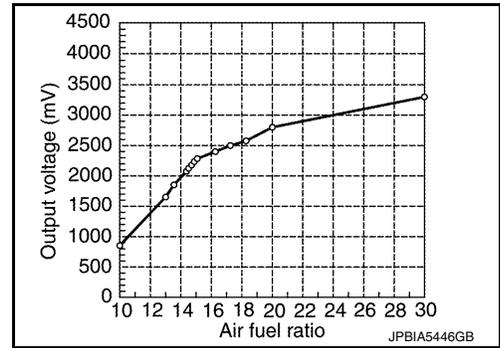


# COMPONENT PARTS

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



### A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

A/F sensor 1 heater is integrated in the sensor.

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element within the specified range.

### ASCD Steering Switch

INFOID:000000009178005

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.

### Battery Current Sensor (With Battery Temperature Sensor)

INFOID:000000009178006

#### BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery.

#### BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

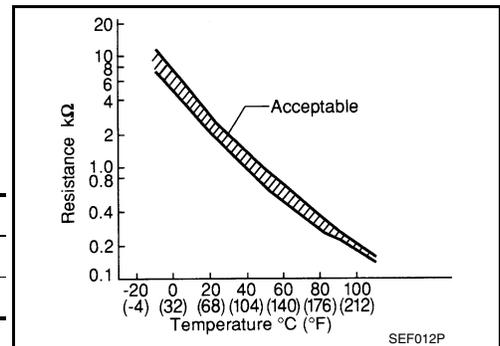
Battery temperature sensor is integrated in battery current sensor. The sensor measures temperature around the battery.

The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

#### <Reference data>

Temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.333	1.9 - 2.1
90 (194)	0.969	0.222 - 0.258

\*: These data are reference values and are measured between battery temperature sensor signal terminal and sensor ground.



### Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)

INFOID:000000009178007

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of intake camshaft to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

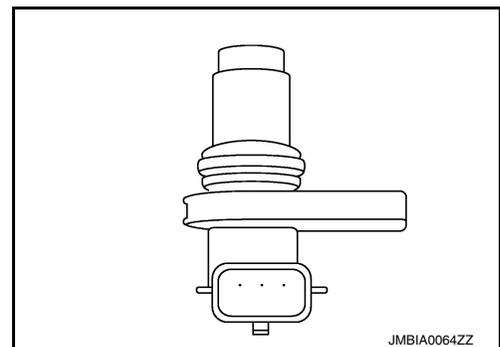
When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

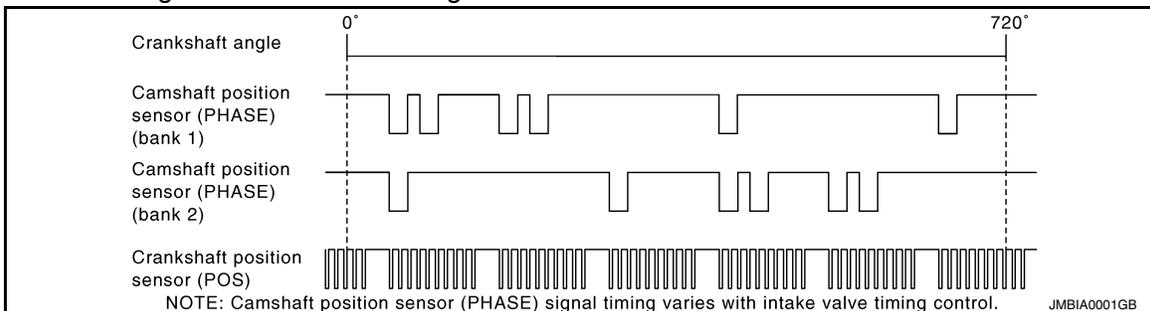


# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



## Cooling Fan Motor & Cooling Fan Control Module

INFOID:000000009178008

### COOLING FAN MOTOR

Cooling fan motor receives cooling fan motor operating voltage from cooling fan control module. The revolution speed of cooling fan motor is controlled by duty cycle of the voltage.

### COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE

Cooling fan control module receives ON/OFF pulse duty signal from IPDM E/R. Corresponding to this ON/OFF pulse duty signal, cooling fan control module sends cooling fan motor operating voltage to cooling fan motor. The revolution speed of cooling fan motor is controlled by duty cycle of the voltage.

## Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)

INFOID:000000009178009

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the oil pan facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

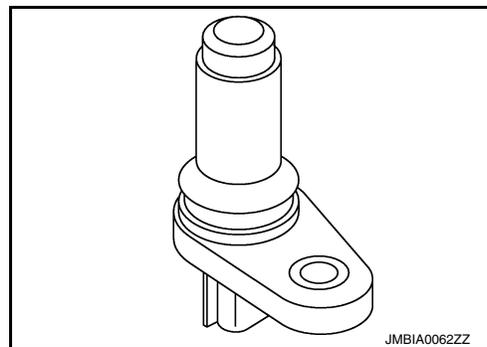
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

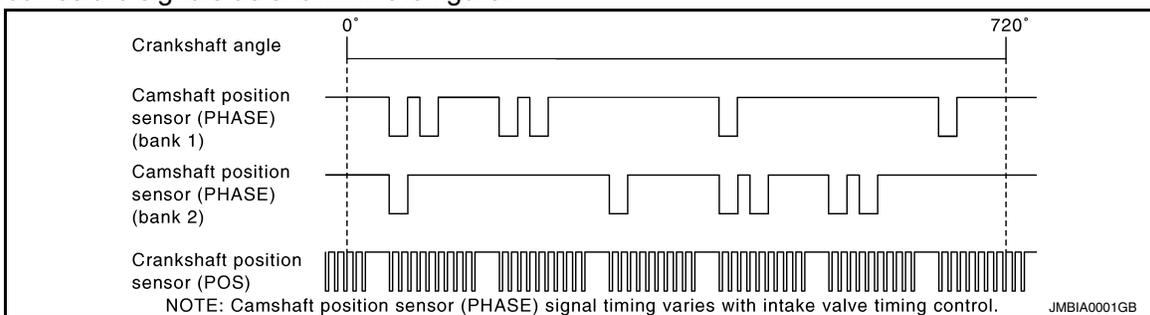
Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



JMBIA0062ZZ



## ECM

INFOID:000000009178010

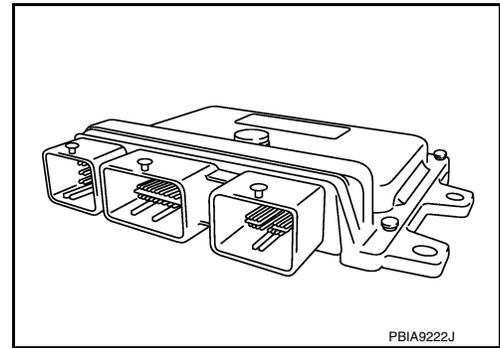
- ECM (Engine Control Module) controls the engine.

# COMPONENT PARTS

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

- ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply.
- Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.

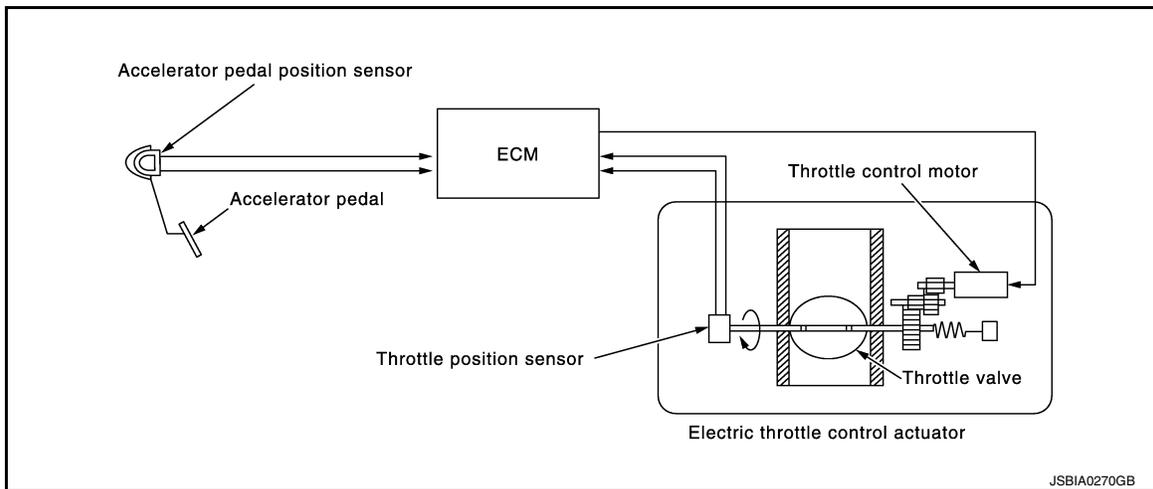


## Electric Throttle Control Actuator

INFOID:000000009178011

### OUTLINE

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle body, throttle valve, throttle control motor and throttle position sensor.

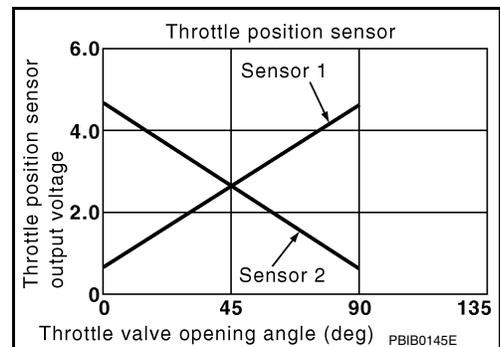


### THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

### THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement. The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



## Electronic Controlled Engine Mount

INFOID:000000009178012

In the idle range, ECM turns OFF the electronically-controlled engine mount control solenoid valve and applies manifold pressure to the electronically-controlled engine mount. This decreases damping force of the electronically-controlled engine mount and absorbs vibrations traveling from the engine to the body for improving the quietness.

# COMPONENT PARTS

[VQ35DE]

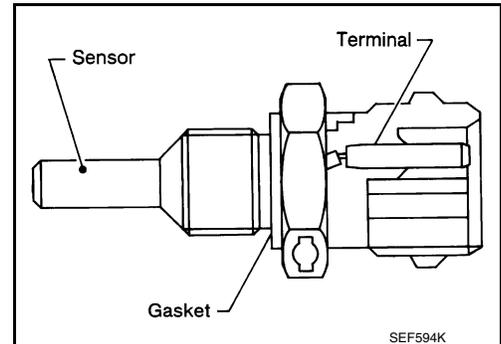
## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

In the driving range, ECM turns ON the electronically-controlled engine mount control solenoid valve and cuts manifold pressure applied on the electronically-controlled engine mount. This increases damping force of the electronically-controlled engine mount and reduces vibrations generated during driving.

### Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000009178013

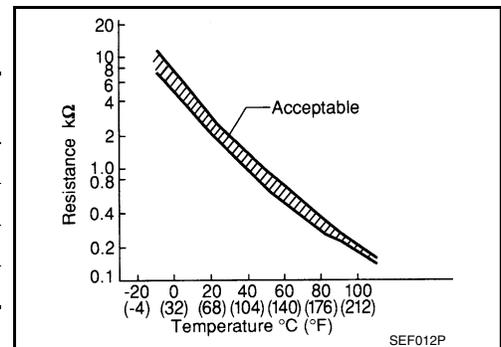
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



### <Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

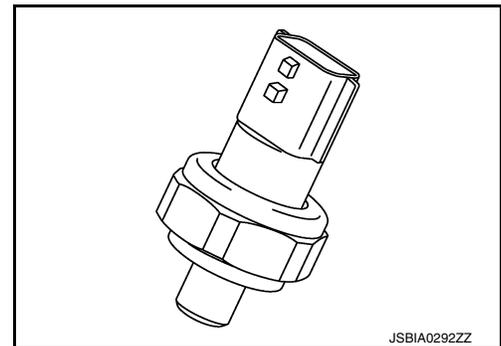
\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals.



### Engine Oil Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000009178014

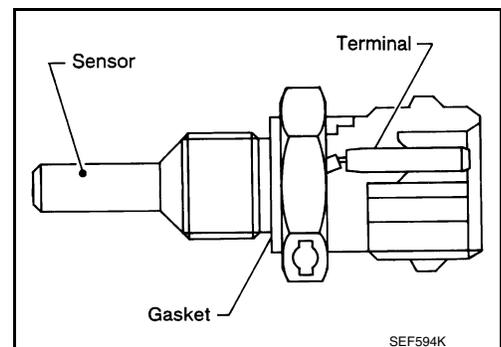
The engine oil pressure (EOP) sensor is detects engine oil pressure and transmits a voltage signal to the ECM.



### Engine Oil Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000009178015

The engine oil temperature sensor is used to detect the engine oil temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine oil temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



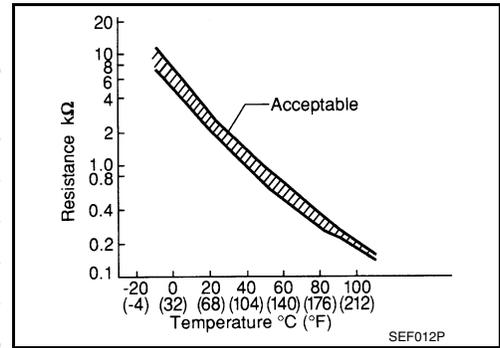
# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## <Reference data>

Engine oil temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260
110 (230)	0.6	0.143 - 0.153



\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals.

## EVAP Canister

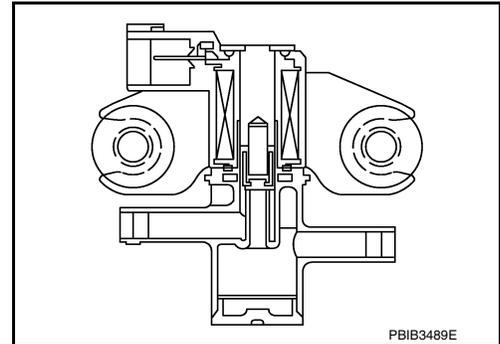
INFOID:000000009178016

The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank. For details, refer to [EC-41. "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

## EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000009178017

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



## EVAP Canister Vent Control Valve

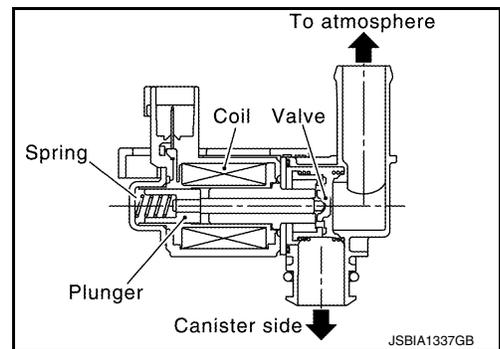
INFOID:000000009178018

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

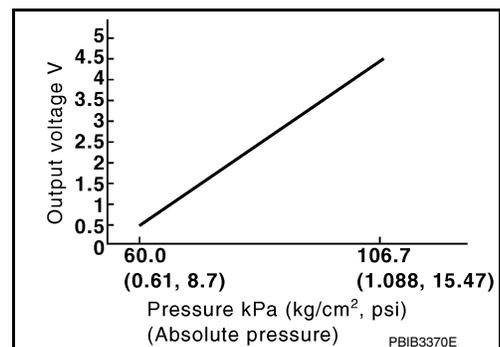
When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



## EVAP Control System Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000009178019

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



# COMPONENT PARTS

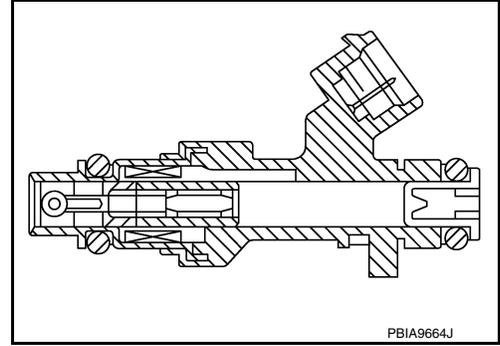
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## Fuel Injector

INFOID:000000009178020

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.

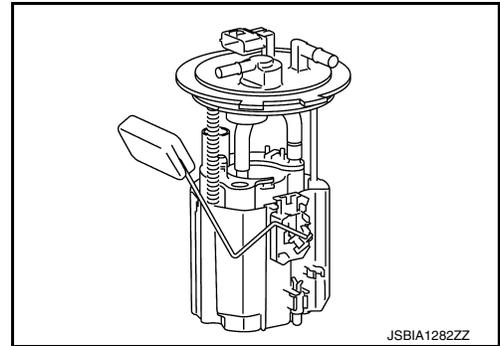


## Fuel Level Sensor Unit and Fuel Pump (With Fuel Tank Temperature Sensor)

INFOID:000000009178021

### FUEL PUMP

The ECM activates the fuel pump for 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine start ability. If the ECM receives an engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It sends the control signal to the fuel pump control module, which in turn controls the fuel pump.



Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

### FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

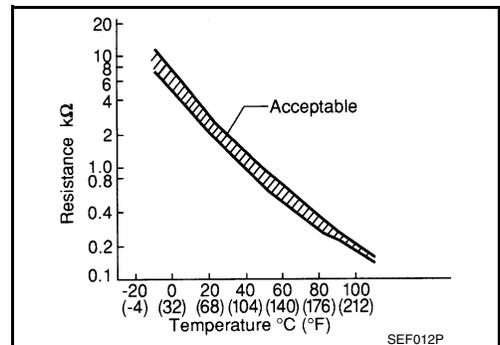
The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

### FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

#### <Reference data>

Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90



\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## Heated Oxygen Sensor 2

INFOID:000000009178022

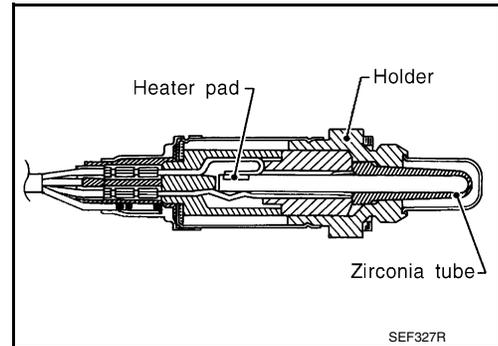
### DESCRIPTION

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



### HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater is integrated in the sensor.

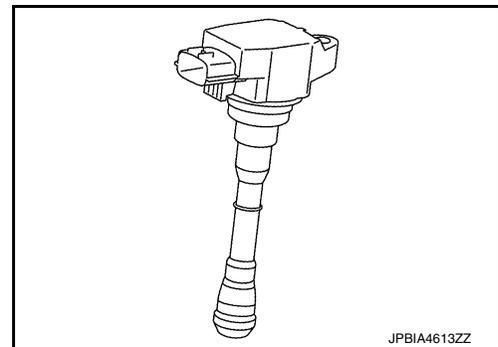
The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul>	ON

## Ignition Coil (With Power Transistor)

INFOID:000000009178023

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.



## Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000009178024

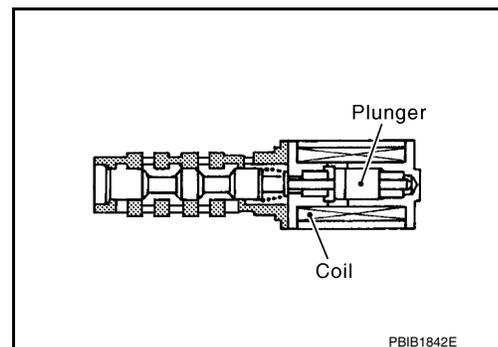
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve angle.

The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



# COMPONENT PARTS

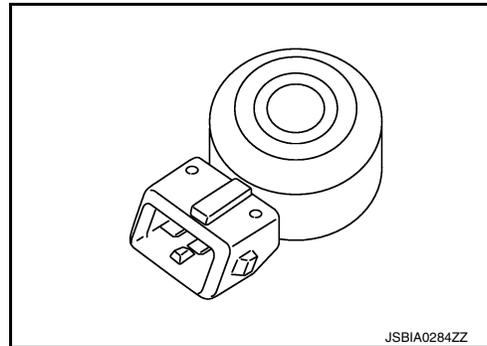
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## Knock Sensor

INFOID:000000009178025

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.



JSBIA0284ZZ

## Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

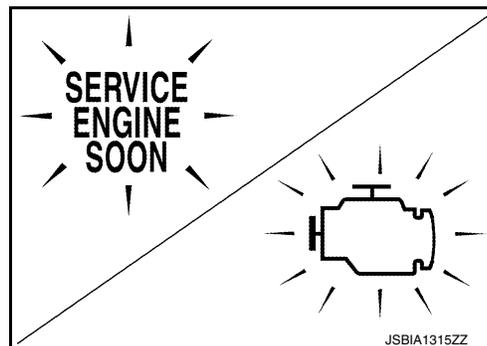
INFOID:000000009178026

Malfunction Indicator lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.

MIL will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.

When the engine is started, MIL should turn OFF. If the MIL remains illuminated, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

For details, refer to [EC-58, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#).



JSBIA1315ZZ

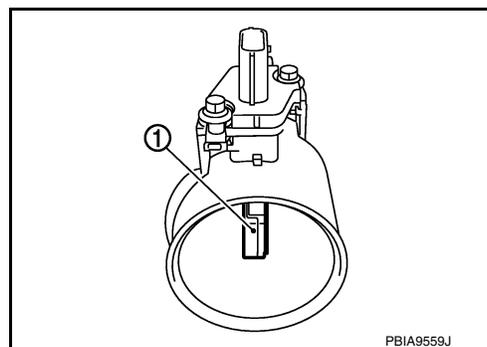
## Mass Air Flow Sensor (With Intake Air Temperature Sensor)

INFOID:000000009178027

### MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

The mass air flow sensor ① is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



PBIA9559J

### INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

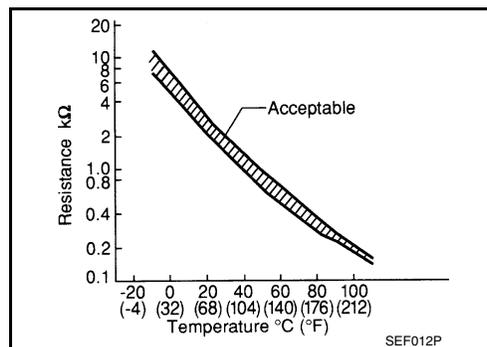
The intake air temperature sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor. The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.

### <Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals.



SEF012P

# COMPONENT PARTS

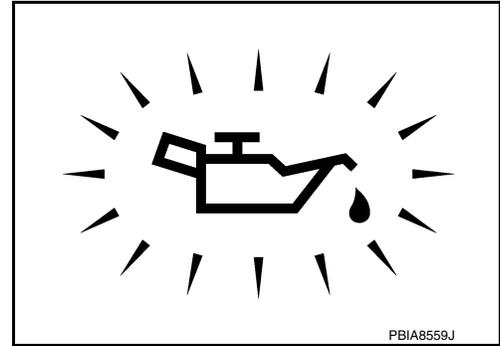
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## Oil Pressure Warning Lamp

INFOID:000000009178028

Oil pressure warning lamp is located on the combination meter. It indicates the low pressure of the engine oil and the malfunction of the engine oil pressure system. Combination meter turns the oil pressure warning lamp ON/OFF according to the oil pressure warning lamp signal received from ECM via CAN communication. For details, refer to [EC-43. "ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE : System Description"](#).



## Power Valve Actuator 1 and 2

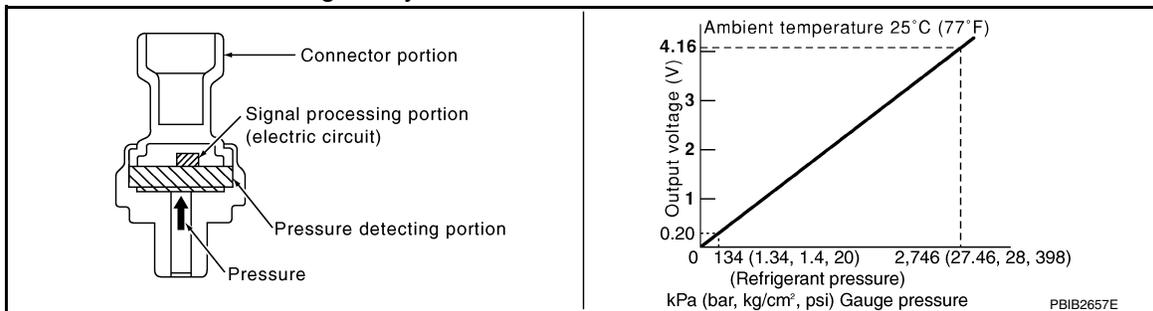
INFOID:000000009178029

The power valves are used to control the suction passage of the variable induction air control system. They are set in the fully closed or fully opened position by the power valve actuators operated by the vacuum stored in the vacuum tank. The vacuum to power valve actuators is controlled by the VIAS control solenoid valves.

## Refrigerant Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000009178030

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



## Stop Lamp Switch & Brake Pedal Position Switch

INFOID:000000009178031

Stop lamp switch and brake pedal position switch are installed to brake pedal bracket. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal).

Brake pedal	Brake pedal position switch	Stop lamp switch
Released	ON	OFF
Depressed	OFF	ON

## VIAS Control Solenoid Valve 1 and 2

INFOID:000000009178032

The VIAS control solenoid valve cuts the intake manifold vacuum signal for power valve control. It responds to ON/OFF signals from the ECM. When the solenoid is OFF, the vacuum signal from the intake manifold is cut. When the ECM sends an ON signal the coil pulls the plunger downward and sends the vacuum signal to the power valve actuator.

# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

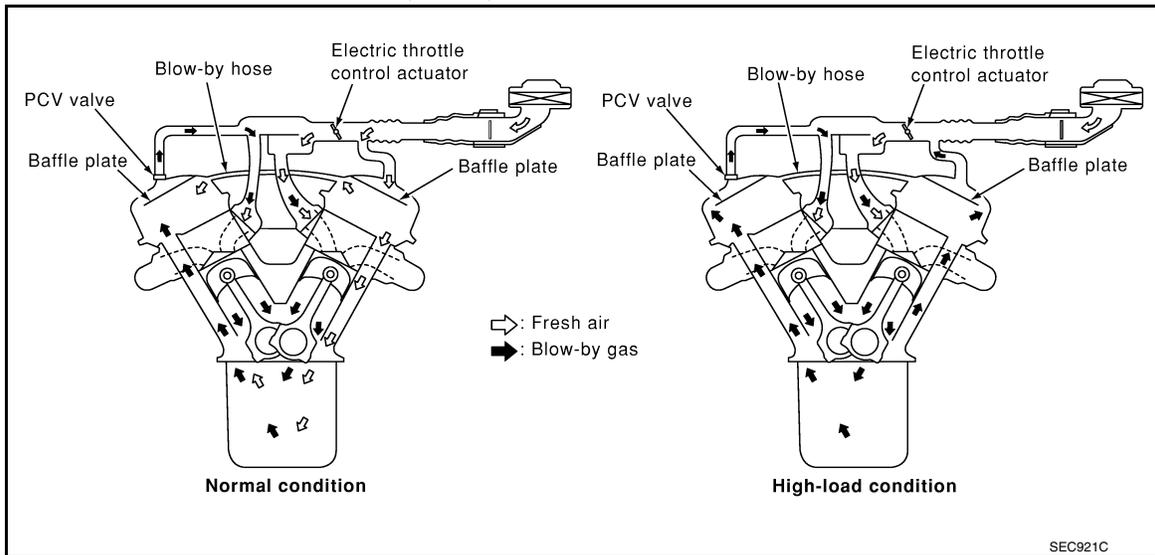
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

### Positive Crankcase Ventilation (PCV)

INFOID:000000009178033



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

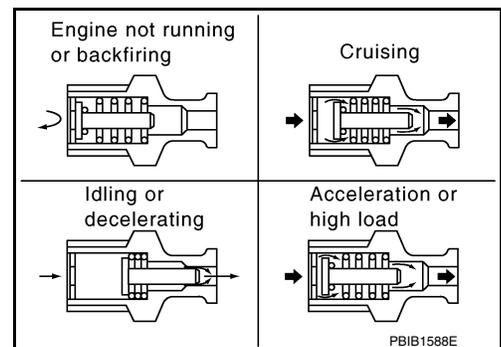
During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.

Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air.

The ventilating air is drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.

Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



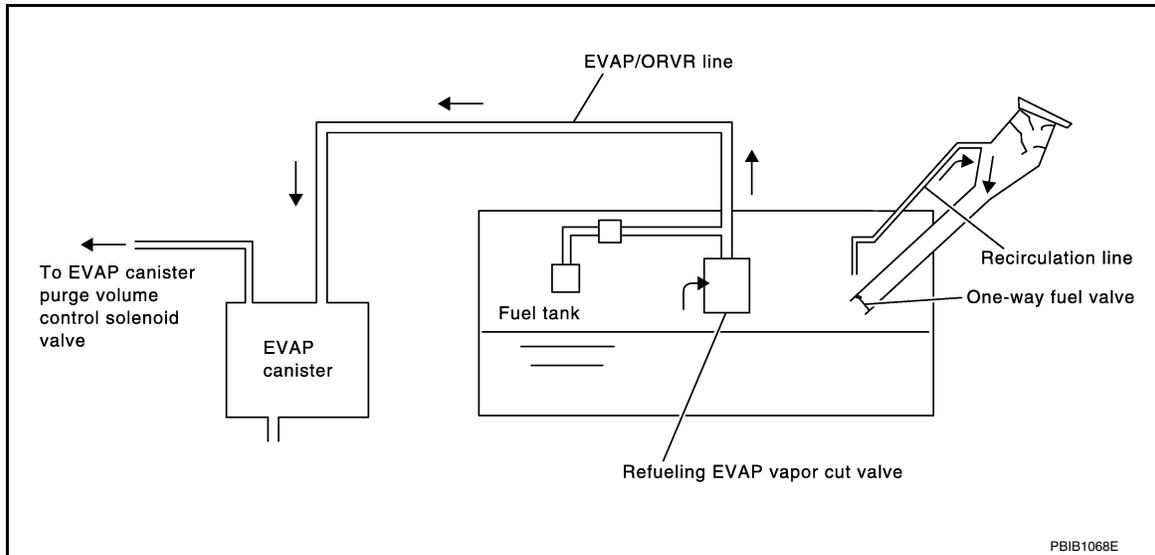
# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## On Board Refueling Vapor Recovery (ORVR)

INFOID:000000009178034



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.

When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

### **WARNING:**

When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:

- Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.
- Never smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.
- Always furnish the workshop with a CO<sub>2</sub> fire extinguisher.

### **CAUTION:**

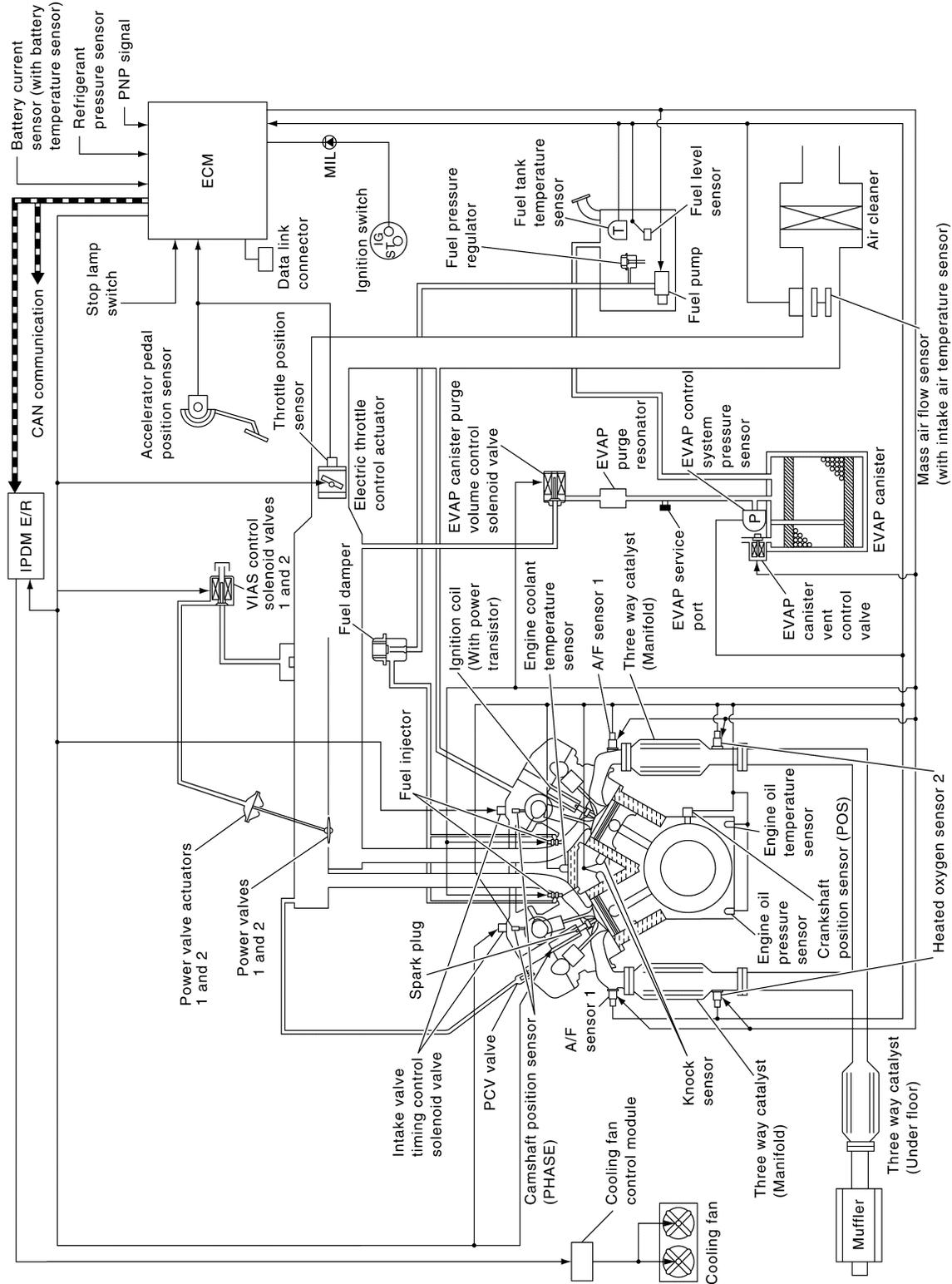
- Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:
  - Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.
  - Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-151, "Work Procedure"](#).
  - Disconnect battery ground cable.
- Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.
- Never kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.
- Never tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.
- After installation, run engine and check for fuel leakage at connections.
- Never attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

SYSTEM  
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009178035

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



JSBIA2352GB

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

ECM controls the engine by various functions.

Function	Reference
Multiport fuel injection system	<a href="#">EC-33. "MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM : System Description"</a>
Electric ignition system	<a href="#">EC-35. "ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM : System Description"</a>
Air conditioning cut control	<a href="#">EC-36. "AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL : System Description"</a>
Automatic speed control device (ASCD)	<a href="#">EC-37. "AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD) : System Description"</a>
Cooling fan control	<a href="#">EC-38. "COOLING FAN CONTROL : System Description"</a>
Electronic controlled engine mount	<a href="#">EC-38. "ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT : System Description"</a>
Evaporative emission system	<a href="#">EC-41. "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"</a>
Throttle control	<a href="#">EC-42. "THROTTLE CONTROL : System Description"</a>
Intake valve timing control	<a href="#">EC-42. "INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System Description"</a>
Engine protection control at low engine oil pressure	<a href="#">EC-43. "ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE : System Description"</a>
Fuel filler cap warning system	<a href="#">EC-44. "FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM : System Description"</a>
Variable induction air system	<a href="#">EC-45. "VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM : System Description"</a>
Integrated control of engine, CVT, and ABS	<a href="#">EC-46. "INTEGRATED CONTROL OF ENGINE, CVT, AND ABS : System Description"</a>
CAN communication	<a href="#">EC-46. "CAN COMMUNICATION : System Description"</a>

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail-safe

INFOID:00000009178036

### NON DTC RELATED ITEM

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Detected items	Remarks	Reference page
Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by illuminating MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating the fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.	<a href="#">EC-443</a>

### DTC RELATED ITEM

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
P0011 P0021	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.
P0101 P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
		Approx 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
		Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.			
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.	
P0196 P0197 P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor	Intake valve timing control does not function.	
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.	
P0524	Engine oil pressure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ECM illuminates oil pressure warning lamp on the combination meter.</li> <li>• Engine speed will not rise more than 4,000 rpm due to the fuel cut.</li> <li>• Fail-safe is canceled when ignition switch OFF → ON.</li> </ul>	
P0605	ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.) ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation.	
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
		Vehicle condition	Driving condition
		When engine is idling	Normal
	When accelerating	Poor acceleration	
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

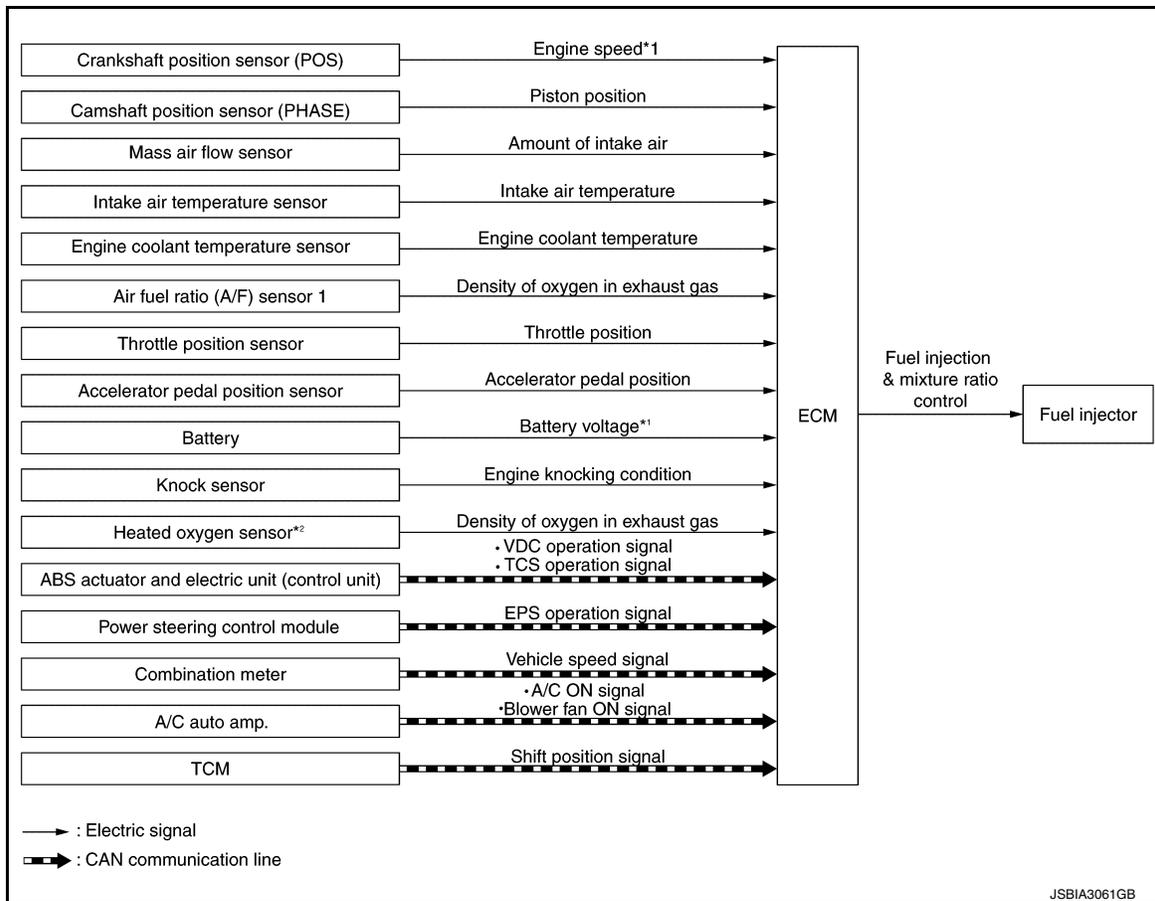
DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is being driven, it slows down gradually because of fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in the N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.

## MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

### MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009178037

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



\*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

\*2: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from the crankshaft position sensor (POS), camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and the mass air flow sensor.

### VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

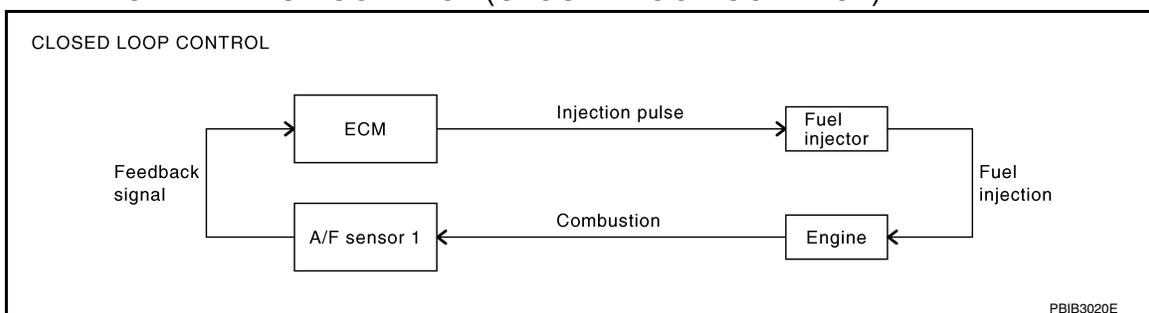
#### <Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever position is changed from N to D
- High-load, high-speed operation

#### <Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

### MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for drive ability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to [EC-18, "Air Fuel Ratio \(A/F\) Sensor 1"](#). This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

#### • Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D
- When starting the engine

### MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes "short-term fuel trim" and "long-term fuel trim".

# SYSTEM

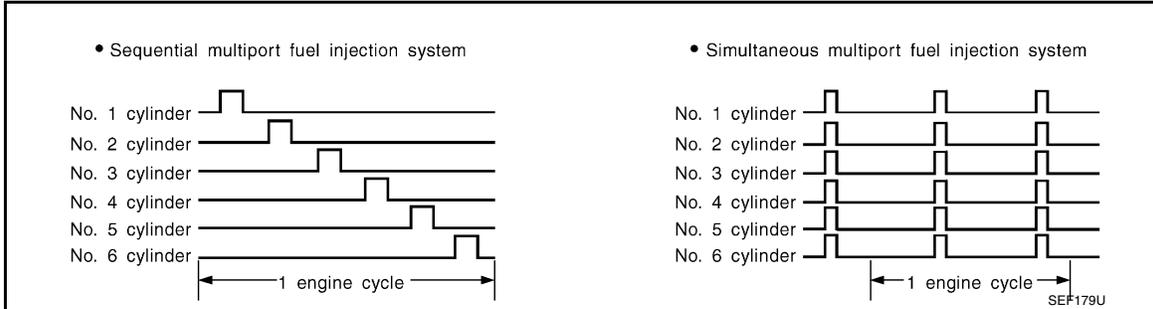
[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

“Short-term fuel trim” is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

“Long-term fuel trim” is overall fuel compensation carried out over time to compensate for continual deviation of the “short-term fuel trim” from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

## FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

### • Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the ignition order. This system is used when the engine is running.

### • Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected simultaneously into all six cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.

The six injectors will then receive the signals 2 times for each engine cycle.

This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

## FUEL SHUT-OFF

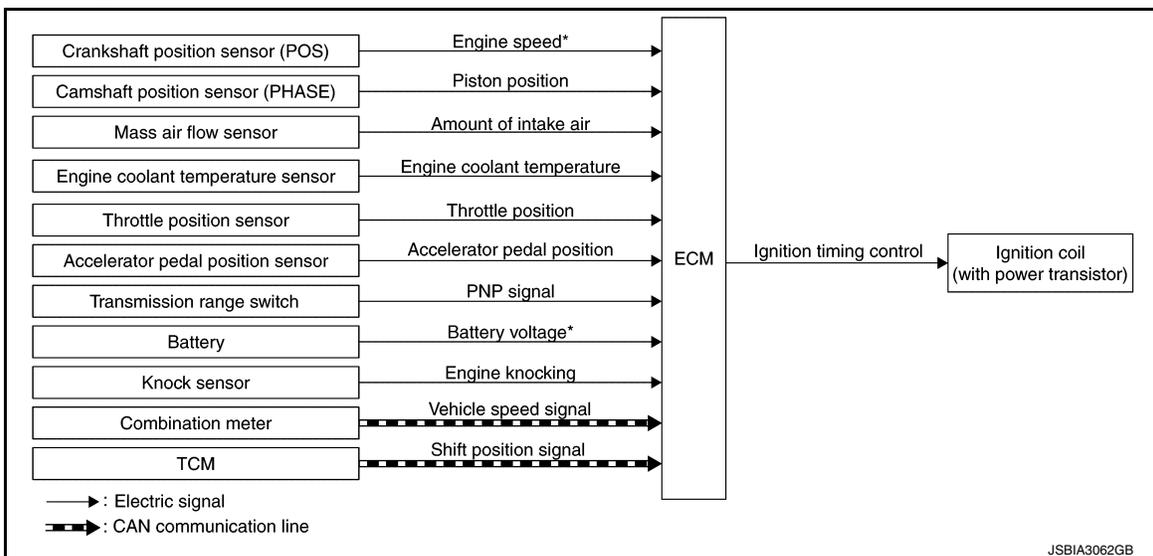
Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

## ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

### ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009178038

## SYSTEM DIAGRAM



\*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Ignition order: 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

# SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor. During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

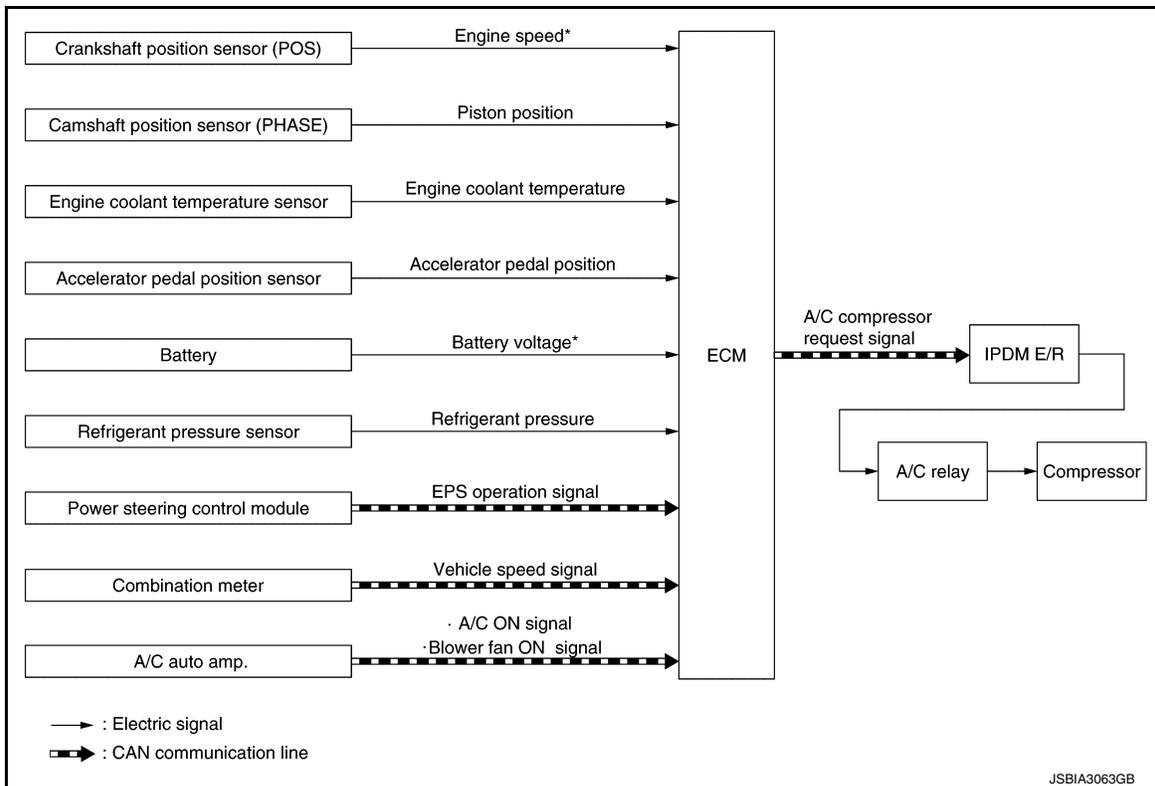
The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

## AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

### AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009178039

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



\*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used.

Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned OFF.

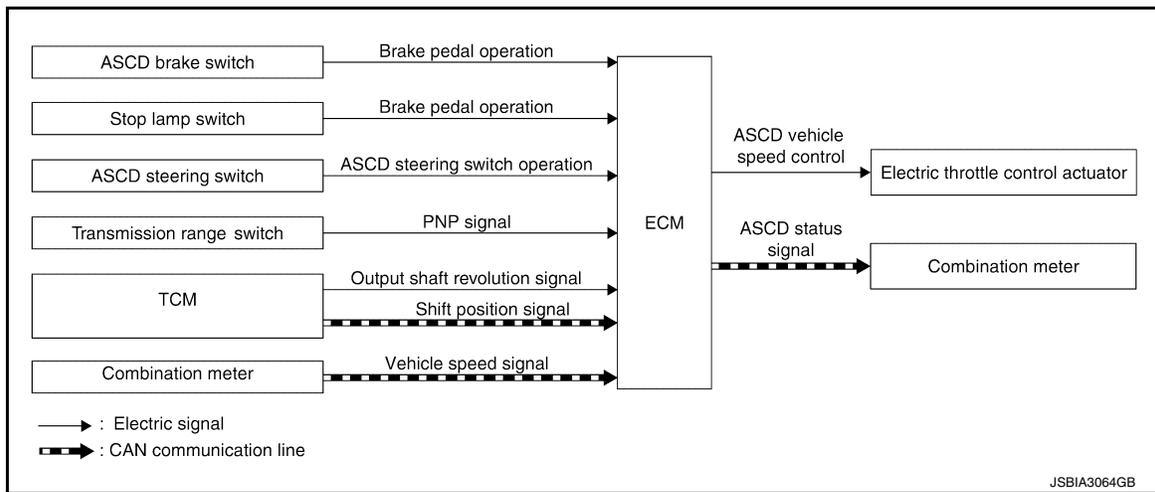
- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

## AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

## AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD) : System Description

INFOID:000000009178040

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



### BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE indicator and SET indicator in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

**NOTE:**

**Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.**

### SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET lamp in combination meter illuminates.)

### ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.

And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

### CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed.
- More than 2 switches at ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time. (Set speed will be cleared.)
- Brake pedal is depressed.
- Selector lever is in the N, P, and R positions.
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed.
- TCS system is operated.

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.

When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET indicator will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF while ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

### COAST OPERATION

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

## RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after cancel operation other than pressing MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

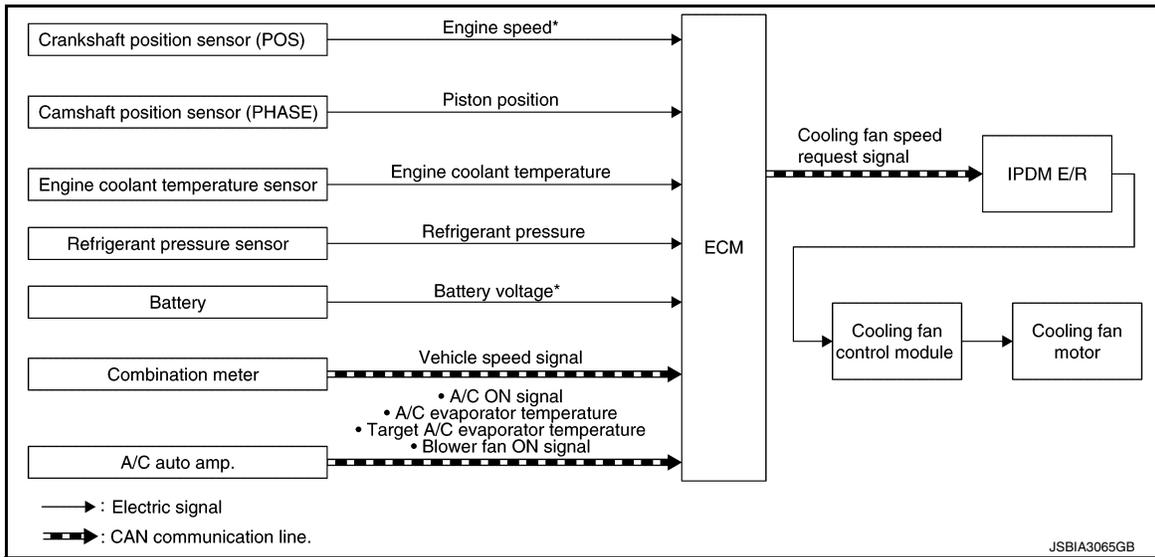
- Brake pedal is released
- Selector lever is in the P and N positions
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

## COOLING FAN CONTROL

### COOLING FAN CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009178041

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



\*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECM controls cooling fan speed corresponding to engine speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, battery voltage, vehicle speed, A/C ON signal, A/C evaporator temperature, target A/C evaporator temperature and blower fan ON signal.

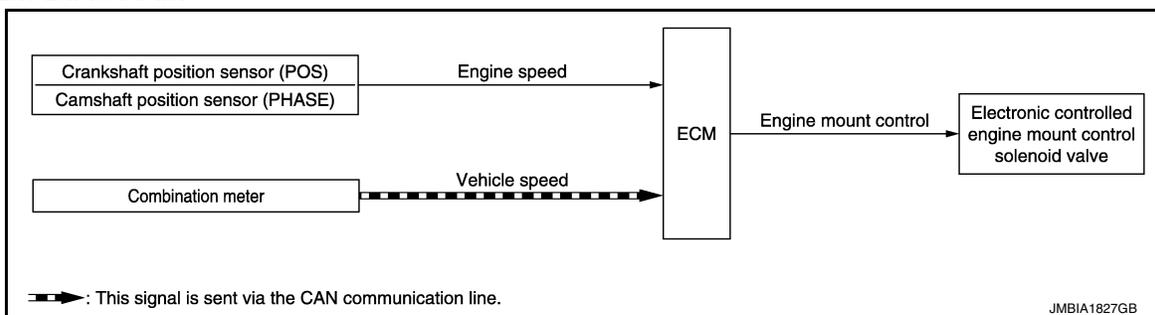
Cooling fan speed request signal is sent to IPDM E/R from ECM via the CAN communication line. Then, IPDM E/R sends ON/OFF pulse duty signal to cooling fan control module. Corresponding to this ON/OFF pulse duty signal, cooling fan control module gives cooling fan motor operating voltage to cooling fan motors. Cooling fan speed is controlled by duty cycle of cooling fan motor operating voltage sent from cooling fan control module.

## ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

### ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT : System Description

INFOID:000000009178042

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

# SYSTEM

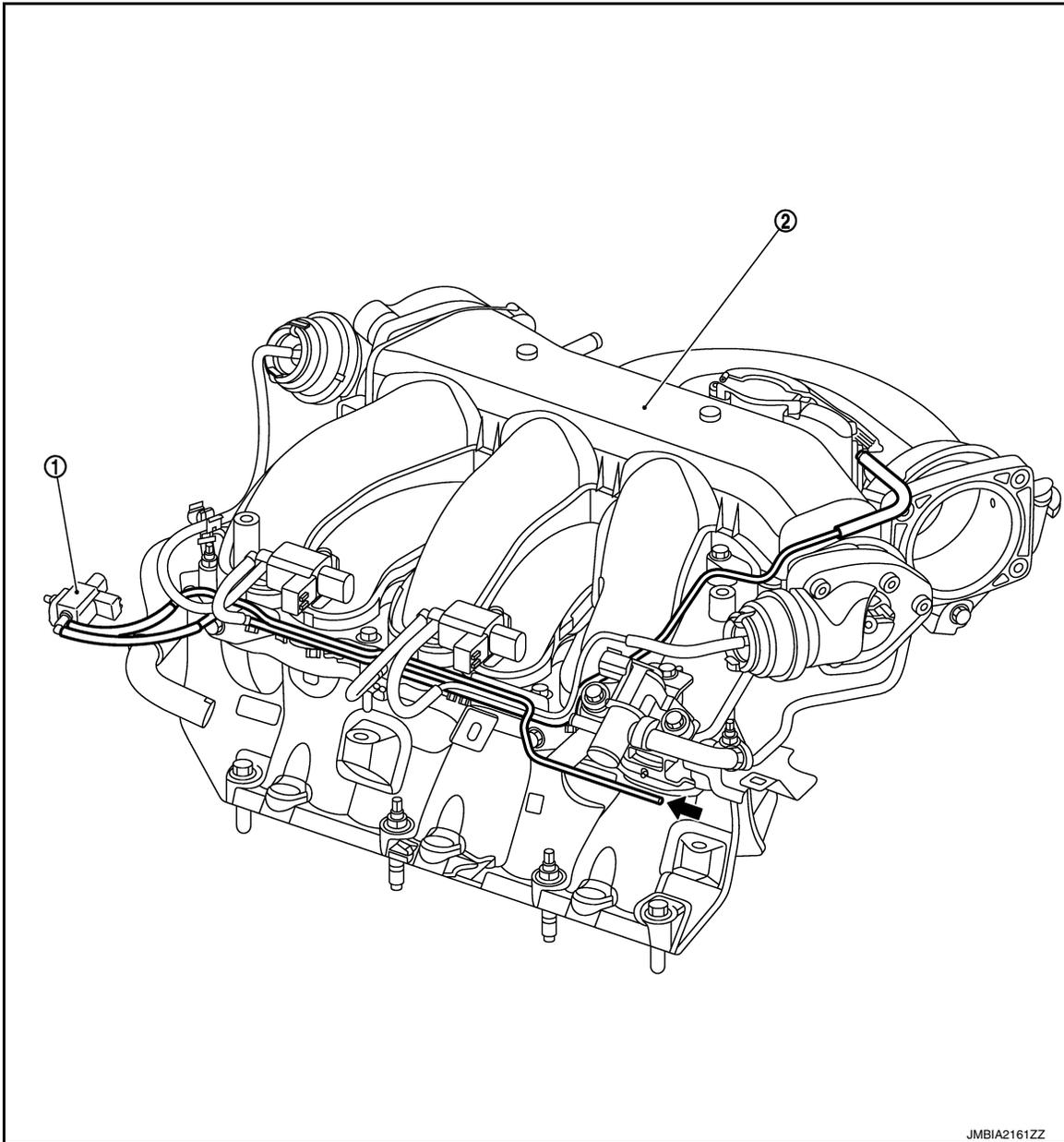
[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The ECM controls the engine mount operation corresponding to the engine speed. The control system has a 2-step control [Soft/Hard]

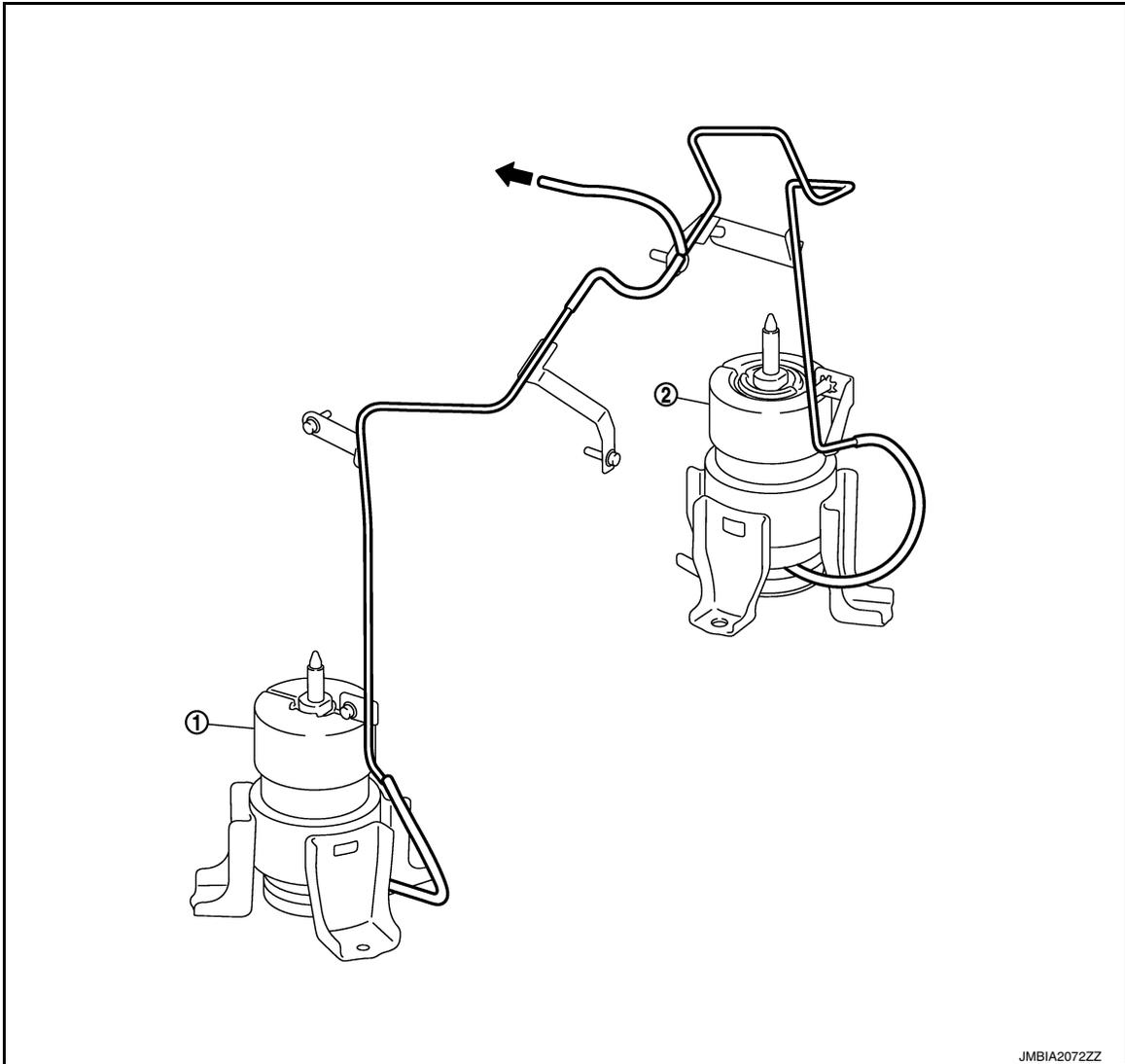
Vehicle condition	Engine mount control
Engine speed: Below 950 rpm	Soft
Engine speed: Above 950 rpm	Hard

## ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT LINE DRAWING



- ① Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve
- ② Intake manifold collector

← : From next figure



JMBIA2072ZZ

① Front electronic controlled engine mount    ② Rear electronic controlled engine mount

← : To previous figure

**NOTE:**

Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose.

**EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM**

# SYSTEM

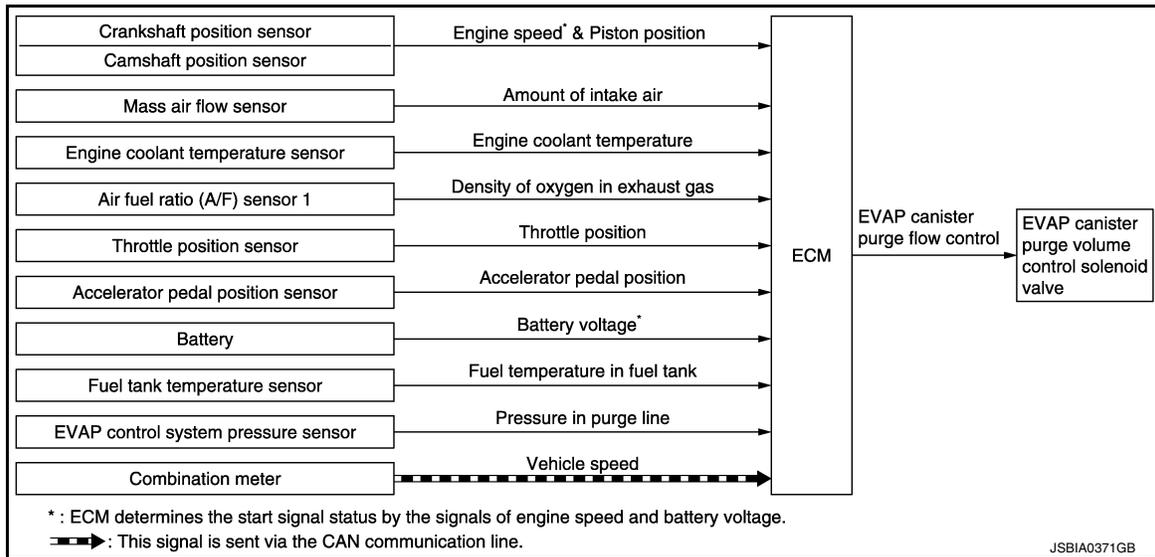
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

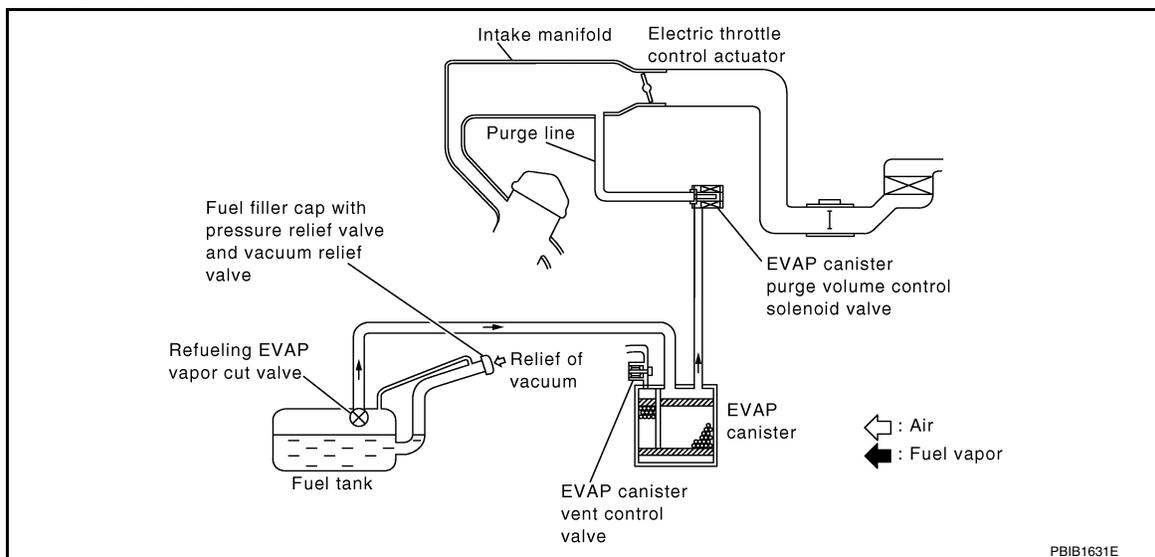
## EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009178043

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



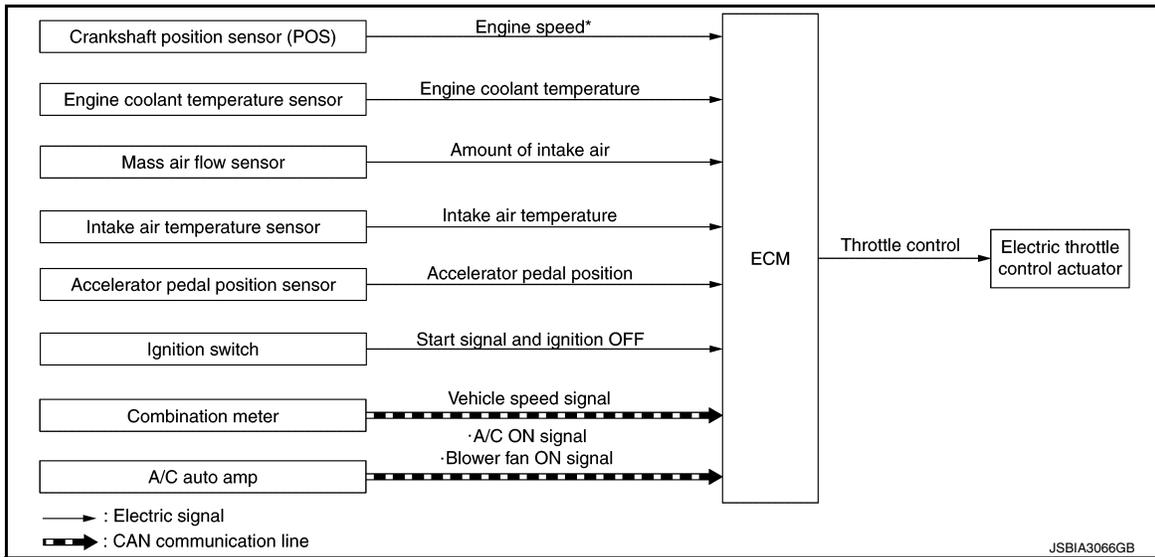
The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister. The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank. The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating and idling.

### THROTTLE CONTROL

## THROTTLE CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009178044

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



\*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECM calculates the value of signal transmitted from the accelerator pedal and activates the throttle valve by transmitting a control signal to the electric throttle control actuator. This allows the optimum throttle angle and improves drivability and fuel consumption. In addition, ECM learns the fully closed position every time when the ignition switch is turned OFF to improve the accuracy in throttle valve position.

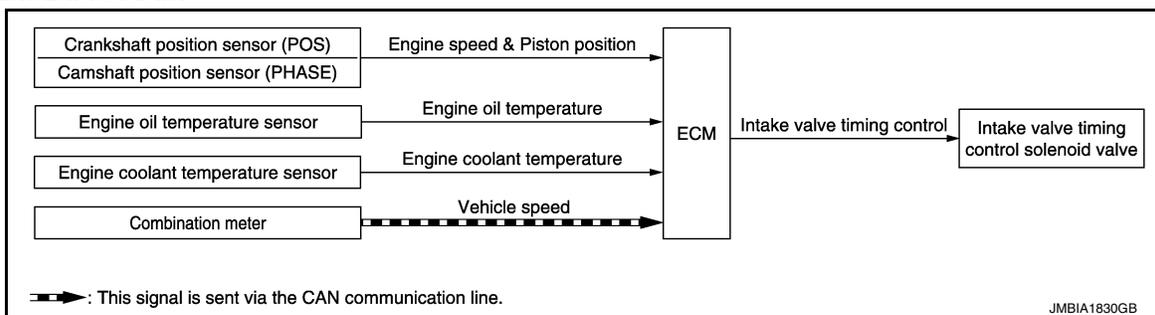
When a malfunction occurs in the throttle control system, the throttle valve is closed by the return spring and maintains the minimum engine speed by holding a slightly opened condition which is close to the fully opened condition. This allows the securing of brake system, power steering system, and electric system and the ensuring of the safety.

### INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

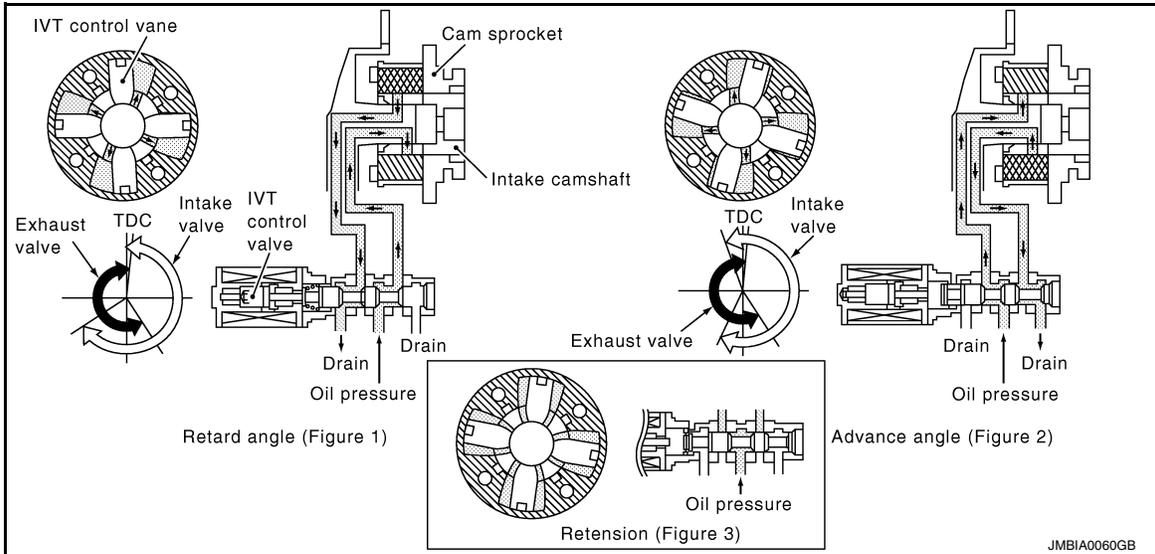
## INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009178045

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

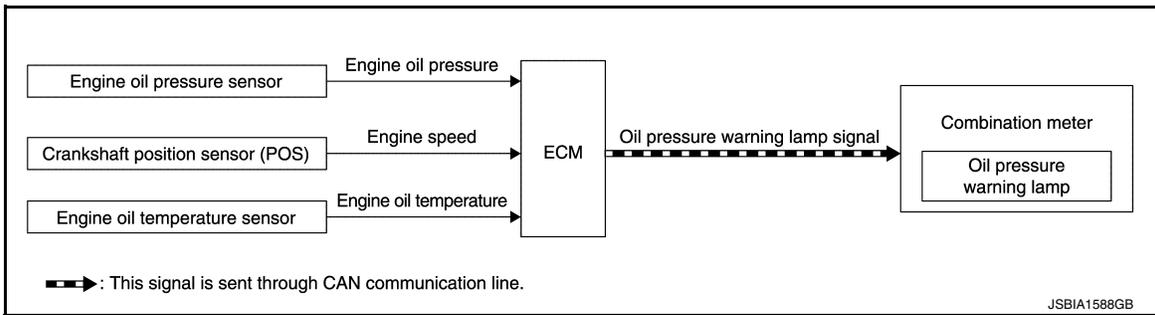
The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE : System Description

INFOID:000000009178046

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- The engine protection control at low engine oil pressure warns the driver of a decrease in engine oil pressure by the oil pressure warning lamp before the engine becomes damaged.
- When detecting a decrease in engine oil pressure at an engine speed less than 1,000 rpm, ECM transmits an oil pressure warning lamp signal to the combination meter. The combination meter turns ON the oil pressure warning lamp, according to the signal.
- When detecting a decrease in engine oil pressure at an engine speed 1,000 rpm or more, ECM transmits an oil pressure warning lamp signal to the combination meter. The combination meter turns ON the oil pressure warning lamp, according to the signals. When detecting a decrease in engine oil pressure, ECM cuts fuel if the engine speed exceeds the specified value.

Decrease in engine oil pressure	Engine speed	Combination meter	Fuel cut
		Oil pressure warning lamp	
Detection	Less than 1,000 rpm	ON*	NO
	1,000 rpm or more	ON	YES

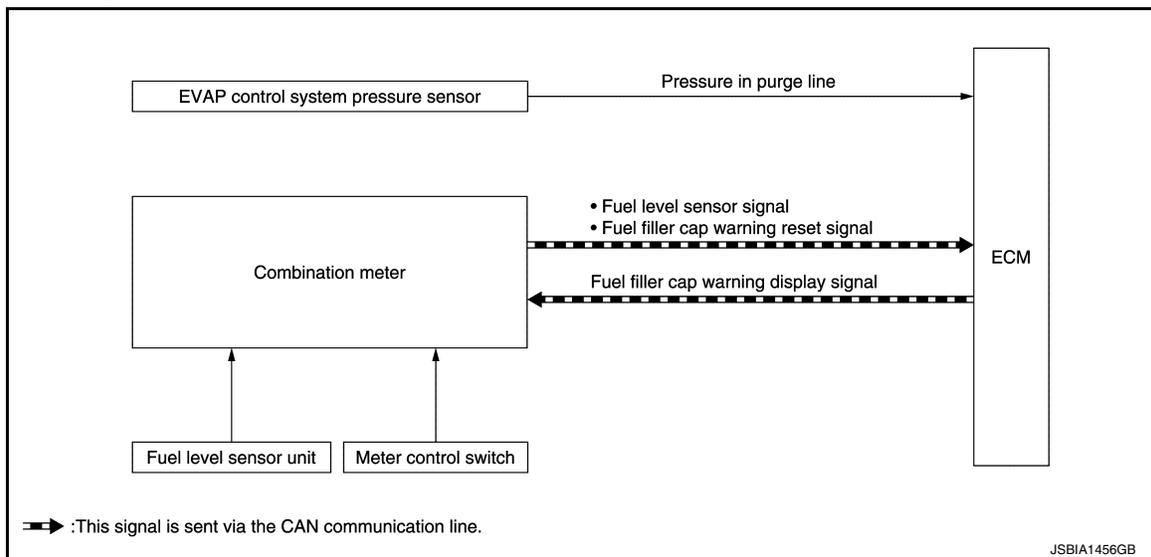
\*: When detecting a normal engine oil pressure, ECM turns OFF the oil pressure warning lamp.

## FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

### FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009178047

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The fuel filler cap warning system alerts the driver to the prevention of the fuel filler being left uncapped and malfunction occurrences after refueling, by turning ON the fuel filler cap warning display on the combination meter.

ECM judges a refueled state, based on a fuel level signal transmitted from the combination meter.

When a very small leak is detected through the EVAP leak diagnosis performed after judging the refueled state, ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display ON) to the combination meter via CAN communication.

When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns ON the fuel filler cap warning display.

**CAUTION:**

**Check fuel filler cap installation condition when the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON.**

#### Reset Operation

The fuel filler cap warning lamp tunes OFF, according to any condition listed below:

- Reset operation is performed by operating the meter control switch on the combination meter.
- When the reset operation is performed, the combination meter transmits a fuel filler cap warning reset signal to ECM via CAN communication. ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display OFF) to the combination meter via CAN communication. When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns OFF the fuel filler cap warning display.
- EVAP leak diagnosis result is normal.
- Fuel refilled.
- DTC erased by using CONSULT.

**NOTE:**

MIL turns ON if a malfunction is detected in leak diagnosis results again at the trip after the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON/OFF.

#### VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

# SYSTEM

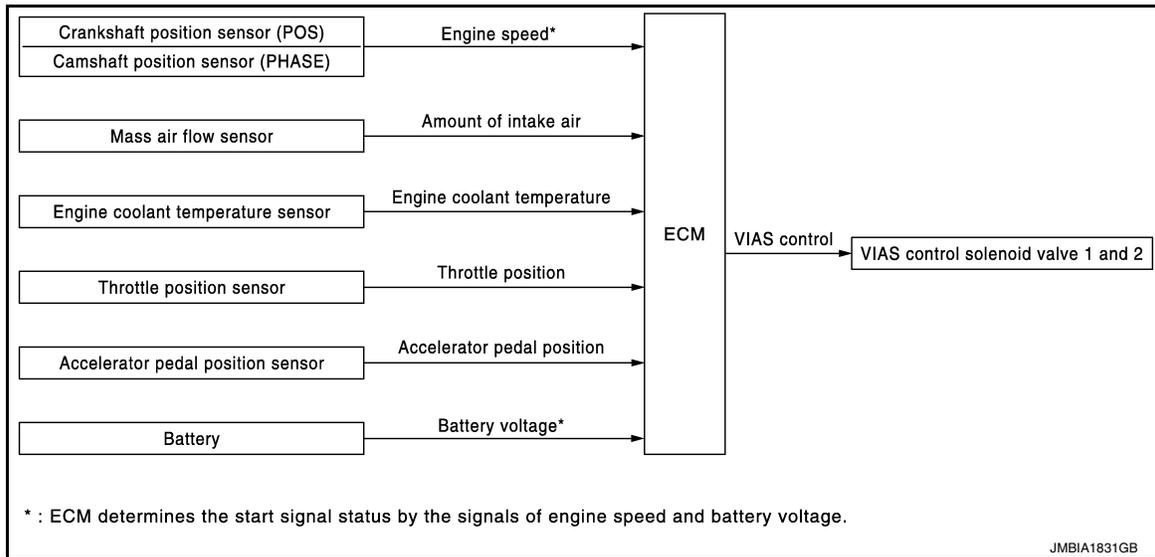
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

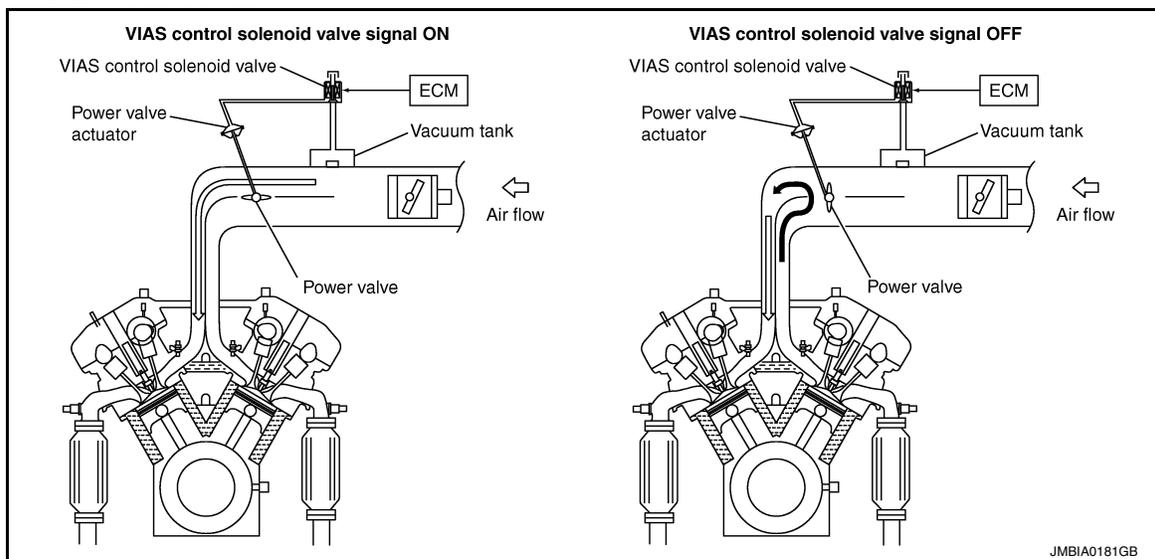
## VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009178048

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

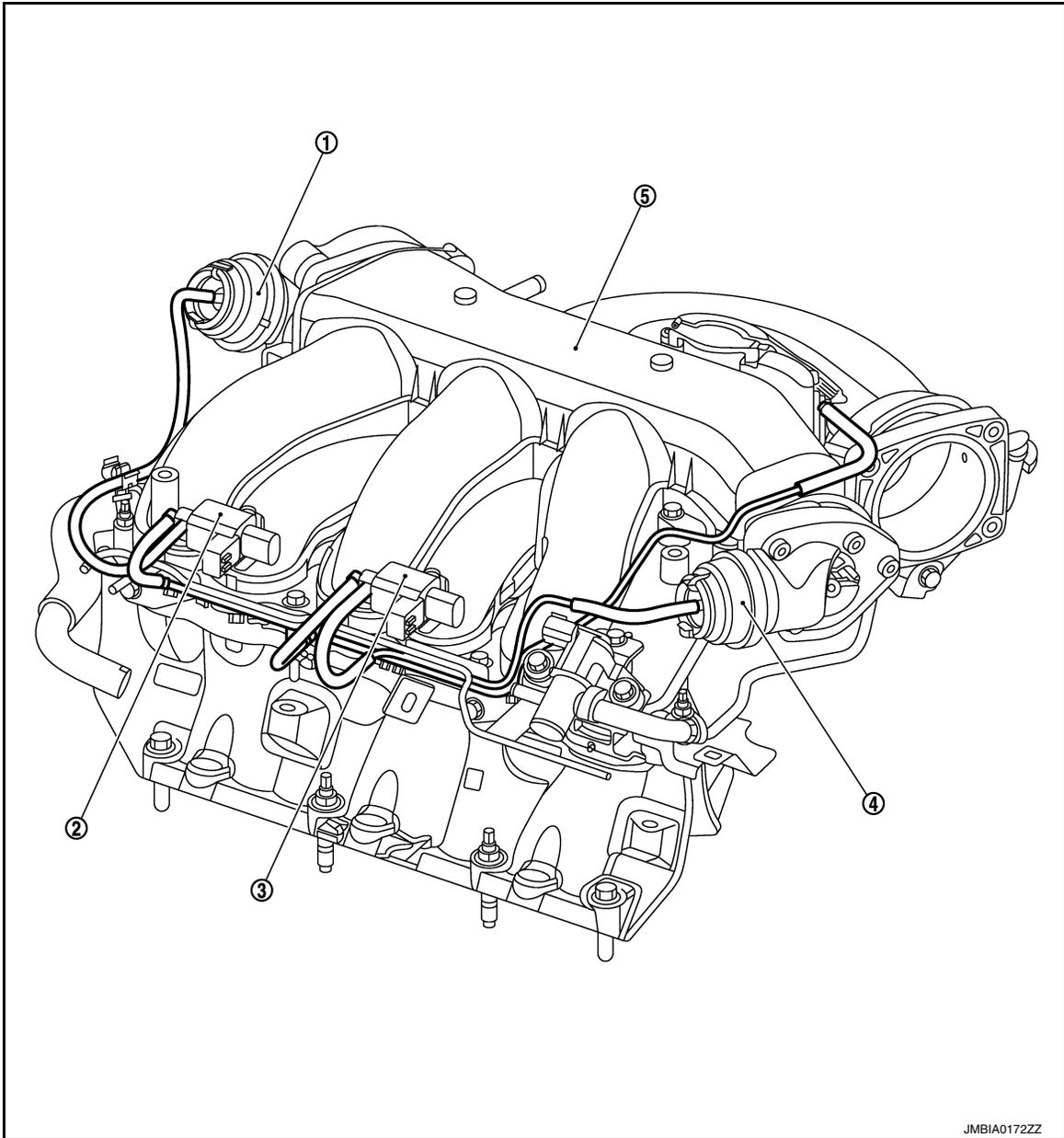


In the medium speed range, the ECM sends the ON signal to the VIAS control solenoid valve. This signal introduces the intake manifold vacuum into the power valve actuator and therefore closes the power valve. Under this condition, the pressure waves of the exhaust stroke do not disturb the pressure waves of the intake stroke of each opposite bank. Therefore, charging efficiency is increased together with the effect of the long intake passage.

However, in the high speed range, the ECM sends the OFF signal to the VIAS control solenoid valve and the power valve is opened. Under this condition, the pressure waves of intake stroke are resonant with those of each opposite bank exhaust stroke. Therefore, charging efficiency is also increased.

In addition, both valves 1 and 2 are opened or closed in other ranges mentioned above. Thus maximum charging efficiency is obtained for the various driving conditions.

### VACUUM HOSE DRAWING



JMBIA0172ZZ

- ① Power valve actuator 1
- ② VIAS control solenoid valve 1
- ③ VIAS control solenoid valve 2
- ④ Power valve actuator 2
- ⑤ Intake manifold collector

## INTEGRATED CONTROL OF ENGINE, CVT, AND ABS

### INTEGRATED CONTROL OF ENGINE, CVT, AND ABS : System Description

INFOID:000000009178049

Real time communications (signal exchange) among control units (e.g. ECM, CVT, ABS, and combination meter) via CAN communication optimizes engine torque and lock-up during gear shift and prevents engine speed from decreasing during deceleration.

### CAN COMMUNICATION

#### CAN COMMUNICATION : System Description

INFOID:000000009178051

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other

# SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only. Refer to [LAN-36. "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM : CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#), about CAN communication for detail.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

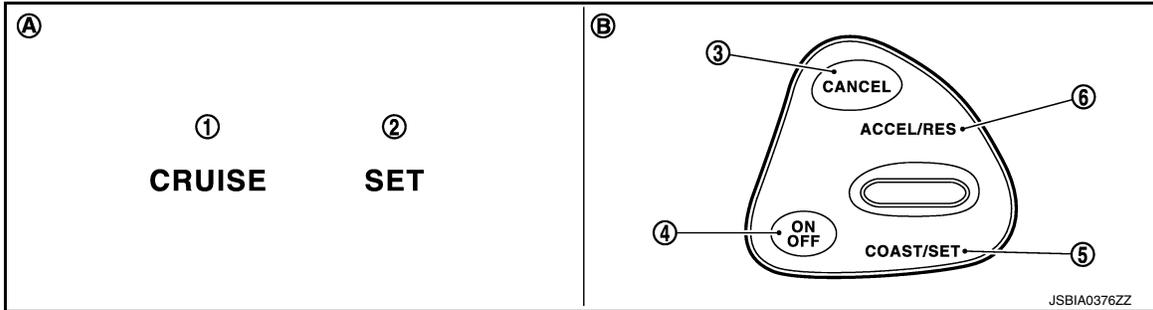
OPERATION

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD) : Switch Name and Function

INFOID:000000009178052

SWITCHES AND INDICATORS



- 1. CRUISE indicator
  - 2. SET indicator
  - 3. CANCEL switch
  - 4. ON/OFF (MAIN) switch
  - 5. COAST/SET switch
  - 6. ACCEL/RES switch (ACCELERATE/RESUME)
- A. On the combination meter (Information display)    B. On the steering wheel

SET SPEED RANGE

ASCD system can be set the following vehicle speed.

Minimum speed (Approx.)	Maximum speed (Approx.)
38 km/h (24 MPH)	144 km/h (89 MPH)

SWITCH OPERATION

Item	Function
CANCEL switch	Cancels the cruise control driving.
ACCEL/RES switch (RESUME/ACCELERATE)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resumes the set speed.</li> <li>• Increases speed incrementally during cruise control driving.</li> </ul>
COAST/SET switch (SET/COAST)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets desired cruise speed.</li> <li>• Decreases speed incrementally during cruise control driving.</li> </ul>
ON/OFF (MAIN) switch	Master switch to activate the ASCD system.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- ON/OFF (MAIN) switch pressed (Set speed is cleared)
- More than 2 switches at ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Selector lever position is changed to N, P or R
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE indicator may blink slowly.  
When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE indicator will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing COAST/SET switch or ACCEL/RES switch.
- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET indicator will blink quickly.

# OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF during ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

---

## ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

### Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000009178053

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in ECU memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

### GST (Generic Scan Tool)

INFOID:000000009178054

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control unit equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to [EC-50, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

**NOTE:**

Service \$0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

### DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

#### DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic

INFOID:000000009178055

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Illuminated	Blinking	Illuminated				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0308 is being detected	×	—	—	—	—	—	×	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0308 is being detected	—	—	×	—	—	×	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to <a href="#">EC-91, "DTC Index"</a> .)	—	×	—	—	×	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	×	—	×	×	—

#### DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data

INFOID:000000009178056

##### DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to [EC-91, "DTC Index"](#). These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to [EC-133, "Work Flow"](#). Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

##### FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 – P0308 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

INFOID:000000009178057

### RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn OFF after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

### COUNTER SYSTEM CHART

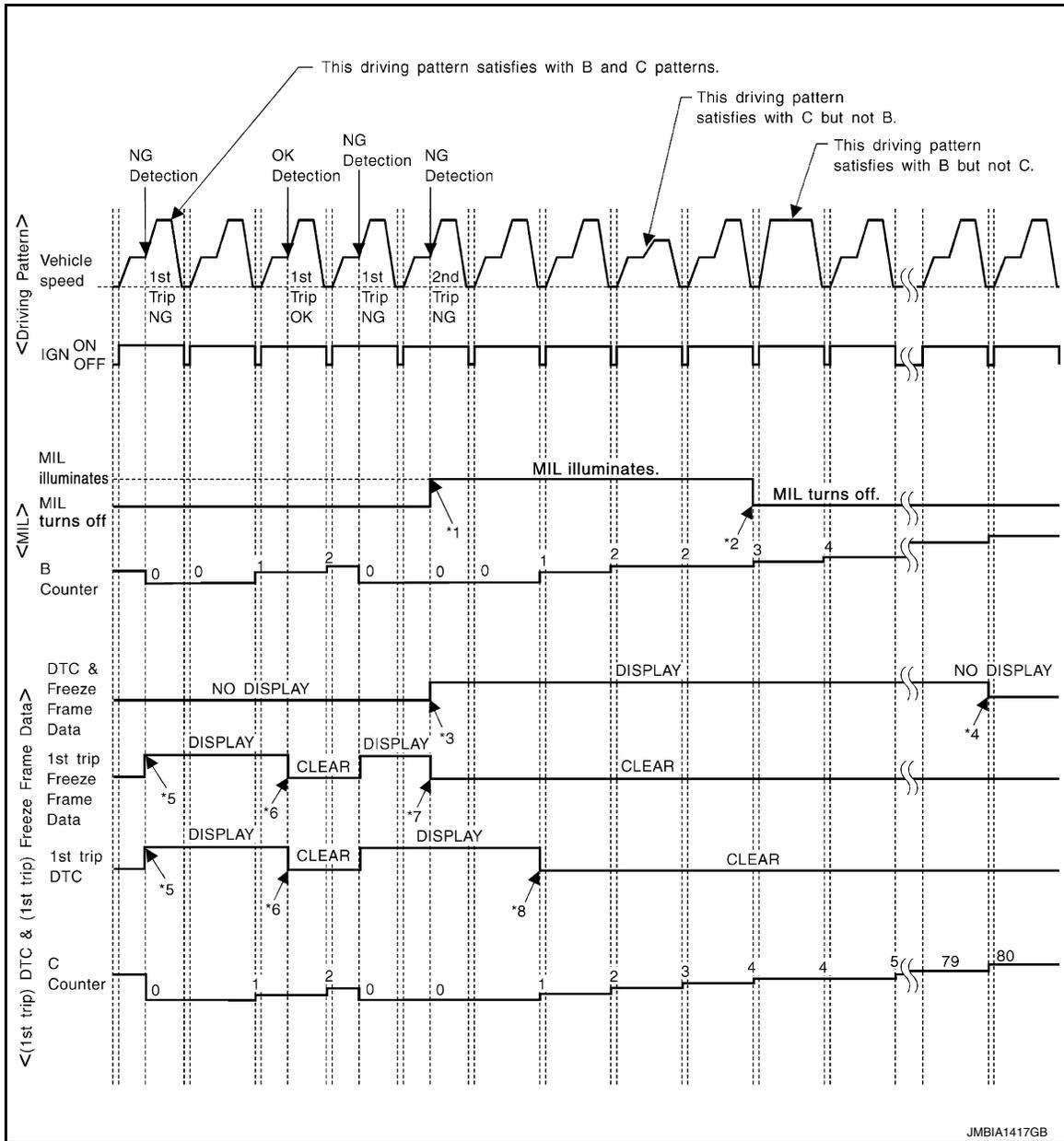
Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns OFF)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under “Fuel Injection System” and “Misfire”, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

- \*1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.
- \*2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



\*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

\*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

\*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

\*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

\*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

\*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

\*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

\*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

## Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

### Driving Pattern B

Refer to [EC-55, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Driving Pattern C

Refer to [EC-55. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

Example:

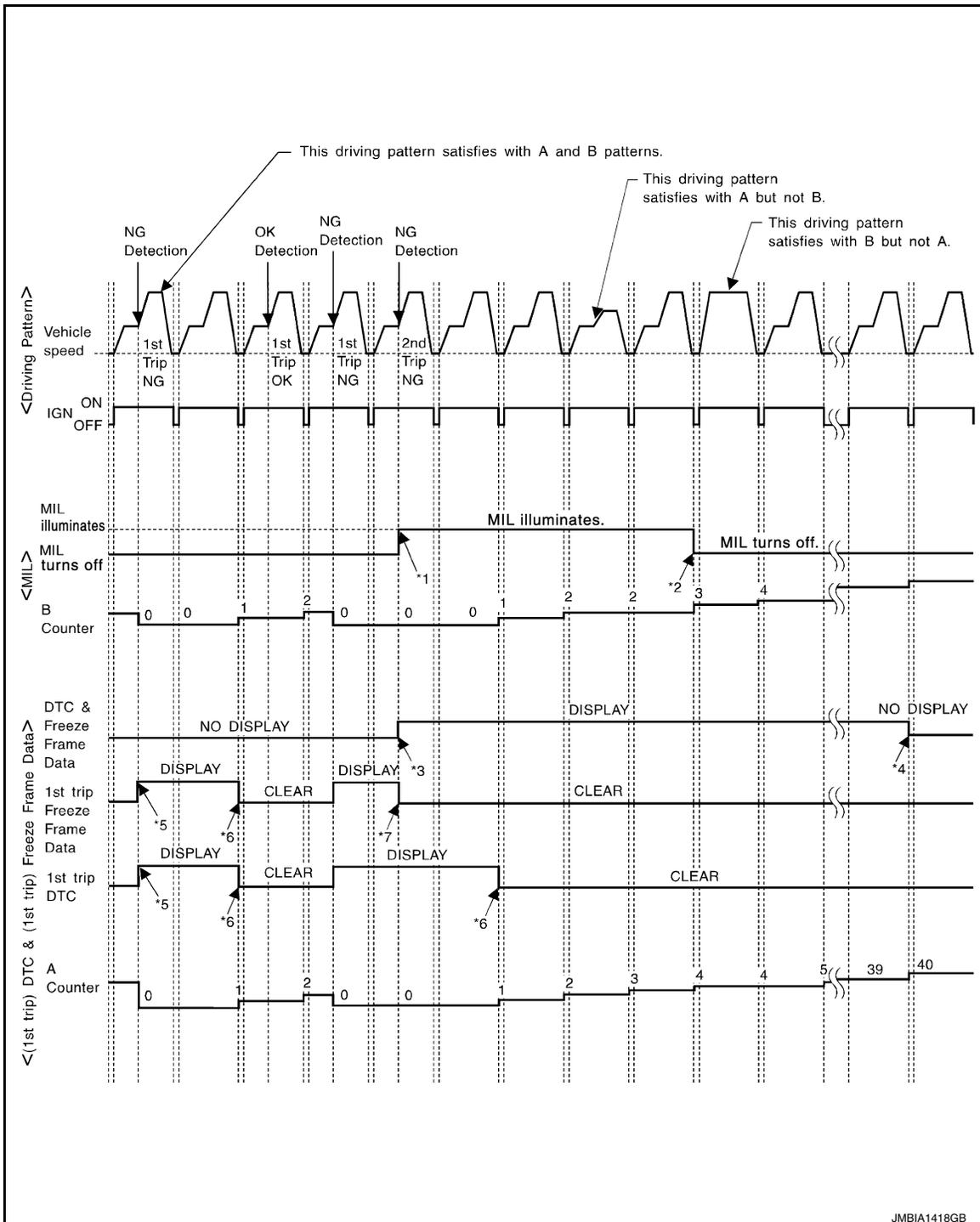
If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 – 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 – 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |   |  |   |    |
|---|--|---|----|
| <p>*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.</p>   | <p>*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.</p>                                       | <p>*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.</p> | A  |
| <p>*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)</p> | <p>*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.</p> | <p>*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.</p>                      | EC |
| <p>*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.</p>   |  |   | C  |

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

Driving Pattern A

Refer to [EC-55, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

Driving Pattern B

Refer to [EC-55, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern

INFOID:000000009178058

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

### DRIVING PATTERN A

Driving pattern A means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature rises by 20°C (36°F) or more after starting the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

**NOTE:**

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern A.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern A.

### DRIVING PATTERN B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (44 – 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

**NOTE:**

- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern B.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

### DRIVING PATTERN C

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:  
 Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ±375 rpm

## &lt; SYSTEM DESCRIPTION &gt;

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) x (1±0.1) [%]

Engine coolant temperature condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

**NOTE:**

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of the above vehicle conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

## DRIVING PATTERN D

Driving pattern D means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- The state of driving at 40 km/h (25 MPH) reaches 300 seconds or more in total.
- Idle speed lasts 30 seconds or more.
- A lapse of 600 seconds or more after engine start.

**NOTE:**

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern D.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern D.

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code

INFOID:000000009178059

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

**NOTE:**

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

**NOTE:**

If permanent DTC is stored or MIL illuminates during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT"), DTC (No DTCs) and permanent DTC (NO permanent DTCs) before the inspection.

## SRT SET TIMING

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

Self-diagnosis result		Example						
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle					
			← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)		
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)		
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)		
		SRT of EGR	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”		
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)		
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)		
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)		
		SRT of EGR	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”		
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—		
		P0402	—	—	—	—		
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)		
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)		
		SRT of EGR	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“CMPLT”		

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate “CMPLT”. → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate “CMPLT” at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate “CMPLT”. → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as “INCMP” is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate “CMPLT” at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires “CMPLT” of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to “CMPLT” of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate “INCMP”.

**NOTE:**

SRT can be set as “CMPLT” together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates “CMPLT”.

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Permanent Diagnostic Trouble Code (Permanent DTC)

INFOID:000000009178060

Permanent DTC is defined in SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5 Service \$0A.

ECM stores a DTC issuing a command of turning on MIL as a permanent DTC and keeps storing the DTC as a permanent DTC until ECM judges that there is no presence of malfunction.

Permanent DTCs cannot be erased by using the Erase function of CONSULT or Generic Scan Tool (GST) and by disconnecting the battery to shut off power to ECM. This prevents a vehicle from passing the state emission inspection without repairing a malfunctioning part.

When not passing the state emission inspection due to more than one permanent DTC, permanent DTCs should be erased, referring to this manual.

**NOTE:**

- The important items in state emission inspection are that MIL is not ON, SRT test items are set, and permanent DTCs are not included.
- Permanent DTCs do not apply for regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

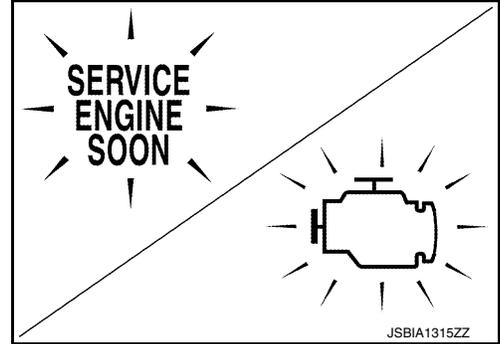
## PERMANENT DTC SET TIMING

The setting timing of permanent DTC is stored in ECM with the lighting of MIL when a DTC is confirmed.

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:000000009178061

- When detecting a DTC that affects exhaust gas, the exhaust emission-related control module transmits a malfunction indicator lamp signal to ECM via CAN communication line.  
ECM prioritizes (MIL: ON/blink) the signal received from the exhaust emission-related control module and the ECM-stored DTC that affects exhaust gas and transmits a malfunction indicator lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication line.  
The combination meter turns ON or blinks the MIL, according to the signal transmitted from ECM, and alerts the driver of malfunction detection.
- Control modules that a DTC of MIL ON/Blink is stored (Control module varies among DTCs.):
  - ECM
  - TCM



1. The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).

**NOTE:**

Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to [EC-443, "Component Function Check"](#).

2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.

**NOTE:**

If MIL remains ON or continues blinking, a DTC(s) that affects exhaust gas is detected. In this case, Self-diagnosis is required for performing inspection and repair.

## On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:000000009178062

### ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnostic system has the following functions.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Bulb check	MIL can be checked.
SRT status	ECM can read if SRT codes are set.
Malfunction warning	If ECM detects a malfunction, it illuminates or blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.
Self-diagnostic results	DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM can be read.
Accelerator pedal released position learning	ECM can learn the accelerator pedal released position. Refer to <a href="#">EC-141, "Description"</a> .
Throttle valve closed position learning	ECM can learn the throttle valve closed position. Refer to <a href="#">EC-142, "Description"</a> .
Idle air volume learning	ECM can learn the idle air volume. Refer to <a href="#">EC-143, "Description"</a> .
Mixture ratio self-learning value clear	Mixture ratio self-learning value can be erased. Refer to <a href="#">EC-145, "Description"</a> .

### BULB CHECK MODE

#### Description

This function allows damage inspection in the MIL bulb (blown, open circuit, etc.).

#### Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. The MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON.  
If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-443, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### SRT STATUS MODE

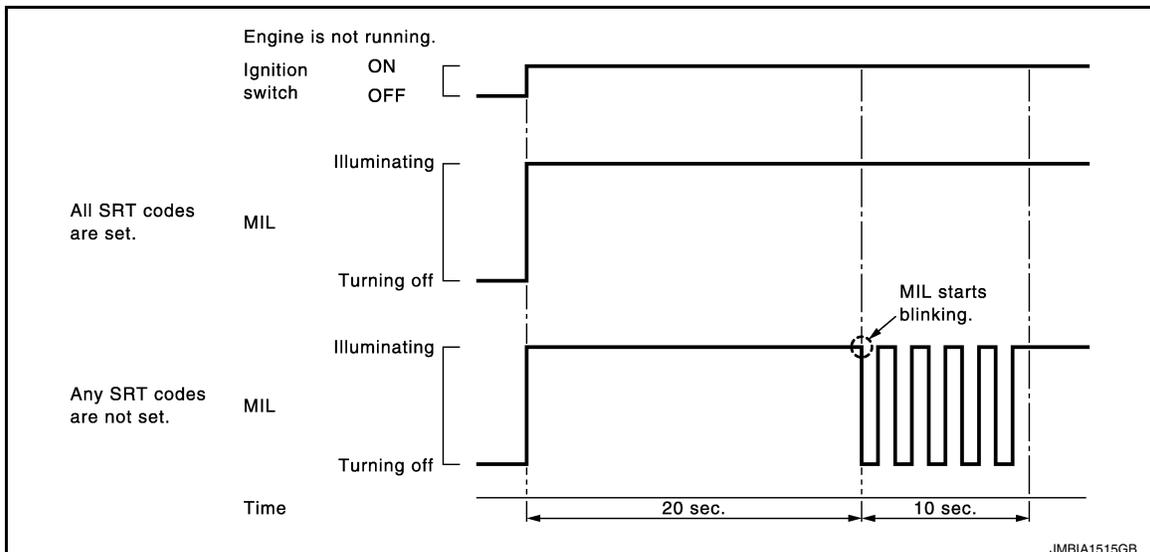
#### Description

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

This function allows to read if ECM has completed the self-diagnoses of major emission control systems and components. For SRT, refer to [EC-56, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test \(SRT\) Code"](#).

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown blow.
  - ECM continues to illuminate MIL if all SRT codes are set.
  - ECM blinks MIL for about 10 seconds if all SRT codes are not set.



## MALFUNCTION WARNING MODE

Description

In this function ECM turns on or blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction in the emission control system components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions) to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that MIL illuminates.  
If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-443, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
3. Start engine and let it idle.
  - For two trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects the same malfunction twice in the two consecutive driving cycles.
  - For 1st trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects a malfunction in one driving cycle.
  - ECM blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction that may damage the three way catalyst (misfire).

## SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS MODE

Description

This function allows to indicate DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM according to the number of times MIL is blinking.

How to Set Self-diagnostic Results Mode

**NOTE:**

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
  - It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
  - After ignition switch is turned off, ECM is always released from the "self-diagnostic results" mode.
1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
  2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
    - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
    - Fully release the accelerator pedal.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

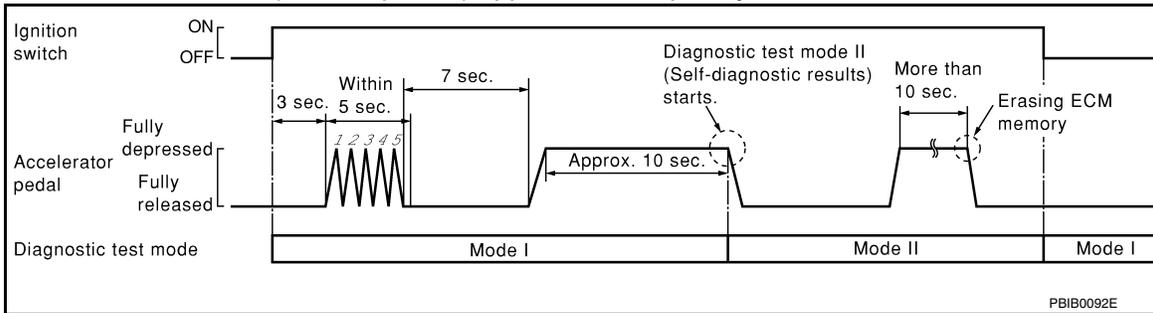
**NOTE:**

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

- Fully release the accelerator pedal.  
ECM has entered to "Self-diagnostic results" mode.

**NOTE:**

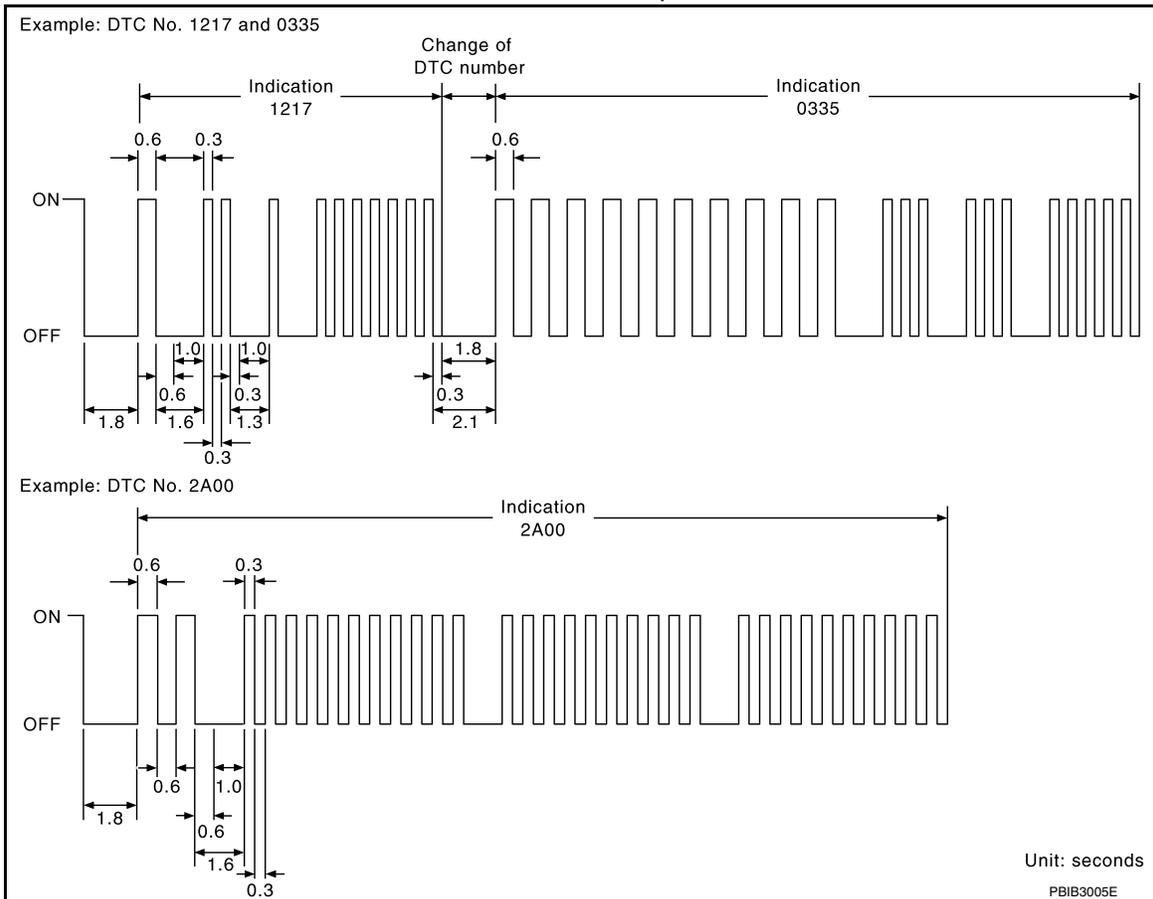
Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.



### How to Read Self-diagnostic Results

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below.

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in "malfunction warning" mode, it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes per the following.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. Refer to [EC-91, "DTC Index"](#).

### How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

By performing this procedure, ECM memory is erased and the following diagnostic information is erased as well.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

#### NOTE:

Also, if a battery terminal is disconnected, ECM memory is erased and the diagnostic information as listed above is erased. (The amount of time required for erasing may vary from a few seconds to several hours.)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set ECM in "self-diagnostic results" mode.
6. The diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM. Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
7. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

## CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000009178063

### FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT unit.
Active Test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
ECU Identification	ECM part number can be read.
DTC Work Support	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/results can be confirmed.

\*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

### SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

#### Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to [EC-91, "DTC Index"](#).

#### How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ35DE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DTCs and 1st trip DTCs related to the malfunction are displayed in “self-diag results”.

- When ECM detects a 1st trip DTC, 1t” is displayed for “TIME”.
- When ECM has detected a current DTC, “0” is displayed for “TIME”.
- If “TIME” is neither “0” nor “1t”, the DTC occurred in the past and ECM shows the number of times the vehicle has been driven since the last detection of the DTC.

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

### NOTE:

If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.

1. Select “ENGINE” with CONSULT.
2. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
3. Touch “ERASE”. (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code that is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to <a href="#">EC-91, "DTC Index"</a> .)
FUEL SYS-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “Fuel injection system status” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> <li>• One of the following mode is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enrichment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop</li> </ul>
FUEL SYS-B2	
COMBUST CONDITION	These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “Long-term fuel trim” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> <li>• The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.</li> </ul>
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “Short-term fuel trim” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> <li>• The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.</li> </ul>
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.

\*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

## DATA MONITOR MODE

### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored Item

For reference values of the following items, refer to [EC-73, "Reference Value"](#).

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

×: Applicable

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN-SIGNALS		
ENG SPEED	rpm	×	×	Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm.</li> <li>If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.</li> </ul>
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	×	×	The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> <li>When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC".</li> </ul>
B/FUEL SCHDL	ms	×	×	"Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC".</li> </ul>
A/F ALPHA-B1	%			The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> <li>This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.</li> <li>When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC".</li> </ul>
A/F ALPHA-B2					
COOLANT TEMP/S	°C or °F	×	×	The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.	When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	×	×	The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.	
HO2S2 (B1)	V	×	×	The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed.	
HO2S2 (B2)		×	×		
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	RICH/ LEAN		×	Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small.</li> <li>LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.</li> </ul>	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
HO2S2 MNTR(B2)			×		
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	×	×	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
BATTERY VOLT	V			The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.	
ACCEL SEN 1	V			The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2					
TP SEN 1-B1	V	×	×	The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1		×	×		

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN-SIGNALS		
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F			The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed.	
EVAP SYS PRES	V			The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed.	
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	×		The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed.	
START SIGNAL	On/Off			Indicates start signal status [On/Off] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.	After starting the engine, [Off] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	On/Off	×	×	Indicates idle position [On/Off] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal.	
AIR COND SIG	On/Off	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal.	
PW/ST SIGNAL	On/Off	×	×	[On/Off] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor) is indicated.	
LOAD SIGNAL	On/Off	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] condition from the electrical load signal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position.</li> <li>• Off: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF.</li> </ul>	
IGNITION SW	On/Off	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] condition from ignition switch signal.	
HEATER FAN SW	On/Off	×		Indicates [On/Off] condition from the heater fan switch signal.	
BRAKE SW	On/Off			Indicates [On/Off] condition from the stop lamp switch signal.	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec			Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals.	When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
INJ PULSE-B2					
IGN TIMING	BTDC		×	Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
CAL/LD VALUE	%			“Calculated load value” indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow.	
MASS AIRFLOW	g/s			Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor.	

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN-SIGNALS		
PURG VOL C/V	%			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals.</li> <li>The opening becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	A EC C
INT/V TIM (B1)	°CA			Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle.	D
INT/V TIM (B2)					
INT/V SOL(B1)	%			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</li> <li>The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	E F
INT/V SOL(B2)					
VIAS S/V-1	On/Off			<p>The control condition of the VIAS control solenoid valve 1 (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On: VIAS control solenoid valve 1 is operating.</li> <li>Off: VIAS control solenoid valve 1 is not operating.</li> </ul>	G H
AIR COND RLY	On/Off			The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.	I
ENGINE MOUNT	IDLE/ TRVL			<p>The control condition of the electronic controlled engine mount (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IDLE: Engine speed is below 950 rpm</li> <li>TRVL: Engine speed is above 950 rpm</li> </ul>	J K
FUEL PUMP RLY	On/Off			Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals.	L
VENT CONT/V	On/Off			<p>The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On: Closed</li> <li>Off: Open</li> </ul>	M N
THRTL RELAY	On/Off			Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	O
A/F S1 HTR(B2)	%			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals.</li> <li>The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	P

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN-SIGNALS		
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	On/Off			Indicates [On/Off] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
HO2S2 HTR (B2)					
ALT DUTY SIG	On/Off			The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On: Power generation voltage variable control is active.</li> <li>Off: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive.</li> </ul>	
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm			Indicates the engine speed computed from the input speed sensor signal.	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph			The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.	
IDL A/V LEARN	Yet/CM-PLT			Displays the condition of idle air volume learning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yet: Idle Air Volume Learning has not been performed yet.</li> <li>CMPLT: Idle Air Volume Learning has already been performed successfully.</li> </ul>	
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile			Distance traveled while MIL is activated.	
ENG OIL TEMP	°C or °F	×		The engine oil temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine oil temperature sensor) is displayed.	
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	%			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals.</li> <li>The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph			The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The preset vehicle speed is displayed.</li> </ul>	
MAIN SW	On/Off	×		Indicates [On/Off] condition from MAIN switch signal.	
CANCEL SW	On/Off			Indicates [On/Off] condition from CANCEL switch signal.	
RESUME/ACC SW	On/Off			Indicates [On/Off] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal.	
SET SW	On/Off	×		Indicates [On/Off] condition from SET/COAST switch signal.	
BRAKE SW1	On/Off			Indicates [On/Off] condition from Brake pedal position switch signal or ASCD clutch switch.	

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN-SIGNALS		
BRAKE SW2	On/Off			Indicates [On/Off] condition of stop lamp switch signal.	
VHCL SPD CUT	Non/CUT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the vehicle cruise condition.</li> <li>NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed.</li> <li>CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.</li> </ul>	
LO SPEED CUT	Non/CUT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the vehicle cruise condition.</li> <li>NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed.</li> <li>CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low, and ASCD operation is cut off.</li> </ul>	
AT OD MONITOR	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [On/Off] condition of CVT O/D according to the input signal from the TCM.</li> </ul>	
AT OD CANCEL	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [On/Off] condition of CVT O/D cancel request signal.</li> </ul>	
CRUISE LAMP	On/Off			Indicates [On/Off] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
SET LAMP	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [On/Off] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	
FAN DUTY	%			Indicates a command value for cooling fan. The value is calculated by ECM based on input signals.	
ALT DUTY	%			Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal.	
VIAS S/V-2	On/Off			<p>The control condition of the VIAS control solenoid valve 2 (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On: VIAS control solenoid valve 2 is operating.</li> <li>Off: VIAS control solenoid valve 2 is not operating.</li> </ul>	
BAT CUR SEN	mV			The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed.	
A/F ADJ-B1	—			Indicates the correction of a factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal.	
A/F ADJ-B2					
P/N POSI SW	On/Off	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal.	

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN-SIGNALS		
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	×	×	The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated.	
AC PRESS SEN	V			The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.	
A/F SEN1 (B2)	V	×	×	The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.	
VTC DTY EX B2*	%			—	
EVAP LEAK DIAG	Yet/CMPLT			Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• YET: EVAP leak diagnosis has not been performed yet.</li> <li>• CMPLT: EVAP leak diagnosis has been performed successfully.</li> </ul>	
EVAP DIAG READY	On/Off			Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On: Diagnosis has been ready condition.</li> <li>• Off: Diagnosis has not been ready condition.</li> </ul>	
BAT TEMP SEN	V			The signal voltage from the battery temperature sensor is displayed.	
THRTL STK CNT B1*	—			—	
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B2)	INCMP/CMPLT			Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.</li> <li>• CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	
A/F SEN1 DIAG1(B2)	INCMP/CMPLT			Indicates DTC P015C or P015D self-diagnosis condition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.</li> <li>• CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	
A/F SEN1 DIAG1(B1)	INCMP/CMPLT			Indicates DTC P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.</li> <li>• CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2(B2)	INCMP/CMPLT			Indicates DTC P014E or P014F self-diagnosis condition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.</li> <li>• CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2(B1)	INCMP/CMPLT			Indicates DTC P014C or P014D self-diagnosis condition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.</li> <li>• CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN-SIGNALS		
A/F SEN1 DIAG3(B2)	ABSNT/ PRSNT			Indicates DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ABSNT: The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range.</li> <li>• PRSNT: The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range.</li> </ul>	
A/F SEN1 DIAG3(B1)	ABSNT/ PRSNT			Indicates DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ABSNT: The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range.</li> <li>• PRSNT: The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range.</li> </ul>	
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B2)	INCMP/ CMPLT			Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.</li> <li>• CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B1)	INCMP/ CMPLT			Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.</li> <li>• CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	
EOP SENSOR	mV			The signal voltage of EOP sensor is displayed.	
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B1)	INCMP/ CMPLT			Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.</li> <li>• CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	
DIST SW	On/Off			Indicates [On/Off] condition from DISTANCE switch signal.	
AC EVA TEMP	°C or °F			Indicates A/C evaporator temperature sent from "A/C auto amp.".	
AC EVA TARGET	°C or °F			Indicates target A/C evaporator temperature sent from "A/C auto amp.".	

\*: The item is indicated, but not used

**NOTE:**

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

**WORK SUPPORT MODE**

Work Item

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	The idle air volume that keeps the engine within the specified range is memorized in ECM.	When learning the idle air volume
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	<p>Close the EVAP canister vent control valve in order to make EVAP system close under the following conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch ON</li> <li>• Engine not running</li> <li>• Ambient temperature is above 0°C (32°F).</li> <li>• No vacuum and no high pressure in EVAP system</li> <li>• Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F).</li> <li>• Within 10 minutes after starting “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE”</li> <li>• When trying to execute “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” under the condition except above, CONSULT will discontinue it and display appropriate instruction.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b>  <b>When starting engine, CONSULT may display “BATTERY VOLTAGE IS LOW. CHARGE BATTERY”, even in using charged battery.</b></p>	When detecting EVAP vapor leakage in the EVAP system
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	Fuel pump will stop by touching “START” during idling. crank a few times after engine stalls.	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
SELF-LEARNING CONT	The coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient.	When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	Idle condition	When adjusting target ignition timing
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	Idle condition	When setting target idle speed
VIN REGISTRATION	In this mode, VIN is registered in ECM	When registering VIN in ECM
CLSD THL POS LEARN	Ignition on and engine stopped.	When learning the throttle valve closed position
SAVING DATA FOR REPLC CPU	In this mode, save data that is in ECM.	When ECM is replaced.
WRITING DATA FOR REPLC CPU	In this mode, write data stored by “SAVE DATA FOR CPU REPLC” in work support mode to ECM.	When ECM is replaced.

\*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

## ACTIVE TEST MODE

### Test Item

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
FUEL INJECTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition</li> <li>• Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connectors</li> <li>• Fuel injector</li> <li>• Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1</li> </ul>
ENG COOLANT TEMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition</li> <li>• Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connectors</li> <li>• Engine coolant temperature sensor</li> <li>• Fuel injector</li> </ul>
PURG VOL CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm.</li> <li>• Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connectors</li> <li>• Solenoid valve</li> </ul>
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT.</li> </ul>		

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
FAN DUTY CONTROL*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Change duty ratio using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	Cooling fan speed changes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Cooling fan motor</li> <li>Cooling fan relay</li> <li>Cooling fan control module</li> <li>IPDM E/R</li> </ul>
FUEL PUMP RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> <li>Turn the fuel pump relay "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT and listen to operating sound.</li> </ul>	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Fuel pump relay</li> </ul>
VIAS S/V-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Turn solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT and listen to operating sound.</li> </ul>	Solenoid valve makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Solenoid valve</li> </ul>
ENGINE MOUNTING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Turn electronic controlled engine mount "IDLE" and "TRVL" with CONSULT.</li> </ul>	Electronic controlled engine mount makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Electronic controlled engine mount</li> </ul>
VIAS S/V-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Turn solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT and listen to operating sound.</li> </ul>	Solenoid valve makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Solenoid valve</li> </ul>
IGNITION TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition</li> <li>Timing light: Set</li> <li>Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
POWER BALANCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine.</li> <li>A/C switch OFF</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>Cut off each injector signal one at a time using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	Engine runs rough or stops.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Compression</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Power transistor</li> <li>Spark plug</li> <li>Ignition coil</li> </ul>
VENT CONTROL/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> <li>Turn solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF" with the CONSULT and listen to operating sound.</li> </ul>	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Solenoid valve</li> </ul>
V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition</li> <li>Change intake valve timing using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Intake valve timing control solenoid valve</li> </ul>

\*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

## DTC WORK SUPPORT MODE

Test item

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1(B1) P1276	P0130	<a href="#">EC-217</a>
	A/F SEN1(B2) P1286	P0150	<a href="#">EC-217</a>
EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	<a href="#">EC-293</a>
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	<a href="#">EC-298</a>

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ35DE]

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
HO2S2	HO2S2(B1) P1146	P0138	<a href="#">EC-233</a>
	HO2S2(B1) P1147	P0137	<a href="#">EC-227</a>
	HO2S2(B1) P0139	P0139	<a href="#">EC-240</a>
	HO2S2(B2) P1166	P0158	<a href="#">EC-233</a>
	HO2S2(B2) P1167	P0157	<a href="#">EC-227</a>
	HO2S2(B2) P0159	P0159	<a href="#">EC-240</a>

## SRT & P-DTC MODE

### SRT STATUS Mode

- For items whose SRT codes are set, “CMPLT” is displayed on the CONSULT screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, “INCMP” is displayed.
- “SRT STATUS” provides the presence or absence of permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory.

### PERMANENT DTC STATUS Mode

#### How to display permanent DTC status

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.

**NOTE:**

Permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory are displayed on the CONSULT screen to show if a driving pattern required for erasing permanent DTCs is complete (CMPLT) or incomplete (INCMP).

**CAUTION:**

Since the “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” screen displays the previous trip information, repeat the following twice to update the information: “Ignition switch OFF”, “Wait for more than 10 seconds” and “Ignition switch ON”.

PERMANENT DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION : PERMANENT DTC STATUS		
<p>CAUTION: Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF twice to update the information on the status screen.</p>		
PERMANENT DTC	DRIVING PATTERN B	DRIVING PATTERN D
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	CMPLT
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
<p>The previous trip information is displayed. </p>		

JSBIA0062GB

**NOTE:**

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

### SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

### PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to complete the driving pattern that is required for erasing permanent DTC.

**NOTE:**

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

# ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

## ECM

### Reference Value

INFOID:000000009178064

#### VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

##### NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- Numerical values in the following table are reference values.
- These values are input/output values that ECM receives/transmits and may differ from actual operations.

##### Example:

The ignition timing shown by the timing light may differ from the ignition timing displayed on the data monitor. This occurs because the timing light shows a value calculated by ECM according to signals received from the cam shaft position sensor and other sensors related to ignition timing.

For outlines of following items, refer to [EC-61, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ENG SPEED	Run engine and compare CONSULT value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
MAS A/F SE-B1	See <a href="#">EC-165, "Description"</a> .		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See <a href="#">EC-165, "Description"</a> .		
A/F ALPHA-B1	See <a href="#">EC-165, "Description"</a> .		
A/F ALPHA-B2	See <a href="#">EC-165, "Description"</a> .		
COOLANT TEMP/S	Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F SEN1 (B1)	Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1)	Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul>		0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 (B2)	Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul>		0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul>		LEAN ↔ RICH
HO2S2 MNTR(B2)	Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul>		LEAN ↔ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14 V
ACCEL SEN 1	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8 V
ACCEL SEN 2*1	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8 V

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
TP SEN 1-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> <li>• Selector lever: D position</li> </ul>	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
TP SEN 2-B1*1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> <li>• Selector lever: D position</li> </ul>	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
FUEL T/TMP SE	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates fuel tank temperature
EVAP SYS PRES	Ignition switch: ON		Approx. 1.8 - 4.8 V
FUEL LEVEL SE	Ignition switch: ON		Depending on fuel level of fuel tank
START SIGNAL	Ignition switch: ON → START → ON		Off → On → Off
CLSD THL POS	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	On
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	Off
AIR COND SIG	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	Off
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	On
PW/ST SIGNAL	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned	Off
		Steering wheel: Being turned	On
LOAD SIGNAL	Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position	On
		Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF	Off
IGNITION SW	Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON		On → Off → On
HEATER FAN SW	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Heater fan switch: ON	On
		Heater fan switch: OFF	Off
BRAKE SW	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	Off
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	On
INJ PULSE-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>• No load</li> </ul>	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
INJ PULSE-B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>• No load</li> </ul>	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>• No load</li> </ul>	Idle	7 - 17°BTDC
		2,000 rpm	25 - 45°BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>• No load</li> </ul>	Idle	5 - 35%
		2,500 rpm	5 - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>• No load</li> </ul>	Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g/s
		2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g/s
PURG VOL C/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>• No load</li> </ul>	Idle (Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.)	0%
		2,000 rpm	—

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
INT/V TIM (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle	-5 - 5°C
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 30°C
INT/V TIM (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle	-5 - 5°C
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 30°C
INT/V SOL(B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle	0 - 2%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 50%
INT/V SOL(B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle	0 - 2%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 50%
VIAS S/V-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	When revving engine up to 5,000 rpm quickly	Off → On → Off
AIR COND RLY	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	Off
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	On
ENGINE MOUNT	Engine: After warming up	Below 950 rpm	IDLE
		Above 950 rpm	TRVL
FUEL PUMP RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 1 second after turning ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Engine running or cranking</li> </ul>		On
	Except above		Off
VENT CONT/V	Ignition switch: ON		Off
THRTL RELAY	Ignition switch: ON		On
A/F S1 HTR(B2)	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)		4 - 100%
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		On
	Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm		Off
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		On
	Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm		Off
ALT DUTY SIG	Power generation voltage variable control:	Operating	On
		Not operating	Off
I/P PULLY SPD	Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH)		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
IDL AV LEARN	Engine: Running	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.	Yet
		Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
TRVL AFTER MIL	Ignition switch: ON	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has illuminated.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ENG OIL TEMP	Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)		4 - 100%
VHCL SPEED SE	Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
SET VHCL SPD	Engine: Running	ASCD: Operating	The preset vehicle speed is displayed
MAIN SW	Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed	On
		MAIN switch: Released	Off
CANCEL SW	Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	On
		CANCEL switch: Released	Off
RESUME/ACC SW	Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	On
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	Off
SET SW	Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	On
		SET/COAST switch: Released	Off
BRAKE SW1 (Brake pedal position switch)	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	On
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Off
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	Off
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	On
VHCL SPD CUT	Ignition switch: ON		Non
LO SPEED CUT	Ignition switch: ON		Non
AT OD MONITOR	Ignition switch: ON		Off
AT OD CANCEL	Ignition switch: ON		Off
CRUISE LAMP	Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	On → Off
SET LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MAIN switch: ON</li> <li>• When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)</li> </ul>	ASCD: Operating	On
		ASCD: Not operating	Off
FAN DUTY	Engine: Running		0 - 100%
ALT DUTY	Engine: Idle		0 - 80%
VIAS S/V-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>• No load</li> </ul>	When revving engine up to 5,000 rpm quickly	Off → On → Off
BAT CUR SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed: Idle</li> <li>• Battery: Fully charged*2</li> <li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>• No load</li> </ul>		Approx. 2,600 - 3,500 mV
A/F ADJ-B1	Engine: Running		-0.330 - 0.330
A/F ADJ-B2	Engine: Running		-0.330 - 0.330
P/N POSI SW	Ignition switch: ON	Selector lever: P or N position	On
		Selector lever: Except above position	Off
INT/A TEMP SE	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates intake air temperature
AC PRESS SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: Idle</li> <li>• Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)</li> </ul>		1.0 - 4.0 V

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status	
A/F SEN1 (B2)	Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V	A
VTC DTY EX B2*3	—		—	
EVAP LEAK DIAG	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.	EC
EVAP DIAG READY	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.	C
BAT TEMP SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>• No load</li> </ul>	Idle	Indicates the temperature around the battery.	D
THRTL STK CNT B1*3	—		—	E
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B2)	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has not been performed yet.		INCMP	F
	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has already been performed successfully.		CMPLT	
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B2)	DTC P015C and P015D self-diagnosis is incomplete.		INCMP	G
	DTC P015C and P015D self-diagnosis is complete.		CMPLT	
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1)	DTC P015A and P015B self-diagnosis is incomplete.		INCMP	H
	DTC P015A and P015B self-diagnosis is complete.		CMPLT	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B2)	DTC P014E and P014F self-diagnosis is incomplete.		INCMP	I
	DTC P014E and P014F self-diagnosis is complete.		CMPLT	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	DTC P014C and P014D self-diagnosis is incomplete.		INCMP	J
	DTC P014C and P014D self-diagnosis is complete.		CMPLT	
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B2)	The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range of DTC P014E, P014F, P015C or P015D.		ABSNT	K
	The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range of DTC P014E, P014F, P015C or P015D.		PRSNT	
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B.		ABSNT	L
	The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B.		PRSNT	
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B2)	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) has not been performed yet.		INCMP	M
	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) has already been performed successfully.		CMPLT	
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) has not been performed yet.		INCMP	N
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) has already been performed successfully.		CMPLT	
EOP SENSOR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>• No load</li> </ul>	Idle	Approx. 1,450 mV	O
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 2,850 mV	
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has not been performed yet.		INCMP	P
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has already been performed successfully.		CMPLT	
DIST SW	Ignition switch: ON	DISTANCE switch: Pressed	ON	
		DISTANCE switch: Released	OFF	

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

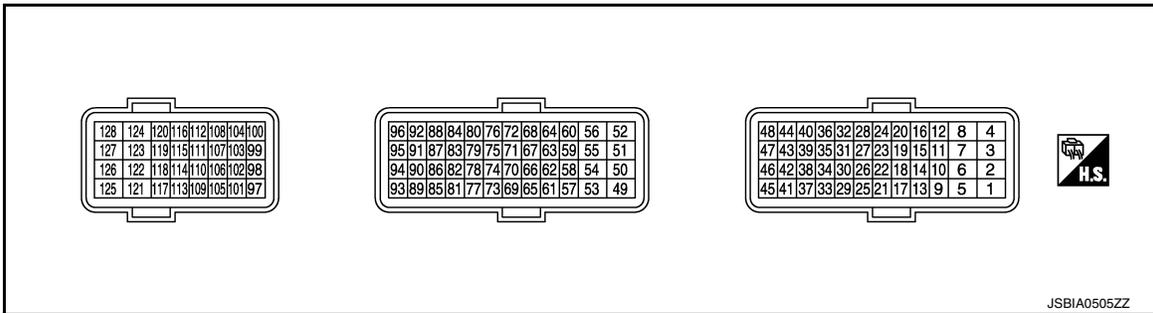
Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
AC EVA TEMP	Engine: Running	Indicates A/C evaporator temperature sent from "A/C auto amp."
AC EVA TARGET	Engine: Running	Indicates target A/C evaporator temperature sent from "A/C auto amp."

\*1: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

\*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-86, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

\*3: The item is indicated, but not used.

### TERMINAL LAYOUT



### PHYSICAL VALUES

#### NOTE:

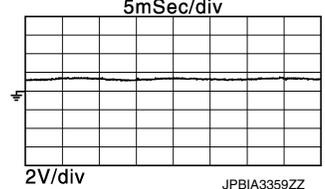
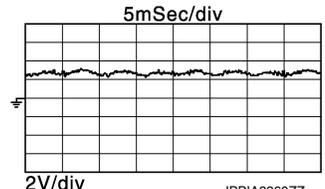
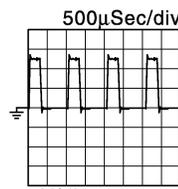
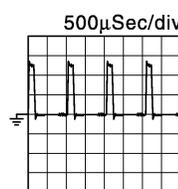
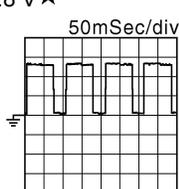
- ECM is located in the engine room left side near battery.
- Specification data are reference values.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/Output		
1 (R)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
2 (G)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (Close)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14 V★ 
3 (Y)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8 V★ 

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

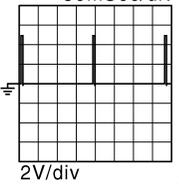
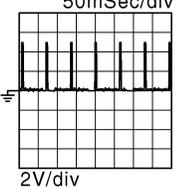
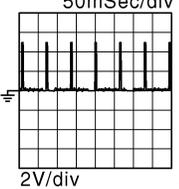
Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
4 (LG)	107 (W)	Engine oil pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	1.3 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	2.7 V★ 
5 (W)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (Open)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14 V★ 
6 (BR)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8 V★ 

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

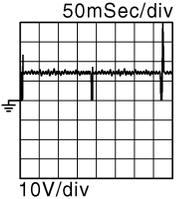
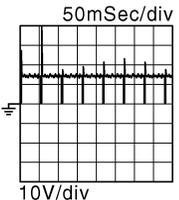
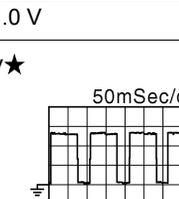
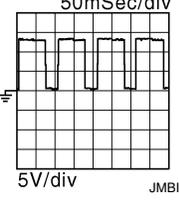
[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
9 (LG)	128 (B)	Ignition signal No. 3	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <b>NOTE:</b> The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.2 V★
10 (LG)		Ignition signal No. 2			
11 (LG)		Ignition signal No. 1		[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	0.1 - 0.4 V★
13 (LG)		Ignition signal No. 6			
14 (LG)		Ignition signal No. 5			
15 (LG)	Ignition signal No. 4				
12 (B)	-	ECM ground	-	-	-
16 (B)	-	ECM ground	-	-	-
19 (R)	-	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	-	-	-
22 (B)	128 (B)	Throttle position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
23 (W)	128 (B)	Throttle position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V
24 (G)	19 (R)	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	-	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
26 (GR)	128 (B)	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
31 (V)	128 (B)	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	Output	• [Engine is running] • [Ignition switch: OFF] A few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

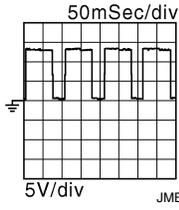
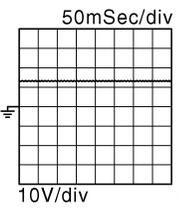
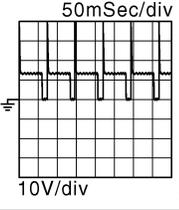
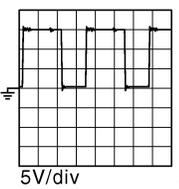
Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)		
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output				
33 (Y)	128 (B)	Fuel injector No. 1	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <b>NOTE:</b> The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 		
44 (V)		Fuel injector No. 2			BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 		
45 (V)		Fuel injector No. 6			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 	
46 (Y)		Fuel injector No. 5			[Ignition switch: ON → OFF] [Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V → BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) → 0 V 0 - 1.0 V	
47 (V)		Fuel injector No. 4				[Engine is running] Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met • Engine: after warming up • Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10 V★ 
48 (Y)		Fuel injector No. 3					• [Ignition switch: ON] Engine stopped • [Engine is running] Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
34 (G)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor relay	Output	[Engine is running] Idle speed [Engine is running] Engine speed: More than 950 rpm 0 - 1.0 V BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)			
37 (SB)	128 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)			
38 (BR)	128 (B)	Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 5,000 rpm quickly BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) ↓ 0 - 1.0 V ↓ BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)			
39 (BR)	128 (B)	VIAS control solenoid valve 1	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)			
40 (BR)	128 (B)	VIAS control solenoid valve 2	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) ↓ 0 - 1.0 V ↓ BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)			

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

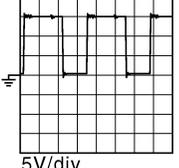
[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
41 (SB)	128 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: after warming up</li> <li>• Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul>	10 V★ 
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Ignition switch: ON] Engine stopped</li> <li>• [Engine is running] Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
42 (BR)	128 (B)	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Idle speed</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 
				[Engine is running] Engine speed: approximately 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 
43 (W)	128 (B)	Fuel pump relay	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Ignition switch: ON] For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON</li> <li>• [Engine is running]</li> </ul>	0 - 1.0 V
54 (LG)	84 (Y)	Sensor power supply [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
55 (BR)	128 (B)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Warm-up condition</li> <li>• Idle speed</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Warm-up condition</li> <li>• Engine speed: 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	7 - 12 V★ 

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/Output		
56 (Y)	128 (B)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	7 - 12 V★ 
57 (L)	128 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] Revsing engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met • Engine: after warming up • Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0 V
58 (L)	128 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] Revsing engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met • Engine: after warming up • Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0 V
59 (B)	—	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	—	—	—
63 (SB)	64 (V)	Refrigerant pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0 V
64 (V)	—	Sensor ground (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	—	—
66 (W)	—	—	—	—	—
67 (Y)	—	—	—	—	—
68 (G)	—	—	—	—	—
69 (B)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	2.2 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
70 (BR)	76 (B)	Engine coolant temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.
73 (W)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	1.8 V
74 (V)	80 (BR)	Intake air temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

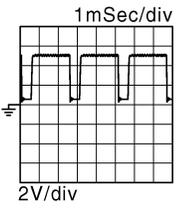
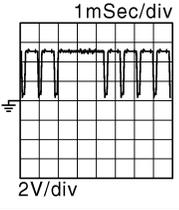
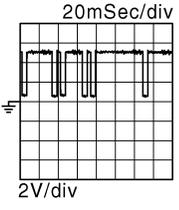
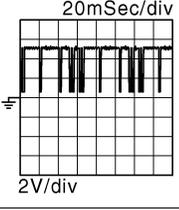
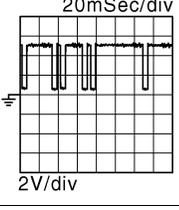
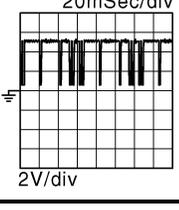
[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
75 (LG)	—	—	—	—	—
76 (B)	—	Sensor ground (Engine coolant temperature sensor, engine oil temperature sensor)	—	—	—
77 (B)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	2.2 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
78 (G)	76 (B)	Engine oil temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine oil temperature.
80 (BR)	—	Sensor ground (Mass air flow sensor, intake air temperature sensor)	—	—	—
81 (W)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	1.8 V
82 (P)	80 (BR)	Mass air flow sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.8 - 1.2 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.6 - 1.9 V
83 (BR)	88 (LG)	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
84 (Y)	—	Sensor ground [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	—	—
85 (B)	91 (—)	Knock sensor (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] Idle speed	2.5 V*1
86 (W)	91 (—)	Knock sensor (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] Idle speed	2.5 V*1
87 (V)	92 (SB)	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
88 (LG)	—	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)]	—	—	—

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
89 (L)	84 (Y)	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <b>NOTE:</b> The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	4.0 - 5.0 V★  <small>JMBIA0041GB</small>
				[Engine is running] Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	4.0 - 5.0 V★  <small>JMBIA0042GB</small>
91 (—)	—	Sensor ground [Knock sensor (bank 1), knock sensor (bank 2)]	—	—	—
92 (SB)	—	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)]	—	—	—
93 (LG)	92 (SB)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <b>NOTE:</b> The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0 - 5.0 V★  <small>JMBIA0045GB</small>
				[Engine is running] Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	3.0 - 5.0 V★  <small>JMBIA0046GB</small>
94 (GR)	88 (LG)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <b>NOTE:</b> The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0 - 5.0 V★  <small>JMBIA0045GB</small>
				[Engine is running] Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	3.0 - 5.0 V★  <small>JMBIA0046GB</small>

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
96 (P)	64 (V)	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
97 (W)	100 (R)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8 V
98 (P)	116 (G)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.25 - 0.50 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	2.0 - 2.5 V
99 (R)	100 (R)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
100 (R)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	—	—
101 (G)	108 (R)	ASCD steering switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] ASCD steering switch: OFF	4 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] MAIN switch: Pressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] CANCEL switch: Pressed	1 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	3 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] SET/COAST switch: Pressed	2 V
102 (O)	112 (G)	EVAP control system pressure sensor	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	1.8 - 4.8 V
103 (W)	116 (G)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
104 (P)	—	Data link connector	Input/ Output	—	—
106 (Y)	128 (B)	EVAP canister vent control valve	Output	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
107 (W)	112 (G)	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor, engine oil pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
108 (R)	—	Sensor ground (ASCD steering switch)	—	—	—
109 (SB)	128 (B)	Ignition switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	—	Signal name	Input/Output			
111 (BR)	120 (LG)	Fuel tank temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.	EC
112 (G)	—	Sensor ground (EVAP control system pressure sensor, engine oil pressure sensor)	—	—	—	C
113 (P)	—	CAN communication line (CAN-L)	Input/Output	—	—	D
114 (L)	—	CAN communication line (CAN-H)	Input/Output	—	—	E
116 (G)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	—	—	F
118 (W)	128 (B)	PNP signal	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] Selector lever: P or N position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	F
				[Ignition switch: ON] Selector lever: Except above position	0 V	G
120 (LG)	—	Sensor ground (Fuel tank temperature sensor)	—	—	—	H
121 (LG)	128 (B)	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	I
122 (R)	128 (B)	Stop lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] Brake pedal: Fully released	0 V	J
				[Ignition switch: OFF] Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	J
123 (B) 124 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—	K
126 (LG)	128 (B)	Brake pedal position switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	0 V	L
				[Ignition switch: ON] Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	L
127 (B) 128 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—	M

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

\*1: This may vary depending on internal resistance of the tester.

\*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-86, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

### Fail-safe

INFOID:000000009178065

### NON DTC RELATED ITEM

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Detected items	Remarks	Reference page
Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by illuminating MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating the fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.	<a href="#">EC-443</a>

### DTC RELATED ITEM

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
P0011 P0021	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.	
P0101 P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
		Approx 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
		Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
		When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.	
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.	
P0196 P0197 P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor	Intake valve timing control does not function.	
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.	
P0524	Engine oil pressure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ECM illuminates oil pressure warning lamp on the combination meter.</li> <li>• Engine speed will not rise more than 4,000 rpm due to the fuel cut.</li> <li>• Fail-safe is canceled when ignition switch OFF → ON.</li> </ul>	
P0605	ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning:) ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation.	
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
		Vehicle condition	Driving condition
		When engine is idling	Normal
		When accelerating	Poor acceleration

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is being driven, it slows down gradually because of fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in the N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.

### DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000009178066

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	Detected items (DTC)
1	U0101, U1001	CAN communication line
	P0101, P0102, P0103	Mass air flow sensor
	P0111, P0112, P0113, P0127	Intake air temperature sensor
	P0116, P0117, P0118, P0125	Engine coolant temperature sensor
	P0122, P0123, P0222, P0223, P1225, P1226, P2135	Throttle position sensor
	P0128	Thermostat function
	P0181, P0182, P0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor
	P0196, P0197, P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor
	P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333	Knock sensor
	P0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
	P0340, P0345	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
	P0460, P0461, P0462, P0463	Fuel level sensor
	P0500	Vehicle speed sensor
	P0520	EOP sensor
	P0605, P0607	ECM
	P0643	Sensor power supply
	P0850	Transmission range switch
	P1550, P1551, P1552, P1553, P1554	Battery current sensor
	P1556, P1557	Battery temperature sensor
	P1610 - P1615	NATS
P1700	CVT control system	
P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128, P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	
2	P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
	P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
	P0075, P0081	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
	P0130, P0131, P0132, P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P0150, P0151, P0152, P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
	P0137, P0138, P0139, P0157, P0158, P0159	Heated oxygen sensor 2
	P0441	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring
	P0443, P0444, P0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
	P0447, P0448	EVAP canister vent control valve
	P0451, P0452, P0453	EVAP control system pressure sensor
	P0603	ECM power supply
	P0710, P0845	CVT related sensors, solenoid valves and switches
	P1217	Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT)
	P1800, P1801	VIAS control solenoid valve
	P1805	Brake switch
	P2100, P2103	Throttle control motor relay
	P2101	Electric throttle control function
	P2118	Throttle control motor

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	Detected items (DTC)
3	P0011, P0021	Intake valve timing control
	P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175	Fuel injection system function
	P0300 - P0306	Misfire
	P0420, P0430	Three way catalyst function
	P0456	EVAP control system (VERY SMALL LEAK)
	P0506, P0507	Idle speed control system
	P050A, P050E	Cold start control
	P0524	Engine oil pressure
	P1148, P1168	Closed loop control
	P1212	TCS communication line
	P1564	ASCD steering switch
	P1572	ASCD brake switch
	P1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor
	P1715	Primary speed sensor
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	

## DTC Index

INFOID:000000009178067

×:Applicable —: Not applicable

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Refer- ence page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
U0101	0101*5	LOST COMM (TCM)	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-177</a>
U1001	1001*5	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-178</a>
<b>P0000</b>	<b>0000</b>	<b>NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.</b>	—	—	<b>Blinking*6</b>	—	—
P0011	0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1	×	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-179</a>
P0021	0021	INT/V TIM CONT-B2	×	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-179</a>
P0031	0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-183</a>
P0032	0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-183</a>
P0037	0037	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-186</a>
P0038	0038	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-186</a>
P0051	0051	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-183</a>
P0052	0052	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-183</a>
P0057	0057	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-186</a>
P0058	0058	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-186</a>
P0075	0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-189</a>
P0081	0081	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-189</a>
P0101	0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-191</a>
P0102	0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-196</a>
P0103	0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-196</a>
P0111	0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-200</a>
P0112	0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-202</a>
P0113	0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-202</a>
P0116	0116	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-204</a>

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Refer- ence page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P0117	0117	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-206</a>
P0118	0118	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-206</a>
P0122	0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-208</a>
P0123	0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-208</a>
P0125	0125	ECT SENSOR	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-210</a>
P0127	0127	IAT SENSOR-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-212</a>
P0128	0128	THERMSTAT FNCTN	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-214</a>
P0130	0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-217</a>
P0131	0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-221</a>
P0132	0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-224</a>
P0137	0137	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-227</a>
P0138	0138	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-233</a>
P0139	0139	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-240</a>
P014C	014C	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-246</a>
P014D	014D	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-246</a>
P014E	014E	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-246</a>
P014F	014F	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-246</a>
P0150	0150	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-217</a>
P0151	0151	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-221</a>
P0152	0152	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-224</a>
P0157	0157	HO2S2 (B2)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-227</a>
P0158	0158	HO2S2 (B2)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-233</a>
P0159	0159	HO2S2 (B2)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-240</a>
P015A	015A	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-246</a>
P015B	015B	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-246</a>
P015C	015C	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-246</a>
P015D	015D	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-246</a>
P0171	0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-252</a>
P0172	0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-256</a>
P0174	0174	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-252</a>
P0175	0175	FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-256</a>
P0181	0181	FTT SENSOR	—	2	×	A and B	<a href="#">EC-260</a>
P0182	0182	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-264</a>
P0183	0183	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-264</a>
P0196	0196	EOT SENSOR	—	2	×	A and B	<a href="#">EC-266</a>
P0197	0197	EOT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-270</a>
P0198	0198	EOT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-270</a>
P0222	0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-272</a>
P0223	0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-272</a>
P0300	0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-274</a>
P0301	0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-274</a>
P0302	0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-274</a>

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Refer- ence page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P0303	0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-274</a>
P0304	0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-274</a>
P0305	0305	CYL 5 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-274</a>
P0306	0306	CYL 6 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-274</a>
P0327	0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-280</a>
P0328	0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-280</a>
P0332	0332	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-280</a>
P0333	0333	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-280</a>
P0335	0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-282</a>
P0340	0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-285</a>
P0345	0345	CMP SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-285</a>
P0420	0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-288</a>
P0430	0430	TW CATALYST SYS-B2	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-288</a>
P0441	0441	EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-293</a>
P0443	0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-298</a>
P0444	0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-303</a>
P0445	0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-303</a>
P0447	0447	VENT CONTROL VALVE	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-306</a>
P0448	0448	VENT CONTROL VALVE	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-309</a>
P0451	0451	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-313</a>
P0452	0452	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-316</a>
P0453	0453	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-319</a>
P0456	0456	EVAP VERY SML LEAK	×*7	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-323</a>
P0460	0460	FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-329</a>
P0461	0461	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-330</a>
P0462	0462	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-332</a>
P0463	0463	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-332</a>
P0500	0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*8	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-333</a> (For North America), <a href="#">EC-334</a> (For Mexico)
P0506	0506	ISC SYSTEM	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-337</a>
P0507	0507	ISC SYSTEM	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-339</a>
P050A	050A	COLD START CONTROL	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-341</a>
P050E	050E	COLD START CONTROL	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-341</a>
P0520	0520	EOP SENSOR/SWITCH	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-343</a>
P0524	0524	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	—	1	—	—	<a href="#">EC-346</a>
P0603	0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-349</a>
P0605	0605	ECM	—	1 or 2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-351</a>
P0607	0607	ECM	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-353</a>
P0643	0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-354</a>
P0850	0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-356</a>

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Refer- ence page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P1148	1148	CLOSED LOOP-B1	—	1	×	A	<a href="#">EC-359</a>
P1168	1168	CLOSED LOOP-B2	—	1	×	A	<a href="#">EC-359</a>
P1212	1212	TCS/CIRC	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-360</a>
P1217	1217	ENG OVER TEMP	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-361</a>
P1225	1225	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-364</a>
P1226	1226	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-365</a>
P1550	1550	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-366</a>
P1551	1551	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-368</a>
P1552	1552	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-368</a>
P1553	1553	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-370</a>
P1554	1554	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-372</a>
P1556	1556	BAT TMP SEN/CIRC	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-375</a>
P1557	1557	BAT TMP SEN/CIRC	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-375</a>
P1564	1564	ASCD SW	—	1	—	—	<a href="#">EC-377</a>
P1572	1572	ASCD BRAKE SW	—	1	—	—	<a href="#">EC-380</a>
P1574	1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN	—	1	—	—	<a href="#">EC-386</a>
P1610	1610	LOCK MODE	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-76</a>
P1611	1611	ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-77</a>
P1612	1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-78</a>
P1614	1614	CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-79</a>
P1700	1700	CVT C/U FUNCT	—	1	—	—	<a href="#">EC-388</a>
P1715	1715	IN PULY SPEED	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-389</a>
P1800	1800	VIAS S/V CIRC-B1	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-390</a>
P1801	1801	VIAS S/V CIRC-B2	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-392</a>
P1805	1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-394</a>
P2096	2096	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-396</a>
P2097	2097	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-396</a>
P2098	2098	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-396</a>
P2099	2099	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-396</a>
P2100	2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-400</a>
P2101	2101	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-402</a>
P2103	2103	ETC MOT PWR-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-400</a>
P2118	2118	ETC MOT-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-405</a>
P2119	2119	ETC ACTR-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-407</a>
P2122	2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-409</a>
P2123	2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-409</a>
P2127	2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-411</a>
P2128	2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-411</a>
P2135	2135	TP SENSOR-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-414</a>
P2138	2138	APP SENSOR	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-416</a>

## &lt; ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION &gt;

\*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

\*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

\*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

\*4: Refer to [EC-159, "Description"](#).

\*5: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT.

\*6: When the ECM is in the mode displays SRT status, MIL may blink. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".

\*7: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

\*8: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

\*9: When erasing this DTC, always use CONSULT or GST.

## Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:000000009760074

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.

The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (e.g., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A00 or P2096	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
			P2A00 or P2097	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014C	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P0133	95H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	96H	84H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	02H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0139	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0139	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A03 or P2098	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
			P2A03 or P2099	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P015D	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P0153	95H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	96H	84H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0159	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
	CATA- LYST	21H	Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H
P0420				82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
P2423				83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
P2423				84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
22H		Three way catalyst function (Bank2)	P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	80H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
			P0400	82H	96H	Low flow faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low flow faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
VVT SYSTEM	35H	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100A	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1090	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0011	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052A Retarded: P052B	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
	36H	VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100B	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1093	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
P0021			86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)	
		Advanced: P052C Retarded: P052D	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)	
EVAP SYSTEM	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3BH	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
	3CH	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
			P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
O2 SENSOR HEATER	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0031 High Input: P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0037 High Input: P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0051 High Input: P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0057 High Input: P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
SECONDARY AIR	71H	Secondary air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary air injection system incorrect flow detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary air injection system insufficient flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary air injection system high airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck on
FUEL SYSTEM	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117A	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117B	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple cylinder misfires	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**ECM**

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A2H	No. 1 cylinder misfire	P0301	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A3H	No. 2 cylinder misfire	P0302	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No. 3 cylinder misfire	P0303	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No. 4 cylinder misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A6H	No. 5 cylinder misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No. 6 cylinder misfire	P0306	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No. 7 cylinder misfire	P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No. 8 cylinder misfire	P0308	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

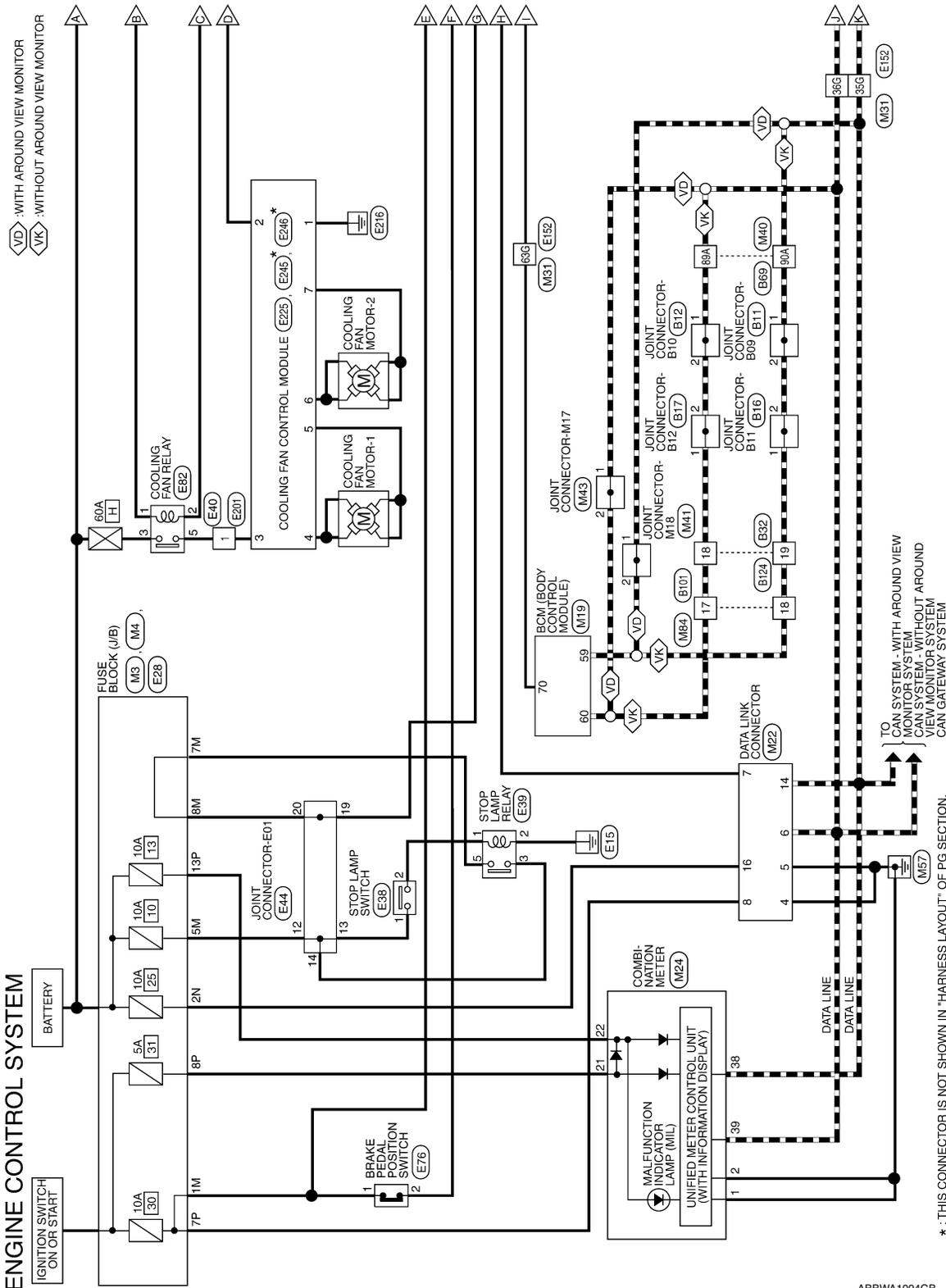
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

# WIRING DIAGRAM

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

### Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000009178069



ABBWA1094GB

EC

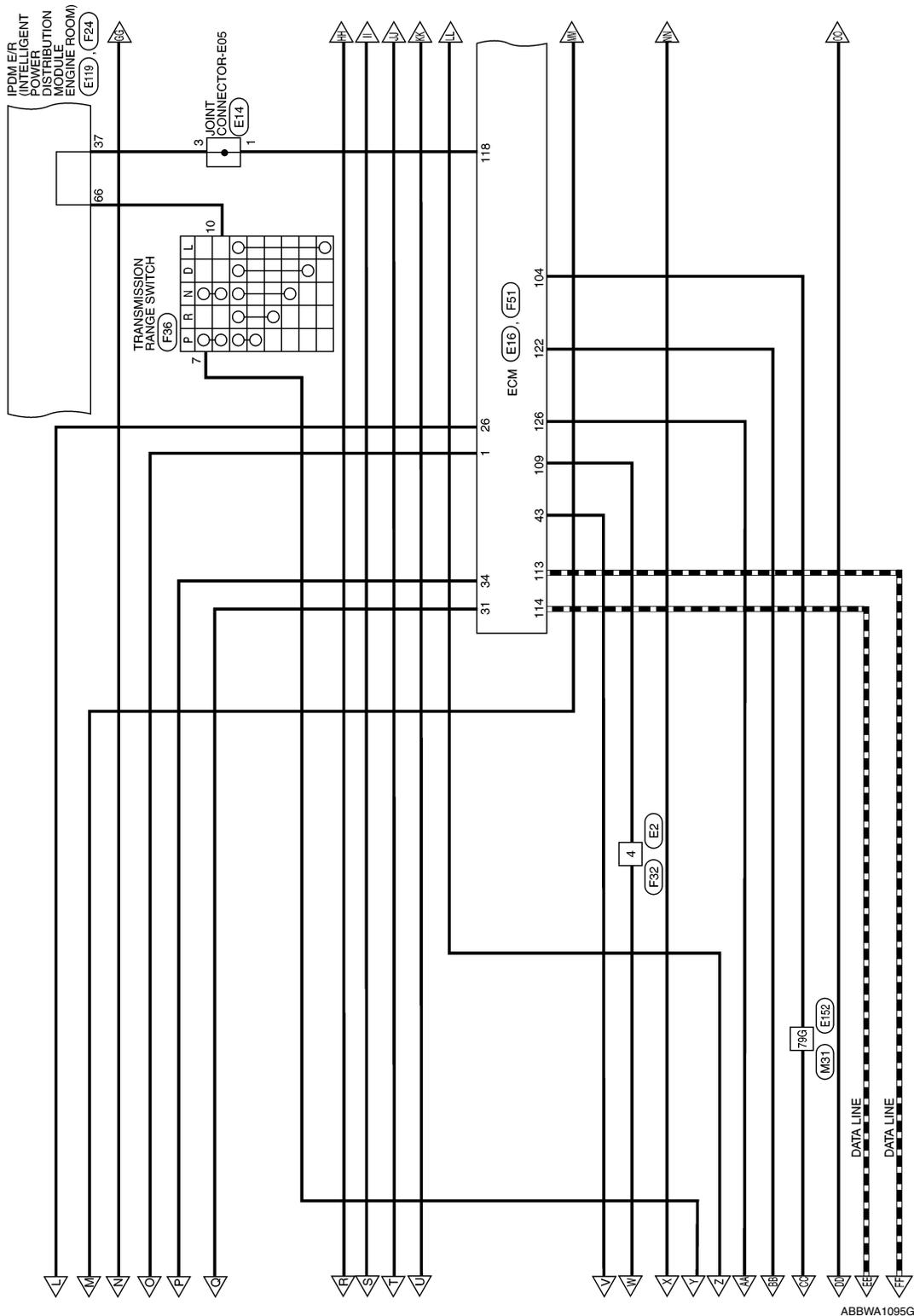
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ35DE]



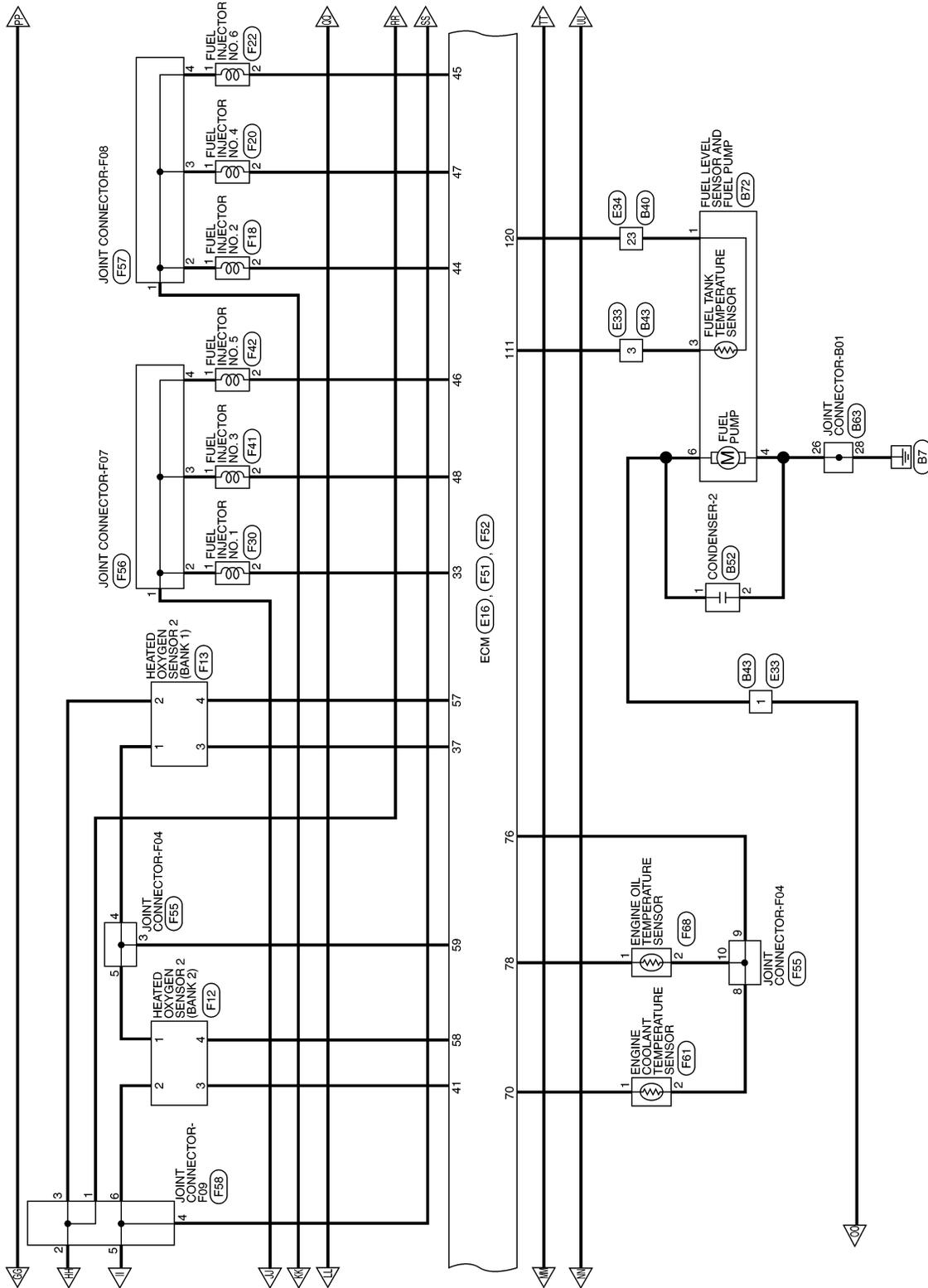
ABBWA1095GB

A  
**EC**  
 C  
 D  
 E  
 F  
 G  
 H  
 I  
 J  
 K  
 L  
 M  
 N  
 O  
 P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ35DE]

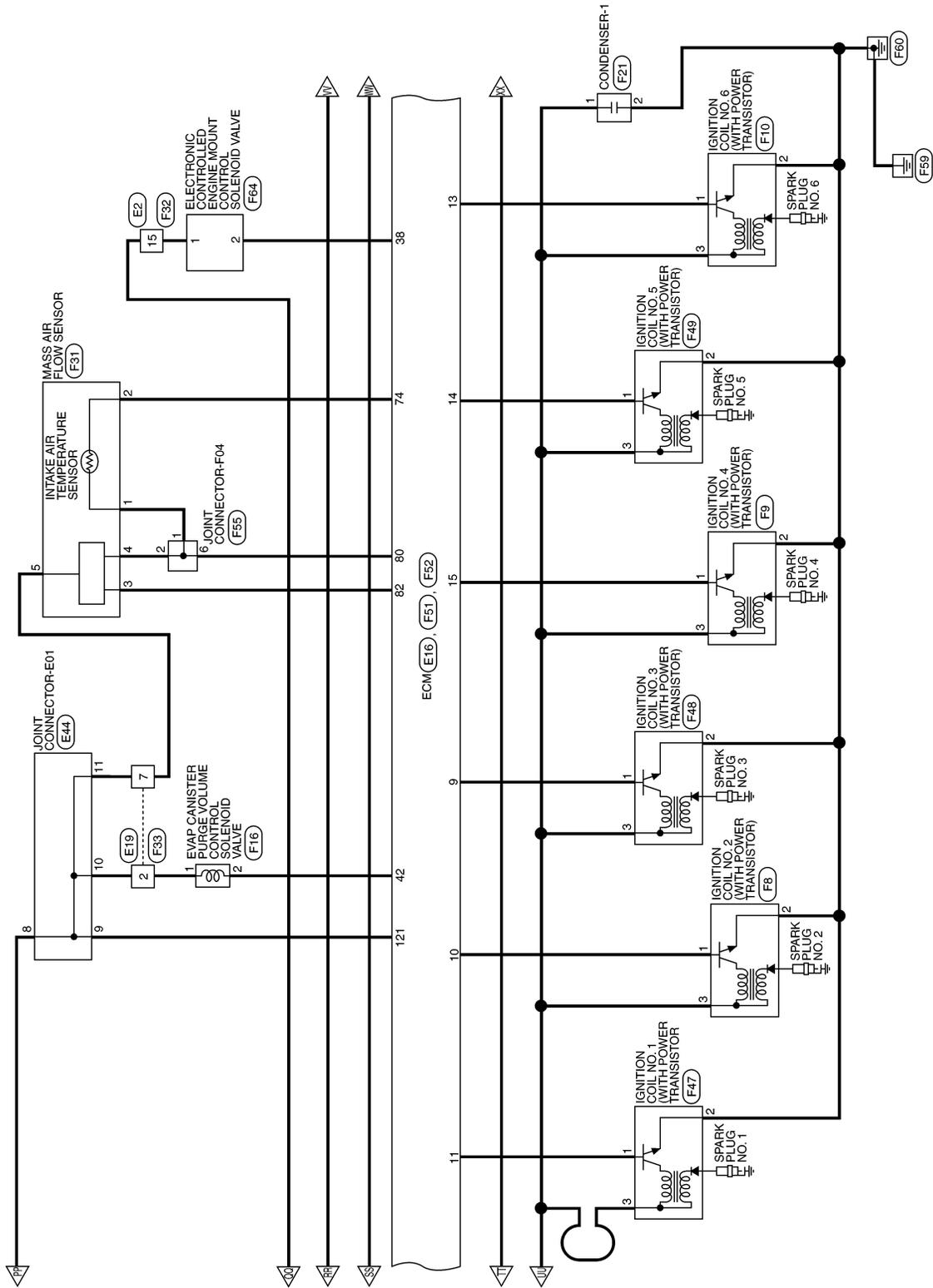


ABBWA1096GB

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ35DE]



ABBWA1099GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

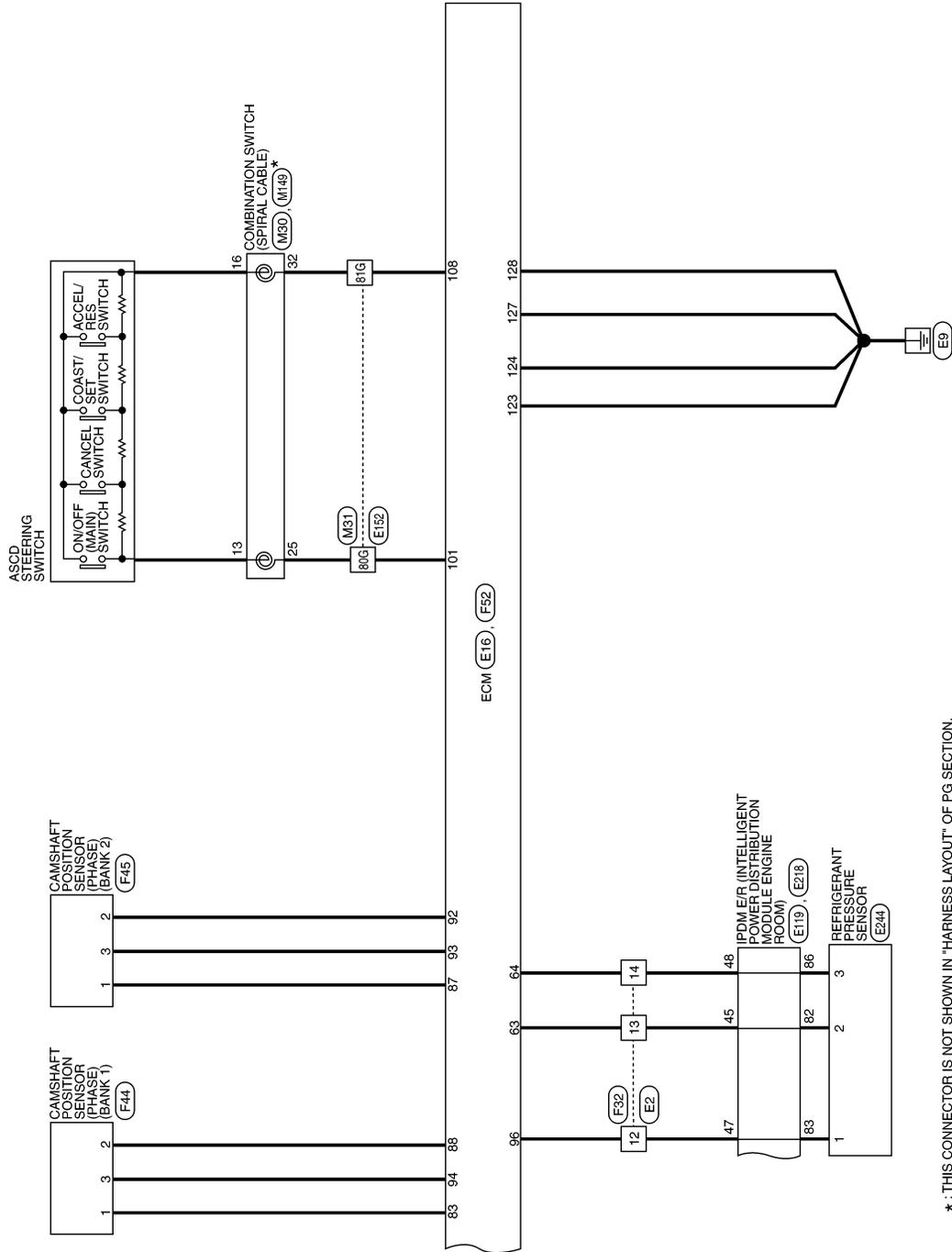




# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ35DE]

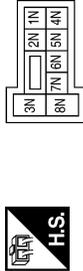


\* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNES LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

ABBWA1101GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2N	BG	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7P	LG	-
8P	BG	-
13P	W	-

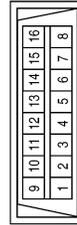
Connector No.	M19
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



60	59	58	57	56	55	54	53	52	51	50	49	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41
80	79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71	70	69	68	67	66	65	64	63	62	61

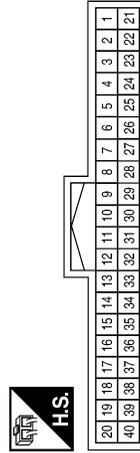
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
59	P	CAN-L
60	L	CAN-H
70	P	IGN USM OUT 1

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



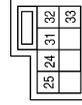
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
7	R	-
8	LG	-
14	P	-
16	BG	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND1
2	B	GND2
21	BG	IGN
22	W	BAT
38	P	CAN-L
39	L	CAN-H

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
25	W	-
32	G	-

AABIA0943GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

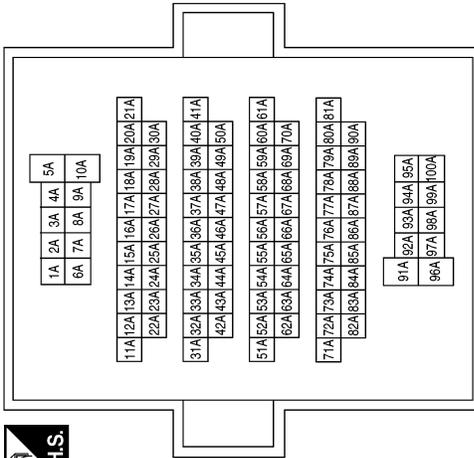
[VQ35DE]

Connector No.	M41
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M18
Connector Color	WHITE



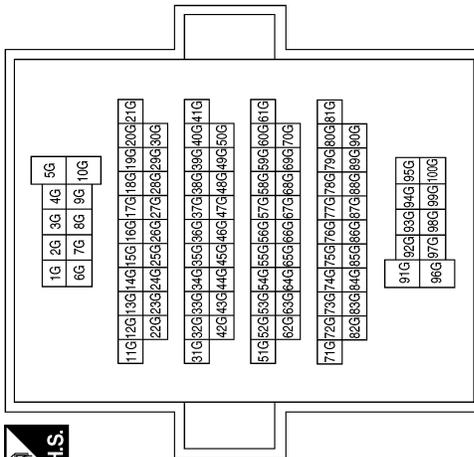
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	P	-

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
89A	L	-
90A	P	-

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
35G	P	-
36G	L	-
63G	P	-
79G	R	-
80G	W	-
81G	G	-

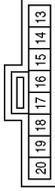
ABBIA1734GB

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

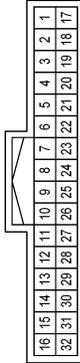
[VQ35DE]

Connector No.	M149
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	R	-
16	L	-

Connector No.	M84
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17	L	-
18	P	-

Connector No.	M43
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M17
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	E14
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E05
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	E2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	W	-
3	L	-
4	SB	-
12	Y	-
13	LG	-
14	V	-
15	R	-

ABBIA1735GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

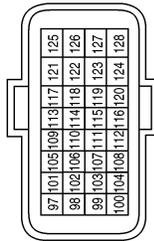
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
112	G	SENSOR GROUND (EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR, ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR)
113	P	CAN-L
114	L	CAN-H
115	-	-
116	G	SENSOR GROUND (ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR)
117	-	-
118	W	PNP SIGNAL
119	-	-
120	LG	SENSOR GROUND (FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR)
121	LG	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM
122	R	STOP LAMP SWITCH
123	B	ECM GND
124	B	ECM GND
125	-	-
126	LG	ASCD BRAKE SWITCH
127	B	ECM GROUND
128	B	ECM GROUND

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
100	R	SENSOR GROUND (ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1)
101	G	ASCD STEERING SWITCH
102	O	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
103	W	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2)
104	P	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
105	-	-
106	Y	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
107	W	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR, ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR)
108	R	SENSOR GROUND (ASCD STEERING SWITCH)
109	SB	IGNITION SWITCH
110	-	-
111	BR	FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Connector No.	E16
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
97	W	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1
98	P	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2
99	R	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1)

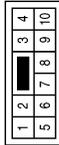
ABBIA1736GB

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ35DE]

Connector No.	E19
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



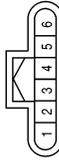
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	LG	-
6	B	-
7	LG	-

Connector No.	E28
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



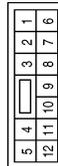
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1M	R	-
5M	Y	-
7M	R	-
8M	R	-

Connector No.	E31
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



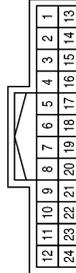
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-
3	W	-
4	R	-
5	W	-
6	P	-

Connector No.	E33
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
3	BR	-

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	L	-
3	W	-
4	G	-
5	BG	-
23	LG	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	W	-

ABBIA1737GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ35DE]

Connector No.	E40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



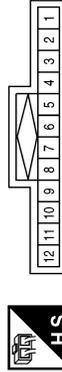
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-

Connector No.	E39
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	B	-
3	Y	-
5	R	-

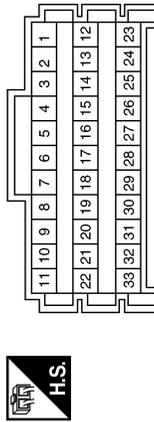
Connector No.	E45
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E12
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	L	-
4	L	-
7	P	-
8	P	-
10	P	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8	LG	-
9	LG	-
10	LG	-
11	LG	-
12	Y	-
13	Y	-
14	Y	-
19	R	-
20	R	-
23	BG	-
24	O	-
26	G	-
27	G	-
28	G	-

Connector No.	E44
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E01
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	W	-

ABBIA1738GB

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ35DE]

Connector No.	E76
Connector Name	BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	LG	-

Connector No.	E71
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E15
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	E70
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E14
Connector Color	BLACK



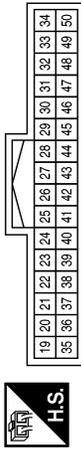
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	P	-

Connector No.	E121
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	B	GND (POWER)
13	LG	ECM VB
15	R	FUEL PUMP

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
27	B	MOTOR FAN RLY MID
28	P	CAN-L
29	L	CAN-H
36	W	START IG-E/R
37	W	SHIFT N/P
41	B	GND (SIGNAL)
43	L	IGN SIGNAL
45	LG	PD SENS SIG-E/R
47	Y	PD SENS PWR-E/R
48	V	PD SENS GND-E/R

Connector No.	E82
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	B	-
3	L	-
5	R	-

ABBIA1739GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ35DE]

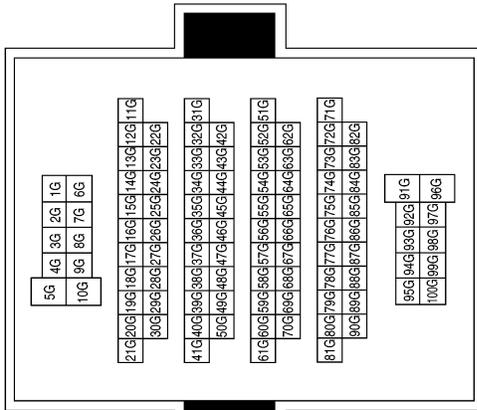
Connector No.	E201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
35G	P	-
36G	L	-
63G	L	-
79G	P	-
80G	G	-
81G	R	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	E244
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



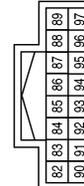
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	P	-
3	L	-

Connector No.	E225
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	V	SIG
3	R	POWER

Connector No.	E218
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
82	P	PD SENS SIG-FEM
83	G	PD SENS PWR-FEM
86	L	PD SENS GND-FEM
93	V	MOTOR FAN PWM

ABBIA1740GB

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ35DE]

Connector No.	F5
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
4	W	-

Connector No.	E246
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE (COOLING FAN MOTOR-2)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	B	-
7	R	-

Connector No.	E245
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE (COOLING FAN MOTOR-1)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	R	-
5	B	-

Connector No.	F10
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 6 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F8
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

ABBIA1741GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

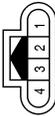
[VQ35DE]

Connector No.	F11
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	Y	-
3	L	-

Connector No.	F12
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
Connector Color	BLACK



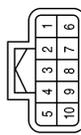
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-
3	SB	-
4	L	-

Connector No.	F13
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-
3	SB	-
4	L	-

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F01
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	B	-
4	B	-
5	SHIELD	-
9	SHIELD	-
10	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	F16
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	BR	-

Connector No.	F18
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	V	-

ABBIA1742GB

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ35DE]

Connector No.	F19
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE

52	53	54	55
56	57	58	59
60	61		



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
52	W	O2SENS #2
53	W	O2SENS #1
54	L	INJECTOR #1
55	W	IGN COIL
57	R	ETC
58	GR	ECM BAT
59	L	ENG SOL
60	LG	INJECTOR #2

Connector No.	F20
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	V	-

Connector No.	F21
Connector Name	CONDENSER-1
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	F22
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 6
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	V	-

Connector No.	F24
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE

62	63	64	65	66	67
68	69	70	71	72	73



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
63	L	INHIBIT SW
65	G	ETC RLY CONT
66	G	NPSW
69	W	FPR
72	V	SSOFF

Connector No.	F26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	SHIELD	-
3	W	-
4	SHIELD	-

ABBIA1743GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

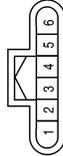
[VQ35DE]

Connector No.	F30
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1
Connector Color	GRAY



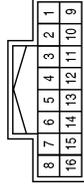
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	F31
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



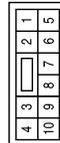
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	V	-
3	P	-
4	BR	-
5	LG	-
6	-	-

Connector No.	F32
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	Y	-
3	L	-
4	W	-
12	P	-
13	SB	-
14	V	-
15	L	-

Connector No.	F33
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



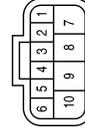
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	L	-
6	B	-
7	LG	-

Connector No.	F34
Connector Name	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	Y	-
3	G	-
4	W	-

Connector No.	F36
Connector Name	TRANSMISSION SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	L	-
10	G	-

ABBIA1744GB

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ35DE]

Connector No.	F44
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 1)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	LG	-
3	GR	-

Connector No.	F42
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 5
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	F41
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	F48
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F47
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F45
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 2)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	SB	-
3	LG	-

ABBIA1745GB

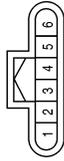
A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ35DE]

Connector No.	F50
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	B	-
3	W	-
4	R	-
5	G	-
6	W	-

Connector No.	F49
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 5 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

ABBIA1746GB

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

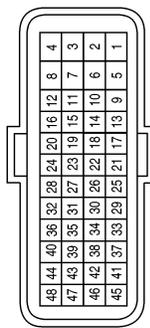
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
30	-	-
31	V	ECM RELAY (SELF SHUT-OFF)
32	-	-
33	Y	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1
34	G	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY
35	-	-
36	-	-
37	SB	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
38	BR	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
39	BR	VIA5 CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1
40	BR	VIA5 CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2
41	SB	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
42	BR	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
43	W	FUEL PUMP RELAY
44	V	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2
45	V	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 6
46	Y	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 5
47	V	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4
48	Y	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	LG	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 1
12	B	ECM GROUND
13	LG	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 6
14	LG	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 5
15	LG	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 4
16	B	ECM GROUND
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	R	SENSOR GROUND (THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR)
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	B	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1
23	W	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2
24	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR)
25	-	-
26	GR	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM (BACK-UP)
27	-	-
28	-	-
29	-	-

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR POWER SUPPLY
2	G	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (CLOSE)
3	Y	A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER (BANK 2)
4	LG	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR
5	W	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (OPEN)
6	BR	A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER (BANK 1)
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	LG	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 3
10	LG	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 2

ABBIA1747GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

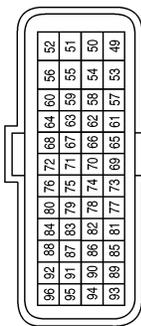
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
82	P	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
83	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 1)]
84	Y	SENSOR GROUND [CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)]
85	B	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)
86	W	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)
87	V	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 2)]
88	LG	SENSOR GROUND [CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 1)]
89	L	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
90	-	-
91	SHIELD	SENSOR GROUND [KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1), KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)]
92	SB	SENSOR GROUND [CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 2)]
93	LG	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 2)
94	GR	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 1)
95	-	-
96	P	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
64	V	SENSOR GROUND (REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR)
65	-	-
66	W	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
67	Y	BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR
68	G	SENSOR GROUND (BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR)
69	B	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
70	BR	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
71	-	-
72	-	-
73	W	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
74	V	INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
75	LG	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR)
76	B	SENSOR GROUND (ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR, ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR)
77	B	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
78	G	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
79	-	-
80	BR	SENSOR GROUND (MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR, INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR)
81	W	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)

Connector No.	F52
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
49	-	-
50	-	-
51	-	-
52	-	-
53	-	-
54	LG	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)]
55	BR	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
56	Y	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
57	L	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
58	L	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
59	B	SENSOR GROUND (HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2)
60	-	-
61	-	-
62	-	-
63	SB	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

ABBIA1748GB

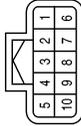
# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ35DE]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	BR	-
8	B	-
9	B	-
10	B	-

Connector No.	F55
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F04
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	BR	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	F54
Connector Name	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



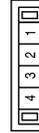
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	LG	-
3	Y	-

Connector No.	F58
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F09
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	W	-
3	W	-
4	W	-
5	W	-
6	W	-

Connector No.	F57
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F08
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	LG	-
3	LG	-
4	LG	-

Connector No.	F56
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F07
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	L	-
3	L	-
4	L	-

ABBIA1749GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ35DE]

Connector No.	F61
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	F62
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	F63
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
Connector Color	GRAY



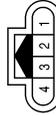
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	F64
Connector Name	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	BR	-

Connector No.	F65
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-
3	Y	-
4	W	-

Connector No.	F66
Connector Name	VIA5 CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	BR	-

ABBIA1750GB

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ35DE]

Connector No.	F201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	SHIELD	-
3	W	-
4	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	F68
Connector Name	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY



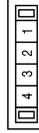
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	F67
Connector Name	VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	BR	-

Connector No.	B11
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-B09
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	P	-

Connector No.	F204
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	F202
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	SHIELD	-

ABBIA1751GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

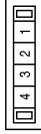
[VQ35DE]

Connector No.	B12
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-B10
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-B11
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	P	-

Connector No.	B17
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-B12
Connector Color	WHITE



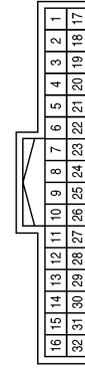
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	B31
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	LG	-

Connector No.	B32
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
18	L	-
19	P	-

Connector No.	B36
Connector Name	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	W	-
3	R	-

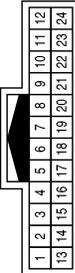
ABBIA1752GB

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

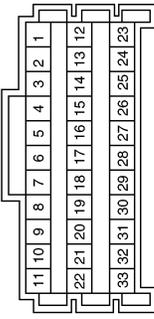
[VQ35DE]

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

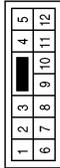
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-
4	G	-
5	W	-
23	W	-

Connector No.	B63
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-B01
Connector Color	WHITE

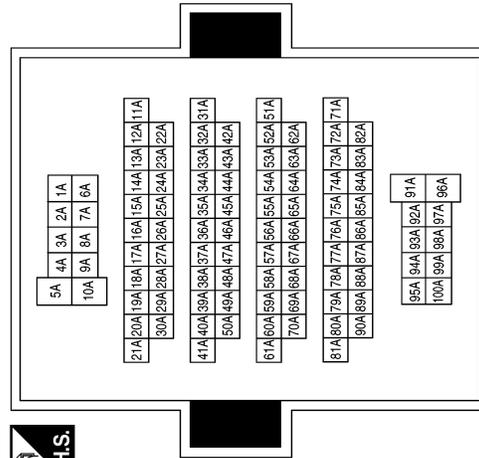
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
26	B	-
28	B	-

Connector No.	B43
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY

Connector No.	B52
Connector Name	CONDENSER-2
Connector Color	WHITE




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
89A	L	-
90A	P	-

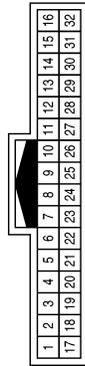
A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

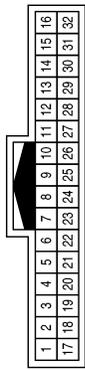
[VQ35DE]

Connector No.	B124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

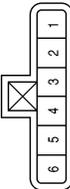
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
18	L	-
19	P	-

Connector No.	B101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17	L	-
18	P	-

Connector No.	B72
Connector Name	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR AND FUEL PUMP
Connector Color	GRAY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
3	W	-
4	B	-
6	W	-

ABBIA1754GB

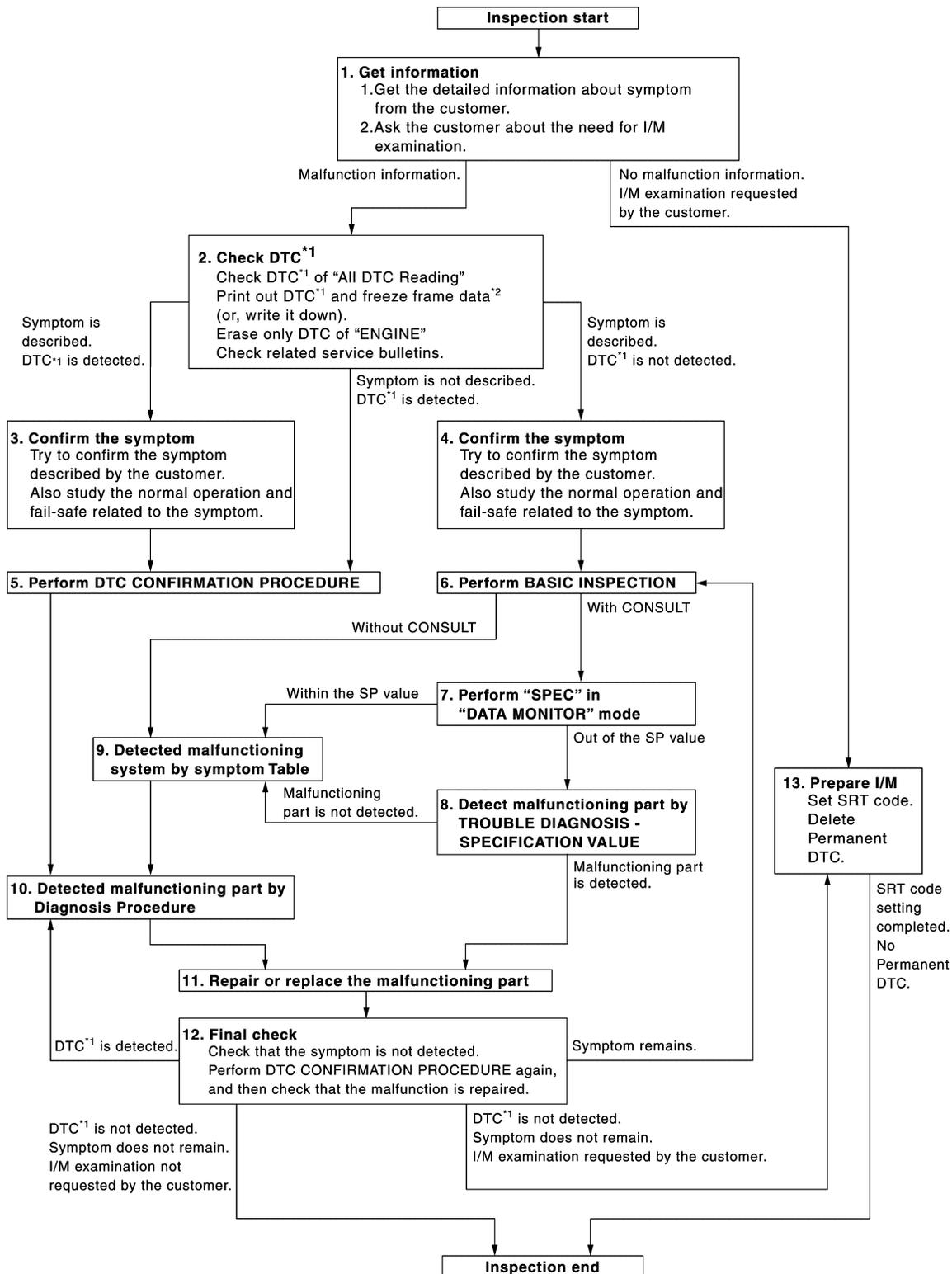
## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

#### Work Flow

INFOID:000000009178070

#### OVERALL SEQUENCE



JSBIA0123GB

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

---

\*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

\*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

### DETAILED FLOW

#### 1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

---

1. Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "Diagnostic Work Sheet". (Refer to [EC-136, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).)
2. Ask if the customer requests I/M examination.

Malfunction information, obtained>>GO TO 2.

No Malfunction information, but a request for I/M examination>>GO TO 13.

#### 2. CHECK DTC

---

1. Check DTC of "All DTC Reading".
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
  - Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT or GST.)
  - Erase only DTC of "ENGINE".
    - With CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in [EC-61, "CONSULT Function"](#).
    - Without CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results" in [EC-58, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).
  - Turn ignition switch OFF.
  - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to [EC-456, "Symptom Table"](#).)
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTCs detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

#### 3. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-460, "Description"](#) and [EC-87, "Fail-safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

#### 4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-460, "Description"](#) and [EC-87, "Fail-safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

#### 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

---

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [EC-89, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

#### NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[VQ35DE]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.  
If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Check according to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

## 6. PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [EC-147, "Work Procedure"](#).

### Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 9.

## 7. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

### With CONSULT

Make sure that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2", "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "A/F ALPHA-B2" are within the SP value using CONSULT "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE". Refer to [EC-165, "Component Function Check"](#).

### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-166, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Is a malfunctioning part detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to [EC-456, "Symptom Table"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 10.

## 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

### **NOTE:**

The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to [GI-52, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

### Is a malfunctioning part detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT. Refer to [EC-73, "Reference Value"](#).

## 11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.
  -  With CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in [EC-61, "CONSULT Function"](#).
  -  Without CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results" in [EC-58, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

## 12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been completely repaired.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

### Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.

NO-1 >> No request for I/M examination from the customer: Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (⊗ With CONSULT: Refer to “How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC” in [EC-61. "CONSULT Function"](#), ⊗ Without CONSULT: Refer to “How to Read Self-diagnostic Results” in [EC-58. "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#)).

NO-2 >> I/M examination, requested from the customer: GO TO 13.

## 13. PREPARE FOR I/M EXAMINATION

1. Set SRT codes. Refer to [EC-153. "Description"](#).
2. Erase permanent DTCs. Refer to [EC-159. "Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END.

## Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000009178071

### DESCRIPTION

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about symptoms. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the WORKSHEET SAMPLE below in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.

Some conditions may cause the MIL to illuminate or blink, and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

### KEY POINTS

<b>WHAT</b> .....	Vehicle & engine model
<b>WHEN</b> .....	Date, Frequencies
<b>WHERE</b> .....	Road conditions
<b>HOW</b> .....	Operating conditions, Weather conditions, Symptoms

SEF907L



# SERVICE AFTER REPLACING OR REMOVING ENGINE PARTS

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

## SERVICE AFTER REPLACING OR REMOVING ENGINE PARTS

### Description

INFOID:000000009178072

### SPECIAL REPAIR REQUIREMENT

×: Applicable

Part name	Service performed		Required service	Reference
	Replacement	Removal*1		
ECM	×		Additional service when replacing ECM	<a href="#">EC-139</a>
		×	Accelerator pedal released position learning	<a href="#">EC-141</a>
			Throttle valve closed position learning	<a href="#">EC-142</a>
			Idle air volume learning	<a href="#">EC-143</a>
			VIN registration	<a href="#">EC-146</a>
Accelerator Pedal	×	×	Accelerator pedal released position learning	<a href="#">EC-141</a>
Electric throttle	×	×	Throttle valve closed position learning	<a href="#">EC-142</a>
	×		Idle air volume learning	<a href="#">EC-143</a>
Engine assembly	×		Throttle valve closed position learning*2	<a href="#">EC-142</a>
			Idle air volume learning*2	<a href="#">EC-143</a>
		×	Accelerator pedal released position learning	<a href="#">EC-141</a>
			Throttle valve closed position learning*2	<a href="#">EC-142</a>

\*1: Harness connector disconnection included.

\*2: Replacement of engine with a electric throttle.

# ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM

### Description

INFOID:000000009178073

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed. (For details, refer to [EC-139, "Work Procedure"](#).)

### PROGRAMMING OPERATION

#### NOTE:

After replacing with a blank ECM, programming is required to write ECM information. Be sure to follow the procedure to perform the programming.

### BEFORE REPLACEMENT

When replacing ECM, perform "SAVING DATA FOR REPLC CPU" in "WORK SUPPORT" of "ENGINE" by using CONSULT to save current ECM data before replacement.

### AFTER REPLACEMENT

After replacing ECM, the following items must be performed:

- Write data after replace CPU
- Accelerator pedal released position learning
- Throttle valve closed position learning
- Idle air volume learning

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009178074

#### 1. SAVE ECM DATA

##### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "SAVING DATA FOR REPLC CPU" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
5. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

#### NOTE:

- Necessary data in ECM is copied and saved to CONSULT.
- Go to Step 2 regardless of with or without success in saving data.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK ECM PART NUMBER

Check ECM part number to see whether it is blank ECM or not.

#### NOTE:

- Part number of blank ECM is 23703 - xxxxxx.
- Check part number when ordering ECM or the one included in the label on the container box.

#### Is the ECM a blank ECM?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 3. SAVE ECM PART NUMBER

Read out the part number from the old ECM and save the number, following the programming instructions. Refer to CONSULT Operation Manual.

#### NOTE:

- The ECM part number is saved in CONSULT.
- Even when ECM part number is not saved in CONSULT, go to 4.

>> GO TO 4.

#### 4. PERFORM ECM PROGRAMMING

After replacing ECM, perform the ECM programming. Refer to CONSULT Operation Manual.

#### NOTE:

- Refer to [EC-466, "Removal and Installation"](#) for replacement of ECM.

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM

[VQ35DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- During programming, maintain the following conditions:
  - Ignition switch: ON
  - Electric load: OFF
  - Brake pedal: Not depressed
  - Battery voltage: 12 – 13.5 V (Be sure to check the value of battery voltage by selecting “BATTERY VOLT” in “Data monitor” of CONSULT.)

>> GO TO 6.

### 5. REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM. Refer to [EC-466, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

### 6. PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF IVIS (NATS) SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL IVIS (NATS) IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to [SEC-74, "ECM : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 7.

### 7. CHECK ECM DATA STATUS

Check if the data is successfully copied from the ECM at Step 1 (before replacement) and saved in CONSULT.

Is the data saved successfully?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 9.

### 8. WRITE ECM DATA

 With CONSULT

1. Select “WRITING DATA FOR REPLC CPU” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
2. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

**NOTE:**

The data saved by “SAVING DATA FOR REPLC CPU” is written to ECM.

>> GO TO 10.

### 9. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Refer to [EC-146, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 10.

### 10. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-141, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 11.

### 11. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-142, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

### 12. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-143, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> END

# ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

## ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

### Description

INFOID:000000009178075

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009178076

#### 1. START

1. Check that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

## THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

### Description

INFOID:000000009178077

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected or electric throttle control actuator is cleaned.

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009178078

#### 1. START

##### Ⓟ WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "CLSD THL POS LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.  
Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

##### ⓧ WITHOUT CONSULT

1. Start the engine.  
**NOTE:**  
Coolant temperature is less than 25°C (77°F) before engine starts.
2. Warm up the engine.  
**NOTE:**  
Warm up the engine until "COOLANT TEMP/S" on "DATA MONITOR" of CONSULT reaches more than 65°C (149°F).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.  
**NOTE:**  
Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

>> END

# IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

## IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

### Description

INFOID:000000009178079

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps engine idle speed within the specific range. It must be performed under the following conditions:

- Each time the electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of the specification.

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009178080

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

Check that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)
- Selector lever position: P or N
- Electric load switch: OFF  
(Air conditioner, head lamp, rear window defogger)

**On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the head lamp will not illuminate.**

- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- With CONSULT: Drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "CVT" system indicates less than 0.9 V.
- Without CONSULT: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

Will CONSULT be used?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

##### With CONSULT

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-141, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to [EC-142, "Work Procedure"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
5. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

##### Without CONSULT

**NOTE:**

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.

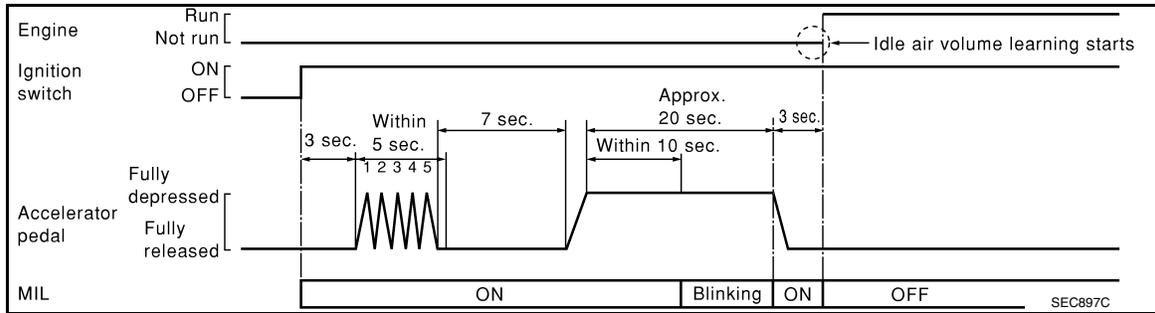
1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-141, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to [EC-142, "Work Procedure"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
6. Repeat the following procedure quickly 5 times within 5 seconds.
  - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
  - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turns ON.
8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turns ON.

# IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

[VQ35DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

9. Start engine and let it idle.
10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

Rev up the engine 2 or 3 times and check that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications. For procedure, refer to [EC-461. "Work Procedure"](#) and [EC-462. "Work Procedure"](#). For specifications, refer to [EC-467. "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-467. "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART-I

Check the following

- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART-II

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.

It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to [EC-165. "Description"](#).

If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning again:

- Engine stalls.
- Incorrect idle.

>> INSPECTION END

# MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

## MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

### Description

INFOID:000000009178081

This describes show to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009178082

#### 1. START

##### With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching "CLEAR".

##### With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service \$03 with GST. Check that DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service \$04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

>> END

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

---

## VIN REGISTRATION

### Description

INFOID:000000009178083

VIN Registration is an operation to register VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced.

**NOTE:**

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009178084

#### 1. CHECK VIN

---

Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to [GI-29. "Identification Plate"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

 **With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON with engine stopped.
2. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.

>> END

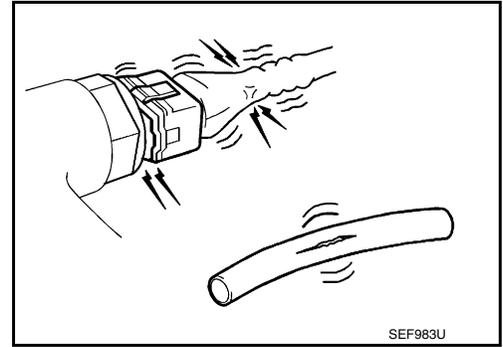
BASIC INSPECTION

Work Procedure

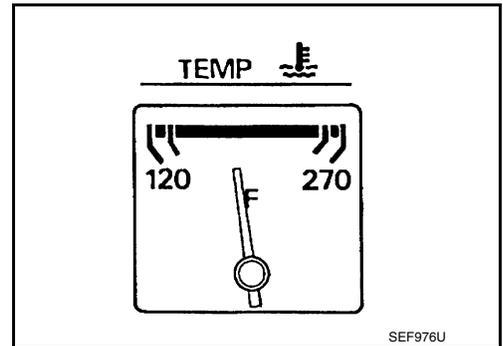
INFOID:000000009178085

1.INSPECTION START

1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
  - Harness connectors for improper connections
  - Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
  - Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
  - Hoses and ducts for leakage
  - Air cleaner clogging
  - Gasket
3. Check that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
  - Head lamp switch is OFF.
  - Air conditioner switch is OFF.
  - Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
  - Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.



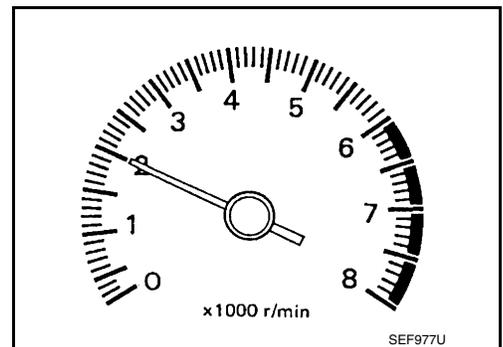
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points to the middle of gauge. Check that engine stays below 1,000 rpm.



5. Run engine at approximately 2,000 rpm for approximately 2 minutes under no load.
6. Check that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT or GST.

Are any DTCs detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.



2.REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED

1. Run engine at approximately 2,000 rpm for approximately 2 minutes under no load.

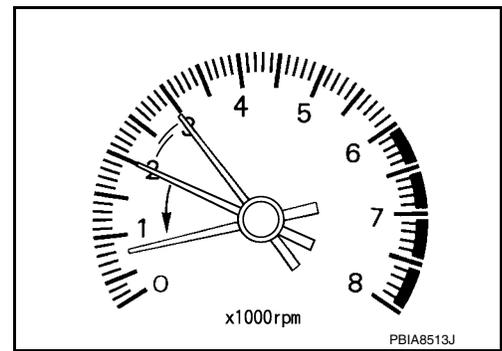
A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BASIC INSPECTION

[VQ35DE]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

- Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) 2 or 3 times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for approximately 1 minute.
- Check idle speed.  
For procedure, refer to [EC-461, "Work Procedure"](#).  
For specification, refer to [EC-467, "Idle Speed"](#).



### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- Perform [EC-141, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

## 5.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-142, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

## 6.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-143, "Work Procedure"](#).

### Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

## 7.CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check idle speed.  
For procedure, refer to [EC-461, "Work Procedure"](#).  
For specification, refer to [EC-467, "Idle Speed"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the Following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-285, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-282, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part. Then GO TO 4.

## 9.CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
- Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [SEC-74, "ECM : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

## 10.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

- Run engine at idle.
- Check ignition timing with a timing light.  
For procedure, refer to [EC-462, "Work Procedure"](#).

# BASIC INSPECTION

[VQ35DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

For specification, refer to [EC-467, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19.  
NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform [EC-141, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

## 12.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-142, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 13.

## 13.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-143, "Work Procedure"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 14.  
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

## 14.CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.  
For procedure, refer to [EC-461, "Work Procedure"](#).  
For specification, refer to [EC-467, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.  
NO >> GO TO 17.

## 15.CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.  
For procedure, refer to [EC-462, "Work Procedure"](#).  
For specification, refer to [EC-467, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19.  
NO >> GO TO 16.

## 16.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-62, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17.  
NO >> Repair the timing chain installation. Then GO TO 4.

## 17.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-285, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-282, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 18.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part. Then GO TO 4.

## 18.CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## BASIC INSPECTION

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

- 
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [EC-139, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

**19**.INSPECTION END

---

If ECM is replaced during this BASIC INSPECTION procedure, perform [EC-139, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## FUEL PRESSURE

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009178086

### FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

#### ④ With CONSULT

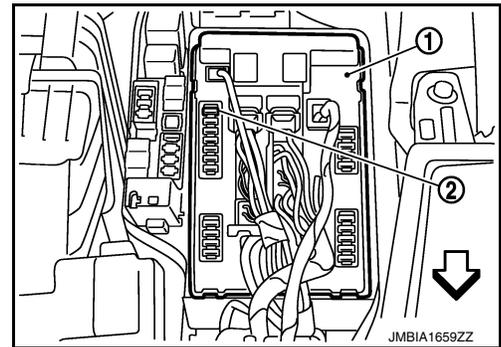
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it 2 or 3 times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

#### ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Remove fuel pump fuse ② located in IPDM E/R ①.

⇒ : Vehicle front

2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it 2 or 3 times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.



### FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

#### CAUTION:

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

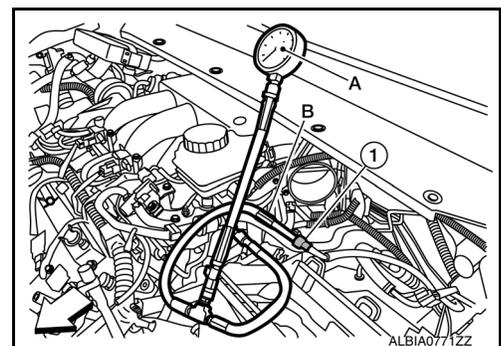
#### NOTE:

- Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because this models do not have fuel return system.
- Be careful not to scratch or get the fuel hose connection area dirty when servicing, so that the quick connector o-ring maintains seal ability.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit [SST: — (J-44321)] and Fuel Pressure Adapter [SST: — (J-44321-6)] to check fuel pressure.

1. Release fuel pressure to zero.
2. Remove fuel hose using Quick Connector Release [SST: — (J-45488)].
  - Do not twist or kink fuel hose because it is plastic hose.
  - Do not remove fuel hose from quick connector.
  - Keep fuel hose connections clean.
3. Install Fuel Pressure Adapter [SST: — (J-44321-6)] (B) and Fuel Pressure Gauge kit [SST: — (J44321)] (A) as shown in figure.
  - Do not distort or bend fuel rail tube when installing fuel pressure gauge adapter.
  - When reconnecting fuel hose, check the original fuel hose for damage and abnormality.

① : Quick connector

4. Turn ignition switch ON (reactivate fuel pump) and check for fuel leakage.
5. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
6. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge kit [SST: — (J-44321)].
  - During fuel pressure check, check for fuel leakage from fuel connection every 3 minutes.



**At idling : Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 51 psi)**

## FUEL PRESSURE

[VQ35DE]

### < BASIC INSPECTION >

---

7. If result is unsatisfactory, go to next step.
8. Check the following.
  - Fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging
  - Fuel filter for clogging
  - Fuel pump
  - Fuel pressure regulator for clogging
9. If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.  
If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part.
10. Before disconnecting Fuel Pressure Gauge kit [SST: — (J-44321)] and Fuel Pressure Adapter [SST: — (J-44321-6)], release fuel pressure to zero.

# HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

## HOW TO SET SRT CODE

### Description

INFOID:000000009178087

### OUTLINE

In order to set all SRTs, the self-diagnoses as in the "SRT ITEM" table must have been performed at least once. Each diagnosis may require actual driving for a long period of time under various conditions.

### SRT ITEM

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

SRT item* <sup>1</sup> (CONSULT indication)	Performance Priority* <sup>2</sup>	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT"	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	2	Three way catalyst function	P0420, P0430
EVAP SYSTEM	2	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
		EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	2	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B,P015C, P015D
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137, P0157
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138, P0158
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139, P0159
EGR/VVT SYSTEM	3	Intake valve timing control function	P0011, P0021

\*1: Though displayed on the CONSULT screen, "HO2S HTR" is not SRT item.

\*2: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT.

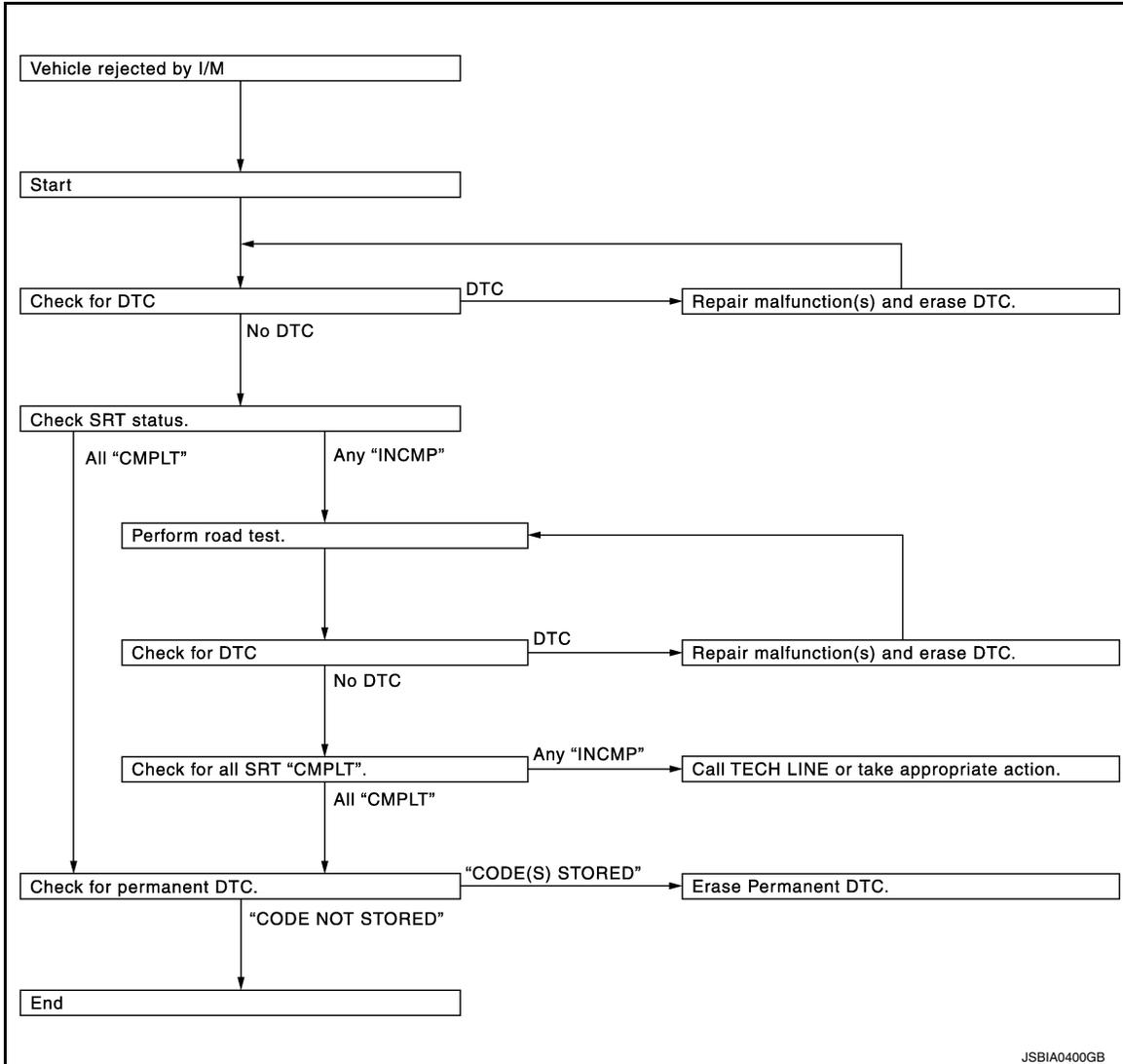
### SRT SERVICE PROCEDURE

# HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence, referring to the following flowchart.



## SRT Set Driving Pattern

INFOID:000000009178088

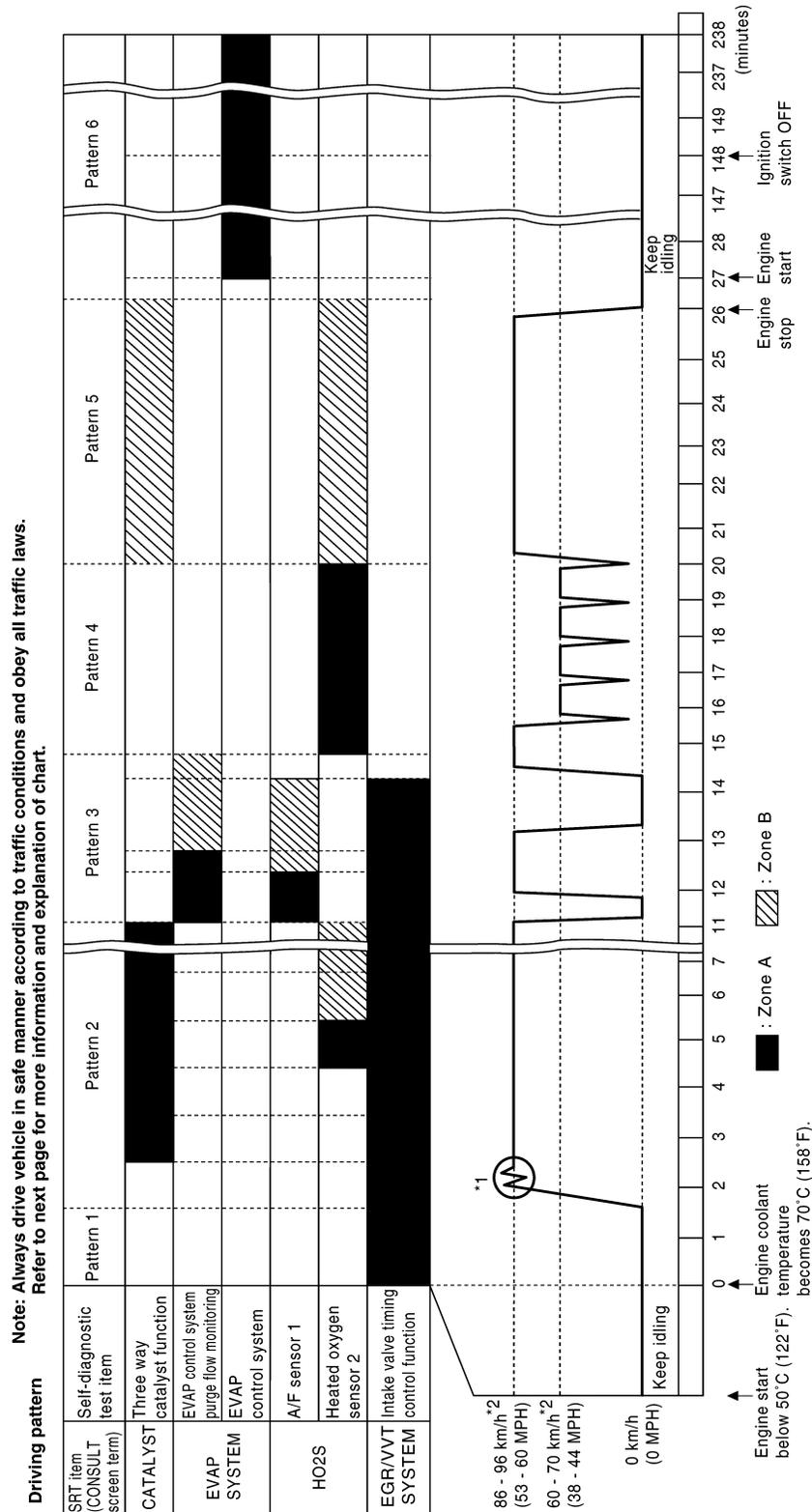
**CAUTION:**

# HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

Always drive the vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.



\*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

\*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
- "Zone A" is the fastest time where required for the diagnosis under normal conditions\*. If the diagnosis is not completed within "Zone A", the diagnosis can still be performed within "Zone B".

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

< BASIC INSPECTION >

\*: Normal conditions

- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)

**NOTE:**

Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions. However, under other conditions, diagnosis may also be performed. [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)]

## Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009178089

### 1. CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-91, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK SRT STATUS

With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

Without CONSULT

Perform "SRT status" mode with [EC-58, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

With GST

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT code(s) set?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.

### 3. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "SRT WORK SUPPORT" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.
2. For SRT(s) that is not set, perform the corresponding "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" according to the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to [EC-153, "Description"](#).
3. Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-91, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 11.

### 4. PERFORM ROAD TEST

- Check the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to [EC-153, "Description"](#).
- Perform the most efficient SRT set driving pattern to set the SRT properly. Refer to [EC-154, "SRT Set Driving Pattern"](#).

In order to set all SRTs, the SRT set driving pattern must be performed at least once.

>> GO TO 5.

### 5. PATTERN 1

1. Check the vehicle condition;
  - Engine coolant temperature is –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F).
  - Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F).
2. Start the engine.
3. Keep engine idling until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F)

**NOTE:**

ECM terminal voltage is follows;

- Engine coolant temperature
  - –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F): 3.0 – 4.3 V
  - 70°(158°F): Less than 4.1 V
- Fuel tank temperature: Less than 1.4 V

Refer to [EC-73, "Reference Value"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

## 6.PATTERN 2

1. Drive the vehicle. And depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again

**NOTE:**

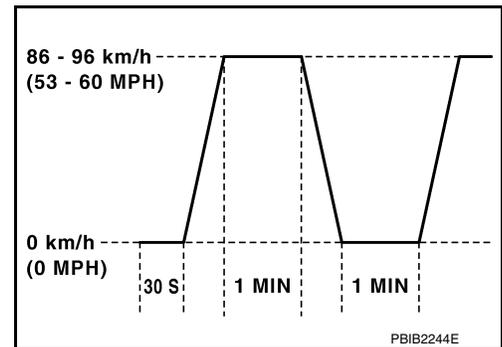
- Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.
- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

>> GO TO 7.

## 7.PATTERN 3

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during deceleration of vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).

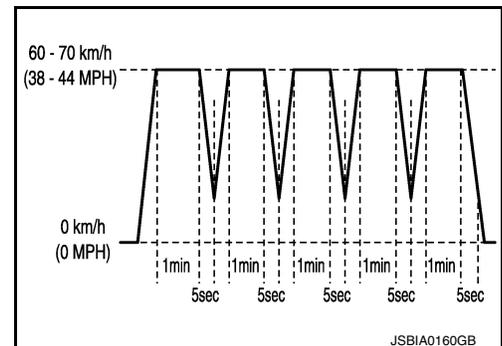
>> GO TO 8.



## 8.PATTERN 4

- Operate vehicle, following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38 MPH) and maintain the speed.
- Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
- Repeat the above two steps at least 5 times.

>> GO TO 9.



## 9.PATTERN 5

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted again.

>> GO TO 10.

## 10.PATTERN 6

- Cool down the engine so that the engine coolant temperature lowers between 15 – 35°C (59 – 95°F).

**CAUTION:**

**Never turn the ignition switch ON while cooling down the engine.**

- Engine coolant temperature at engine start is between 15 – 35°C (59 – 95°F) and has lowered 45°C (113°F) or more since the latest engine stop.

>> GO TO 11.

## 11.CHECK SRT STATUS

With CONSULT

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## HOW TO SET SRT CODE

[VQ35DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

Without CONSULT

Perform "SRT status" mode with [EC-58, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

With GST

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Call TECH LINE or take appropriate action.

### 12.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

---

**NOTE:**

Permanent DTC cannot be checked with a tool other than CONSULT or GST.

With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

With GST

Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is permanent DTC(s) detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-159, "Description"](#).

NO >> END

# HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

## HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

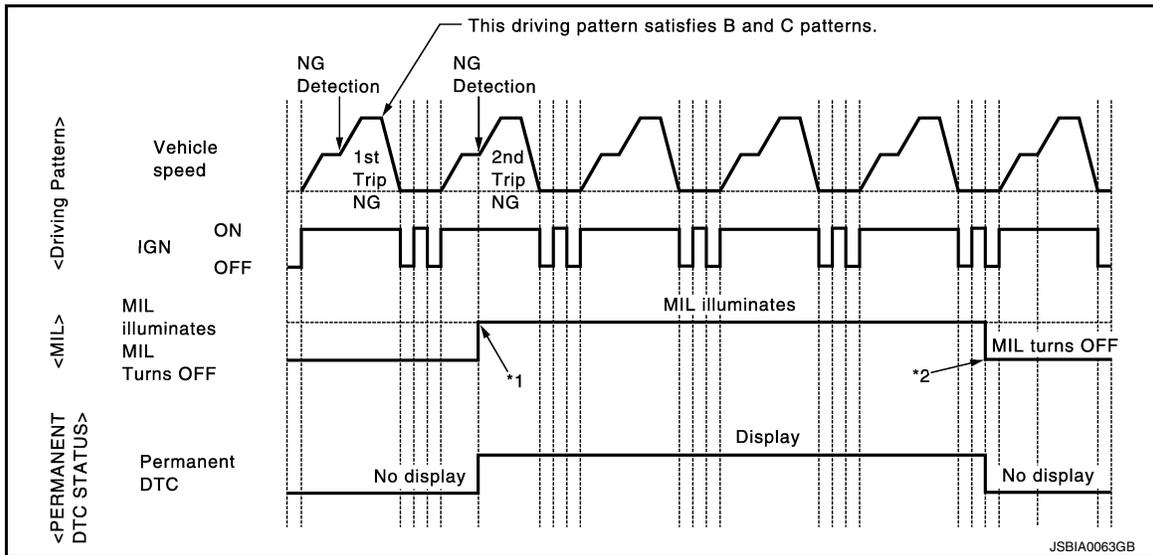
### Description

INFOID:000000009178090

### OUTLINE

When a DTC is stored in ECM

When a DTC is stored in ECM and MIL is ON, a permanent DTC is erased with MIL shutoff if the same malfunction is not detected after performing the driving pattern for MIL shutoff three times in a row.



\*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

\*2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) without any malfunctions.

When a DTC is not stored in ECM

The erasing method depends on a permanent DTC stored in ECM. Refer to the following table.

#### NOTE:

If the applicable permanent DTC includes multiple groups, perform the procedure of Group B first. If the permanent DTC is not erased, perform the procedure of Group A.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Group*	Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for applicable DTCs.	Driving pattern		Reference
		B	D	
A	×	—	—	<a href="#">EC-160. "Work Procedure (Group A)"</a>
B	—	×	×	<a href="#">EC-162. "Work Procedure (Group B)"</a>

\*: For group, refer to [EC-91. "DTC Index"](#).

### PERMANENT DTC ITEM

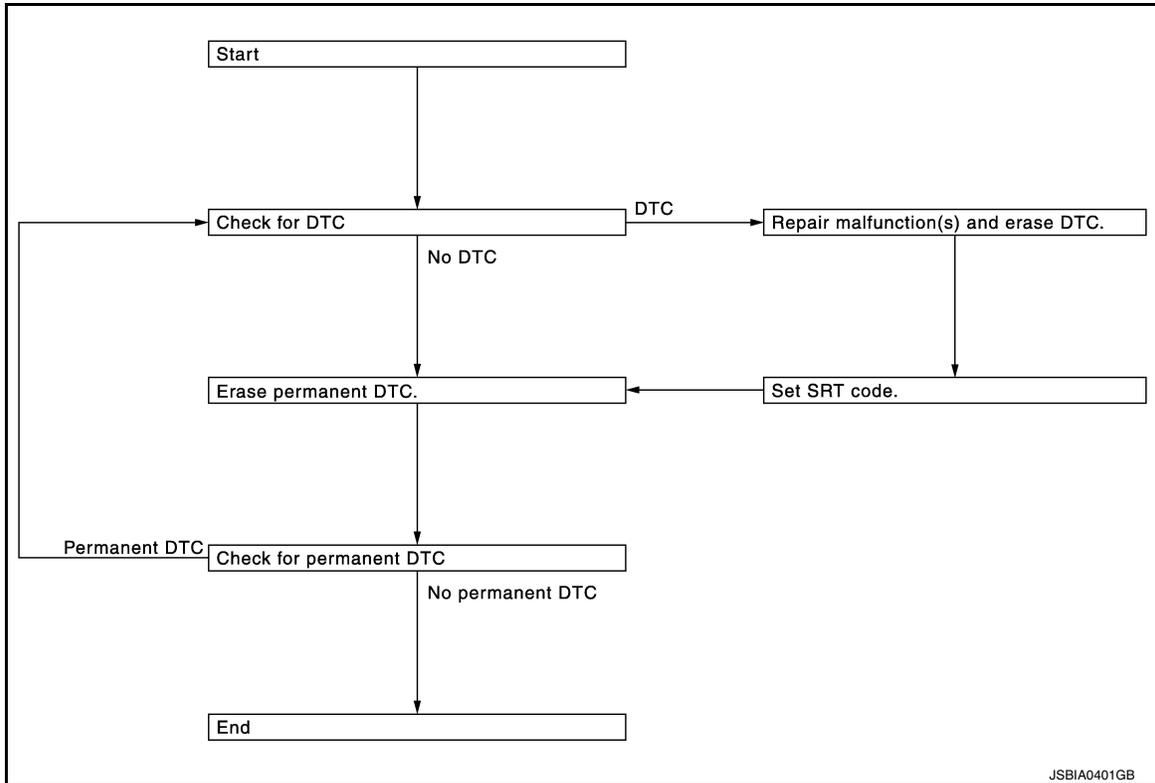
For permanent DTC items, MIL turns ON. Refer to [EC-91. "DTC Index"](#).

# HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

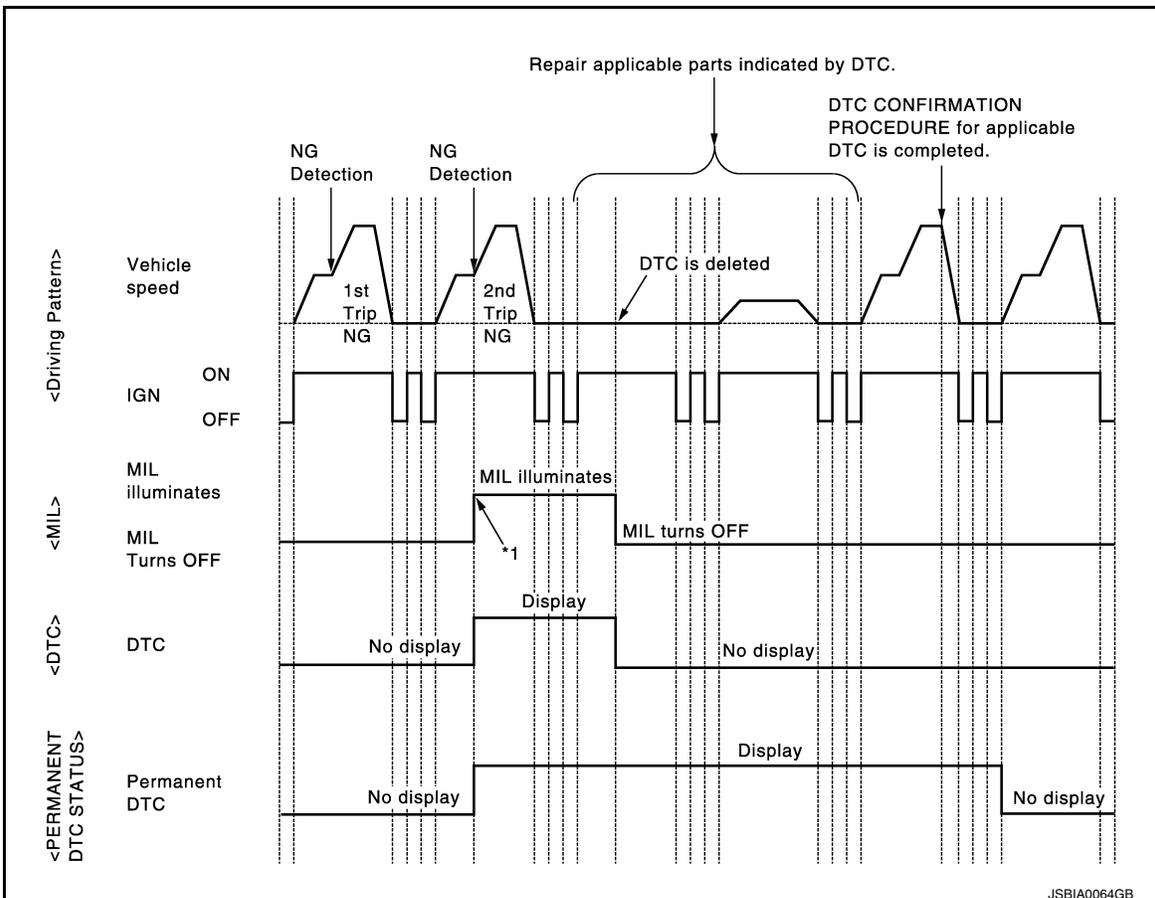
## PERMANENT DTC SERVICE PROCEDURE



JSBIA0401GB

### Work Procedure (Group A)

INFOID:000000009178091



JSBIA0064GB

# HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

\*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

A

## 1. CHECK DTC

EC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

C

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-58, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#) or [EC-61, "CONSULT Function"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

D

## 2. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

 With CONSULT

E

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

F

 With GST

G

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

H

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> END

I

## 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for DTCs which are the same as permanent DTCs stored in ECM. Refer to [EC-91, "DTC Index"](#).

J

>> GO TO 4.

K

## 4. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

 With CONSULT

L

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

M

 With GST

N

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

O

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> END

P

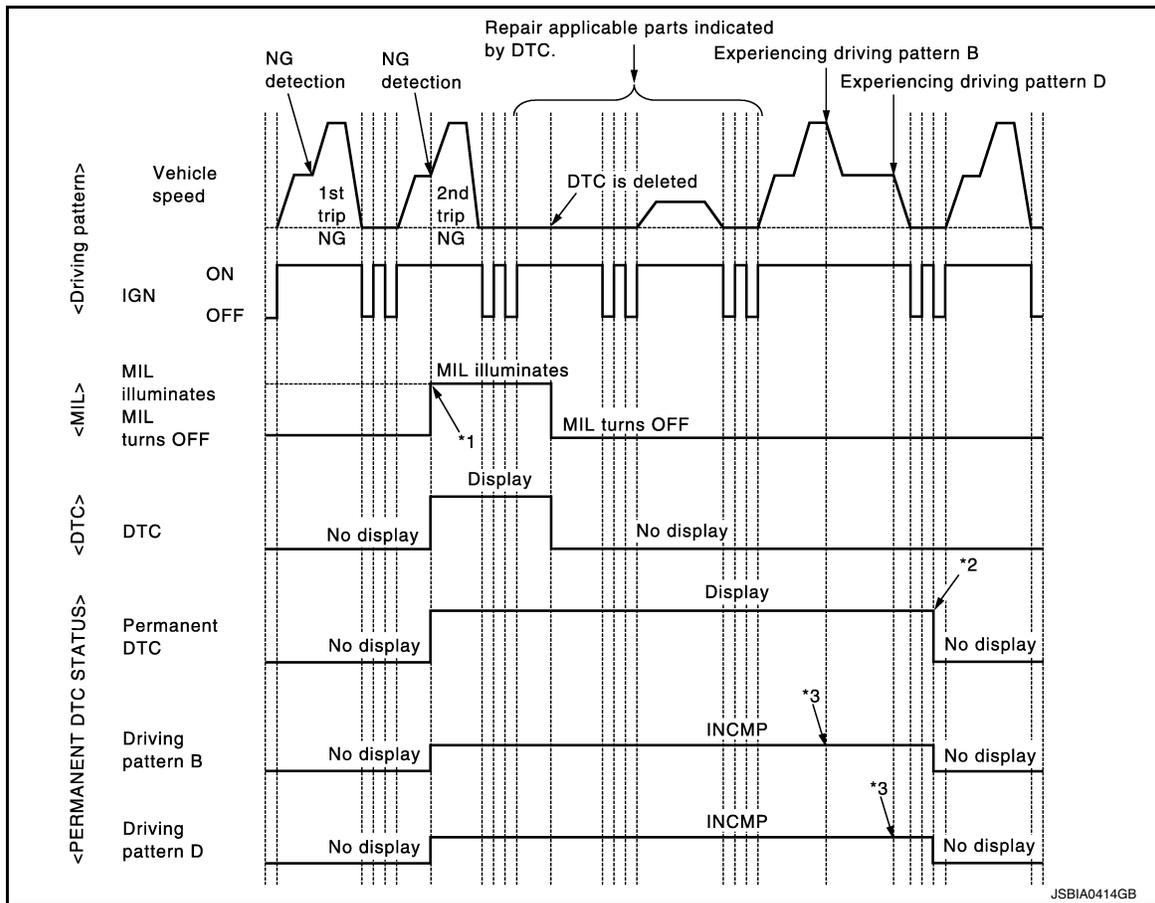
# HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ35DE]

## Work Procedure (Group B)

INFOID:000000009178092



\*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

\*2: After experiencing driving pattern B and D, permanent DTC is erased.

\*3: Indication does not change unless the ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF twice even after experiencing driving pattern B or D.

### NOTE:

Drive the vehicle according to only driving patterns indicating "INCMP" in driving patterns B and D on the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen.

## 1. CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-58. "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#) or [EC-61. "CONSULT Function"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

Ⓜ With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

# HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

[VQ35DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> END

## 3.DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN B

### CAUTION:

- Always drive at a safe speed.
- Never erase self-diagnosis results.
- If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.

 With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Use "PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT to drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to [EC-61. "CONSULT Function"](#), [EC-55. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

 With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to [EC-55. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

## 4.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

 With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> END

## 5.DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN D

### CAUTION:

- Always drive at a safe speed.
- Never erase self-diagnosis results.
- If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.

1. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern D. Refer to [EC-55. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

## 6.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.

## HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

[VQ35DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

---

5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

Ⓢ With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.  
NO >> END

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

#### Description

INFOID:000000009178093

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of CONSULT during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not illuminate the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1/B2 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

#### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178094

#### 1. START

Check that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up
  - After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "FLUID TEMP SE" (CVT fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
- Electrical load: Not applied
  - Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.
- Engine speed: Idle

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM "SPEC" OF "DATA MONITOR" MODE

##### With CONSULT

##### NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

1. Perform basic inspection. Refer to [EC-147. "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" and "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that monitor items are within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-166. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

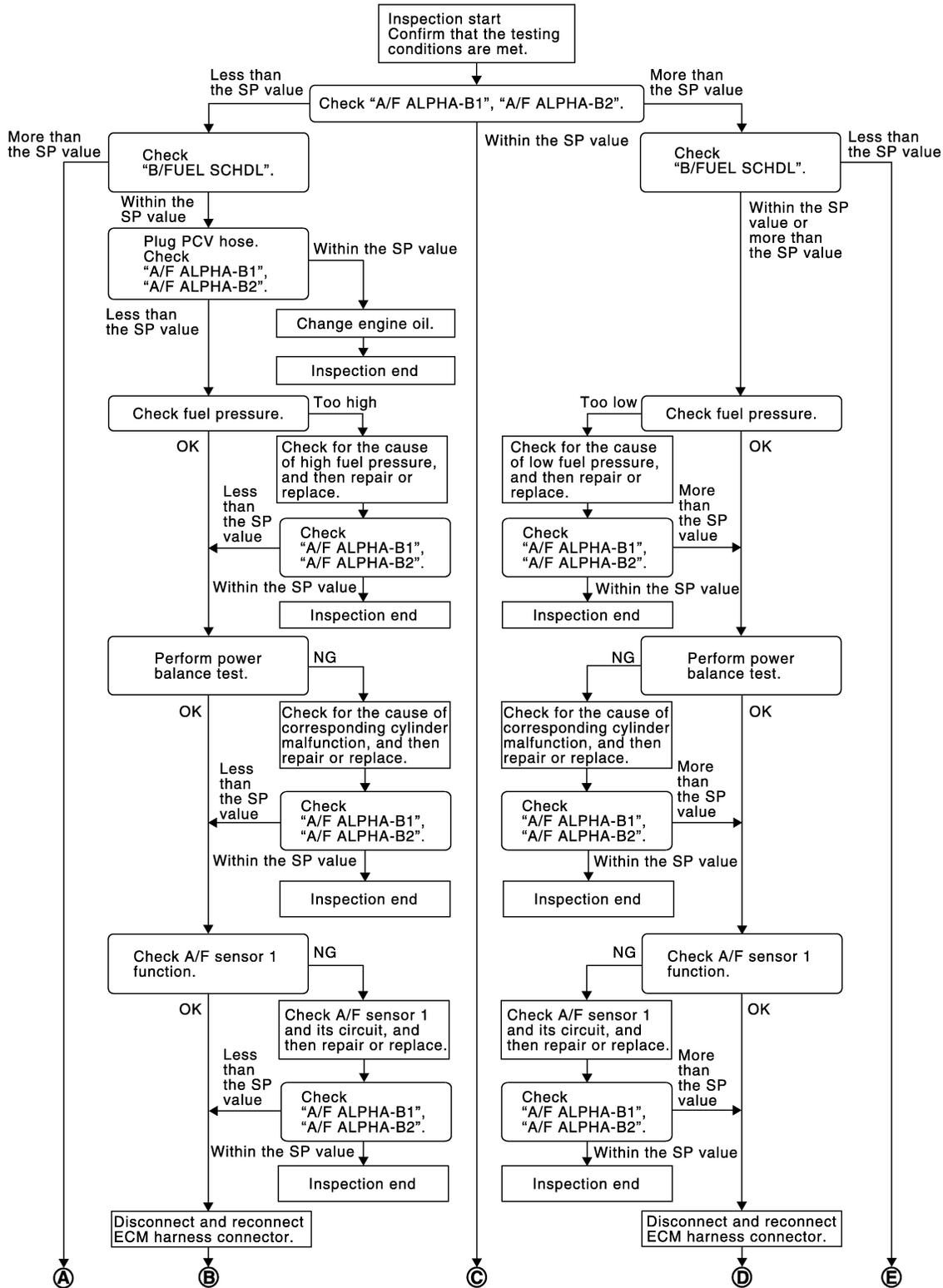
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178095

### OVERALL SEQUENCE

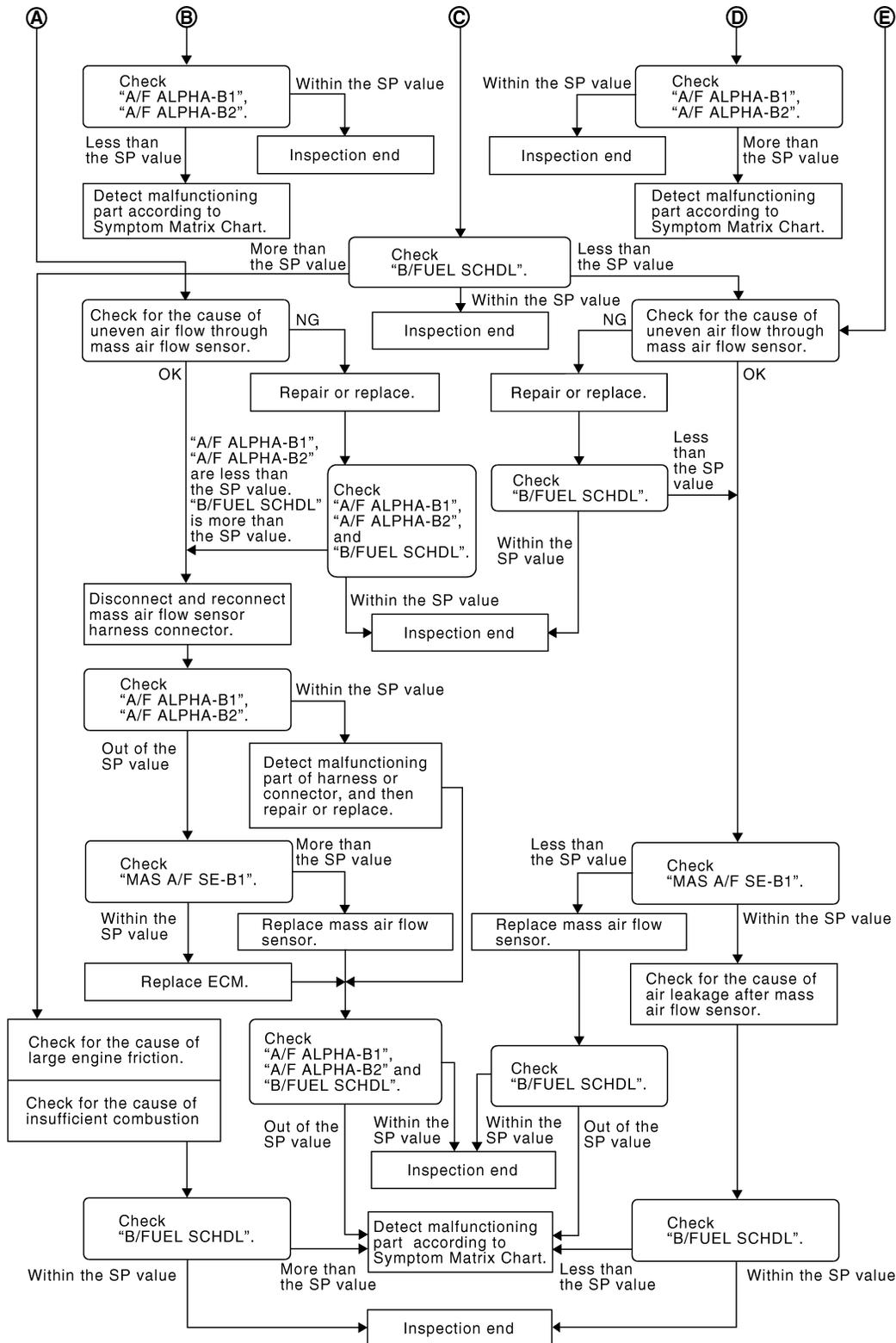


JMBIA1468GB

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]



PBIB3214E

## DETAILED PROCEDURE

### 1. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

#### With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to [EC-165, "Component Function Check"](#).
3. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

**NOTE:**

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 17.
- NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2.
- NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3.

## 2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 19.

## 3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6.
- NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

## 4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
3. Start engine.
4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

## 5.CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.
2. Change engine oil.

**NOTE:**

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving conditions.

>> INSPECTION END

## 6.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to [EC-151. "Work Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO-1 >> Fuel pressure is too high: Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly", refer to [FL-6. "Removal and Installation"](#), and then GO TO 8.
- NO-2 >> Fuel pressure is too low: GO TO 7.

## 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly", refer to [FL-6. "Removal and Installation"](#), and then GO TO 8.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 8.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 8. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Check that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following below.

- Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to [EC-437, "Component Function Check"](#).)
- Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to [EC-430, "Component Function Check"](#).)
- Intake air leakage
- Low compression pressure (Refer to [EM-22, "On-Vehicle Service"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel injector, refer to [EM-47, "Removal and Installation"](#), and then GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 11.

## 11. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, P0150, refer to [EC-217, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0131, P0151, refer to [EC-221, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0132, P0152, refer to [EC-224, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D, refer to [EC-246, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099, refer to [EC-396, "DTC Logic"](#).

Are any DTCs detected?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 13.

## 13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform Diagnostic Procedure according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

## 14. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 15.

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

---

### 15.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

---

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

---

### 16.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

---

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-456. "Symptom Table"](#).

---

### 17.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

---

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 18.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

---

### 18.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

---

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
  - Engine oil level is too high
  - Engine oil viscosity
  - Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
  - Noise from engine
  - Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
  - Valve clearance malfunction
  - Intake valve timing control function malfunction
  - Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

---

### 19.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

---

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

---

### 20.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

---

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> "B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" are less than the SP value: GO TO 21.

---

### 21.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

---

1. Stop the engine.

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

### 22.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to [EC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#). Then GO TO 29.

NO >> GO TO 23.

### 23.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 24.

NO >> More than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, refer to [EM-24, "Removal and Installation"](#), and then GO TO 29.

### 24.REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM. Refer to [EC-466, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 29.

### 25.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal in air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt in air cleaner element
- Improper specification in intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 27.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

### 26.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 27.

### 27.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 28.

NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, refer to [EM-24, "Removal and Installation"](#), and then GO TO 30.

### 28.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leakage after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks in PCV valve

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Disconnection or cracks in EVAP purge hose, stuck open EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal in rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks in hoses, such as a vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- Malfunctioning seal in intake air system, etc.

>> GO TO 30.

### 29. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-456, "Symptom Table"](#).

### 30. CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-456, "Symptom Table"](#).

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178096

#### 1.CHECK FUSE

Check that there is no blowout in the following fuses.

Location	Fuse No.	Capacity
IPDM E/R	#44	15 A
	#56	10 A

Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to [PG-50. "Harness Layout"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 3.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

+		-	Continuity
ECM			
Connector	Terminal		
F51	12	Ground	Existed
	16		
E16	123		
	124		
	127		
	128		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 4.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY (MAIN)-I

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

Connector	ECM		Voltage
	+	-	
	Terminal		
E16	121	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 5.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY (MAIN) CIRCUIT

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
ECM		IPDM E/R		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	121	E121	13	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.  
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY (MAIN)-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
	+	-		
	Terminal			
E16	121	128	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds	Drop to 0 V

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
 NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7.CHECK ECM RELAY CONTROL SIGNAL

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM				Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F51	31	E16	128	Ignition switch ON	0 V
				Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8.CHECK ECM RELAY CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
ECM		IPDM E/R		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	31	F24	72	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-32, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## 9. CHECK IGNITION SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal			
E16	109	128	Ignition switch OFF	0 V
			Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.  
NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10. CHECK IGNITION SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
ECM		IPDM E/R		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	109	F19	55	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 11. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY (BACK-UP)

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Voltage
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	26	E16	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY (BACK-UP) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
ECM		IPDM E/R		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	26	F19	58	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

---

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000009178097

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178098

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0101	LOST COMM (TCM) (Lost Communication with TCM)	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission-related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>CAN communication line between TCM and ECM</li><li>CAN communication line open or shorted</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-177, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178099

Perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication system. Refer to [LAN-20, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000009178100

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178101

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1001	CAN COMM CIRCUIT (CAN COMM CIRCUIT)	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178102

Perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication system. Refer to [LAN-20, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178103

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075, P0081. Refer to [EC-189, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1 ("A" Camshaft Position - Timing Over-Advanced or System Performance bank 1)	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>• Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)</li> <li>• Intake valve timing control solenoid valve</li> <li>• Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft</li> <li>• Timing chain installation</li> <li>• Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control</li> </ul>
P0021	INT/V TIM CONT-B2 ("B" Camshaft Position - Timing Over-Advanced or System Performance bank 2)		

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

##### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm
COOLANT TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 7.3 msec
Selector lever	D position

#### CAUTION:

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

4. Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

##### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

##### With CONSULT

# P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLANT TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

### **CAUTION:**

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

### **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

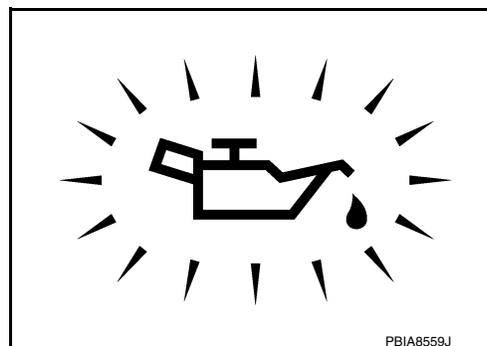
INFOID:000000009178104

### 1. CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

#### Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

- YES >> Check the engine oil level. Refer to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.



### 2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EC-181, "Component Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-52, "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve \(LH\)"](#), [EM-53, "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve \(RH\)"](#).

### 3. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Check crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EC-284, "Component Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-37, "Removal and Installation \(Upper Oil Pan\)"](#).

### 4. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EC-287, "Component Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-43, "Removal and Installation \(LH\)"](#), [EM-44, "Removal and Installation \(RH\)"](#).

### 5. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

# P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

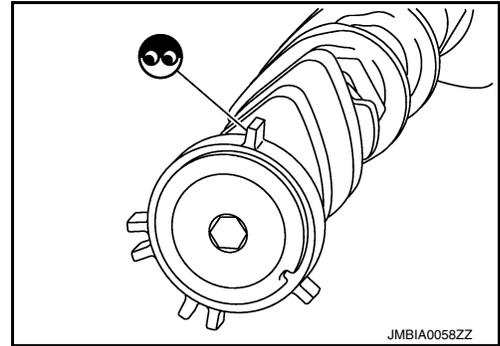
[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Accumulation of debris on the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
 NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).



## 6. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misalignment.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misalignment?

- YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-62, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Check lubrication circuit. Refer to [EM-83, "Inspection after Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> Clean lubrication line.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178105

## 1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Intake valve timing control solenoid valve		Resistance
+	-	
Terminal		
1	2	7.0 - 7.7 $\Omega$ [at 20°C (68°F)]
1	Ground	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)
2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-52, "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve \(LH\)"](#), [EM-53, "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve \(RH\)"](#).

## 2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-52, "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve \(LH\)"](#), [EM-53, "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve \(RH\)"](#).
2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

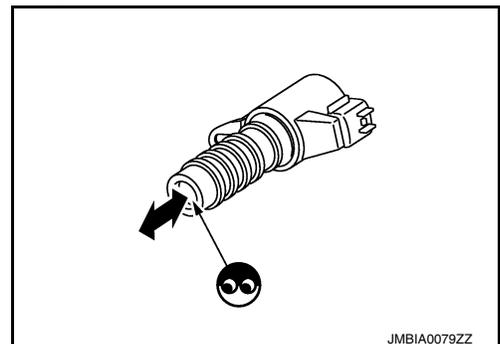
**CAUTION:**

Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

**NOTE:**

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?



## P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

---

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-52. "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve \(LH\)"](#), [EM-53. "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve \(RH\)"](#).

# P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178106

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1) (HO2S heater control circuit low bank 1 sensor 1)	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• A/F sensor 1 heater</li> </ul>
P0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1) (HO2S heater control circuit high bank 1 sensor 1)	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• A/F sensor 1 heater</li> </ul>
P0051	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2) (HO2S heater control circuit low bank 2 sensor 1)	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• A/F sensor 1 heater</li> </ul>
P0052	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2) (HO2S heater control circuit high bank 2 sensor 1)	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• A/F sensor 1 heater</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-183, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NG >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178107

#### 1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0031, P0032	1	F5	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0051, P0052	2	F65	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

# P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			IPDM E/R		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0031, P0032	1	F5	4	F19	52	Existed
P0051, P0052	2	F65	4		53	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0031, P0032	1	F5	3	F51	6	Existed
P0051, P0052	2	F65	3		3	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Check A/F sensor 1 heater. Refer to [EC-184, "Component Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-31, "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33, "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178108

### 1.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as per the following.

+		-		Resistance
A/F sensor 1				
Terminal				
3			4	1.8 - 2.44 $\Omega$ [at 25°C (77°F)]
			1	
			2	
4			1	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)
			2	

# P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-31. "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33. "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178109

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037	HO2S2 HTR (B1) (HO2S heater control circuit low bank 1 sensor 2)	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater</li></ul>
P0038	HO2S2 HTR (B1) (HO2S heater control circuit high bank 1 sensor 2)	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater</li></ul>
P0057	HO2S2 HTR (B2) (HO2S heater control circuit low bank 2 sensor 2)	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater</li></ul>
P0058	HO2S2 HTR (B2) (HO2S heater control circuit high bank 2 sensor 2)	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5 V and 16 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-186, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178110

#### 1. CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

# P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0037, P0038	1	F13	2	Ground	Battery voltage
P0057, P0058	2	F12	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK HO2S2 SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			IPDM E/R		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0037, P0038	1	F13	2	F19	52	Existed
P0057, P0058	2	F12	2		53	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3. CHECK HO2S2 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0037, P0038	1	F13	3	F51	37	Existed
P0057, P0058	2	F12	3		41	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Check heated oxygen sensor 2 heater. Refer to [EC-187, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-31, "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33, "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178111

### 1. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as per the following.

# P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

+		-		Resistance
Heated oxygen sensor 2				
Terminal				
2		3		3.4 - 4.4 $\Omega$ [at 25°C (77°F)]
1		2		$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)
		3		
		4		
4		1		
		2		
		3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-31, "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33, "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

# P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178112

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1 (Intake valve control solenoid circuit bank 1)	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Intake valve timing control solenoid valve</li> </ul>
P0081	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2 (Intake valve control solenoid circuit bank 2)		

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-189, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178113

#### 1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground with CONSULT or tester.

DTC	IVT control solenoid valve			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0075	1	F62	2	Ground	Battery voltage
P0081	2	F63	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

DTC	IVT control solenoid valve			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0075	1	F62	1	F52	55	Existed
P0081	2	F63	1		56	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EC-190, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-52, "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve \(LH\)"](#), [EM-53, "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve \(RH\)"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178114

### 1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Intake valve timing control solenoid valve		Resistance
+	-	
Terminal		
1	2	7.0 - 7.7 $\Omega$ [at 20°C (68°F)]
1	Ground	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)
2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-52, "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve \(LH\)"](#), [EM-53, "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve \(RH\)"](#).

### 2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

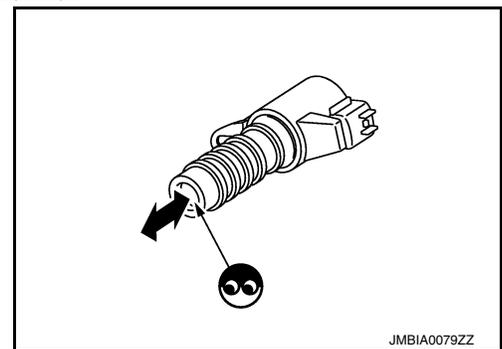
1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-52, "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve \(LH\)"](#), [EM-53, "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve \(RH\)"](#).
2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

**CAUTION:**

Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

**NOTE:**

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-52, "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve \(LH\)"](#), [EM-53, "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve \(RH\)"](#).

# P0101 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0101 MAF SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178115

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0101 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 (Mass or volume air flow "A" circuit range/performance)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition.</li> <li>A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Intake air leaks</li> <li>MAF sensor</li> <li>EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>Intake air temperature sensor</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Drive the vehicle for at least 5 seconds under the following conditions:

#### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at safe speed.**

Selector lever	Suitable position
Vehicle speed	40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

#### NOTE:

- The gear must be fixed while driving the vehicle.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-191, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178116

#### 1. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Reconnect the parts.

#### 2. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

# P0101 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect MAF sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F31	5	Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

## 3.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F52	80	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	3	F52	82	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-193, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace MAF sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

## 6.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Check EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [EC-315, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

## 7.CHECK MAF SENSOR

Check MAF sensor. Refer to [EC-193, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace MAF sensor. Refer to [EM-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0101 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

INFOID:000000009178117

## Component Inspection

### 1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR-I

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 – 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 – 1.9
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 – 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

 Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal			
F52	82	80	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 – 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 – 1.9
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 – 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MAF SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through MAF sensor. Refer to the following.
  - Crushed air ducts
  - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
  - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
  - Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK MAF SENSOR-II

 With CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check the indication.

# P0101 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 – 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 – 1.9
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 – 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal			
F52	82	80	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 – 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 – 1.9
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 – 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK MAF SENSOR-III

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect MAF sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 – 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 – 1.9
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 – 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect MAF sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

# P0101 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal			
F52	82	80	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 – 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 – 1.9
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 – 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Clean or replace MAF sensor. Refer to [EM-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178118

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 (Mass or volume air flow "A" circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Intake air leakage</li><li>• Mass air flow sensor</li></ul>
P0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 (Mass or volume air flow "A" circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Mass air flow sensor</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### Which DTC is detected?

- P0102 >> GO TO 2.
- P0103 >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-II

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178119

#### 1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected DTC.

#### Which DTC is detected?

- P0102 >> GO TO 2.
- P0103 >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

# P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Reconnect the parts.

### 3. CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F31	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

### 4. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F52	80	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	3	F52	82	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EC-197, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178120

### 1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

 **With CONSULT**

# P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 1.9
	Idle to approximately 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

### ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal			
F52	82	80	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 1.9
			Idle to approximately 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system parts

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

### Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 1.9
	Idle to approximately 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

### ⊗ Without CONSULT

# P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal			
F52	82	80	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 1.9
			Idle to approximately 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 1.9
	Idle to approximately 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

### Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal			
F52	82	80	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 1.9
			Idle to approximately 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0111 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0111 IAT SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178121

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1 (Intake air temperature sensor 1 circuit range/performance bank 1)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the IAT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the IAT sensor circuit)</li><li>• IAT sensor</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.INSPECTION START

#### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-201, "Component Function Check"](#).

#### **NOTE:**

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the IAT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-201, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 4.

#### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

#### **NOTE:**

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.**

#### **NOTE:**

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.**

# P0111 IAT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-201, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178122

A

EC

### 1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1,800 – 2,200

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-201, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178123

### 1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-201, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-24, "Exploded View"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178124

### 1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as per the following.

Mass air flow sensor		Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
+	-			
Terminals				
2	1	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-24, "Exploded View"](#).

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178125

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 (Intake air temperature sensor 1 circuit low bank 1)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Intake air temperature sensor</li> </ul>
P0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 (Intake air temperature sensor 1 circuit high bank 1)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-202, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178126

#### 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F31	2	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F52	80	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

# P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-203. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-24. "Exploded View"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178127

## 1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as per the following.

Mass air flow sensor		Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
+	-		
Terminals			
2	1	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77) 1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-24. "Exploded View"](#).

# P0116 ECT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0116 ECT SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178128

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0116	ECT SEN/CIRC (Engine coolant temperature sensor 1 circuit range/performance)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the ECT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the ECT sensor circuit)</li><li>• ECT sensor</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. INSPECTION START

##### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-205, "Component Function Check"](#).

##### **NOTE:**

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the ECT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

##### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-205, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 3. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 4.

#### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

##### **NOTE:**

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

##### **CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.**

##### **NOTE:**

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 20 minutes or more.

##### **CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-205, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

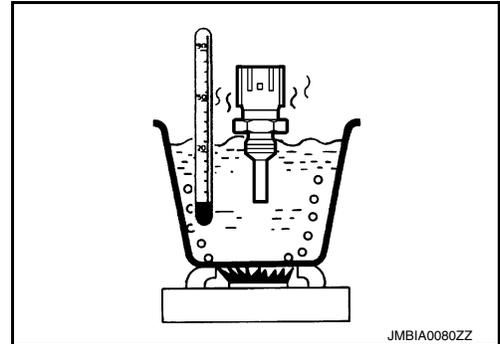
Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178129

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECT sensor harness connector.
3. Remove ECT sensor. Refer to [CO-26, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between ECT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 – 2.63
		50 (122)	0.68 – 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 – 0.260



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-205, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178130

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

Check ECT sensor. Refer to [EC-205, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Replace ECT sensor. Refer to [CO-26, "Exploded View"](#).

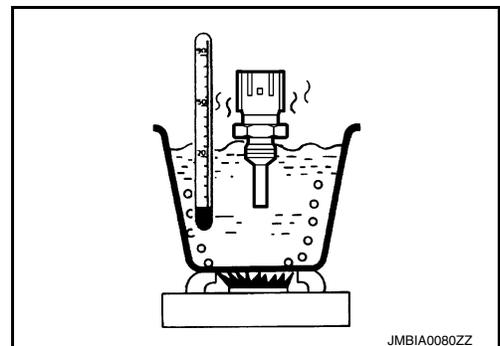
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178131

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-26, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals as per the following.

ECT sensor		Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
+	-			
Terminal				
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
			50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
			90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-26, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178132

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0117	ECT SEN/CIRC (Engine coolant temperature sensor 1 circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Engine coolant temperature sensor</li> </ul>
P0118	ECT SEN/CIRC (Engine coolant temperature sensor 1 circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-206. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178133

#### 1. CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECT sensor harness connector and ground.

ECT sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F61	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 2. CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F61	2	F52	76	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

# P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-207, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-26, "Exploded View"](#).

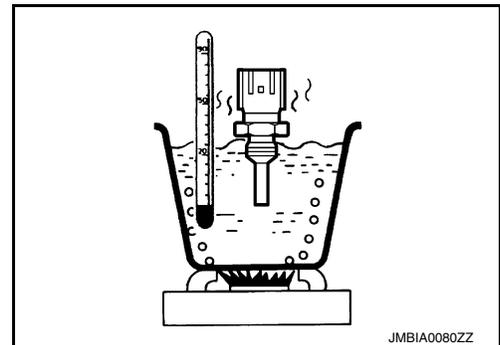
## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178134

## 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-26, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals as per the following.

ECT sensor		Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
+	-			
Terminal				
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
			50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
			90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-26, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178135

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0122 or P0123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-354, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1 (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "A" circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)</li></ul>
P0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1 (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "A" circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-208, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178136

#### 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F50	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	4	F51	19	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	3	F51	23	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Check throttle position sensor. Refer to [EC-209, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-26, "Exploded View"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178137

### 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-142, "Work Procedure"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	+	-		
Terminal				
F51	22	19	Fully released	More than 0.36 V
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
	23		Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-26, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0125 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0125 ECT SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178138

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

- If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0116, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0116. Refer to [EC-204, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117, P0118. Refer to [EC-206, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125	ECT SENSOR (Insufficient coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine.</li><li>• Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit)</li><li>• Engine coolant temperature sensor</li><li>• Thermostat</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR FUNCTION

#### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that "COOLANT TEMP/S" is above 10°C (50°F).

#### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is the temperature above 10°C (50°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### With CONSULT

1. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.  
If "COOLANT TEMP/S" increases to more than 10°C (50°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Never overheat engine.**

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> [EC-210, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178139

### 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

# P0125 ECT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-211, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

## 2. CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm that the engine coolant does not flow.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#).

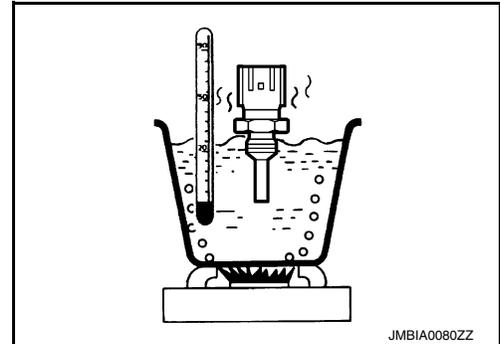
## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178140

## 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-26, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals as per the following.

ECT sensor		Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
+	-		
Terminal			
1	2	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-26, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0127 IAT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0127 IAT SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178141

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127	IAT SENSOR-B1 (Intake air temperature too high)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>• Intake air temperature sensor</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With CONSULT

1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 96°C (205°F)
  - Turn ignition switch ON.
  - Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
  - Check the engine coolant temperature.
  - If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 96°C (205°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.

#### NOTE:

Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 96°C (205°F).

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
4. Start engine.
5. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.

#### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

##### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-212. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178142

#### 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-213. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

# P0127 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178143

### 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as per the following.

Mass air flow sensor		Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
+	-		
Terminals			
2	1	Temperature [°C (°F)] 25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-24. "Exploded View"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178144

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**NOTE:**

If DTC P0128 is displayed with DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305 or P0306, first perform the trouble diagnosis for P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, and P0306. Refer to [EC-274, "DTC Logic"](#).

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.

This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat being stuck open.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128	THERMSTAT FNCTN [Coolant thermostat (coolant temperature below thermostat regulating temperature)]	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Thermostat</li><li>• Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat</li><li>• Engine coolant temperature sensor</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**NOTE:**

Never refuel before and during the following procedure.

### 1. PRECONDITIONING-I

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PRECONDITIONING-II

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the following conditions:

Ambient temperature	-10°C (14°F) or more
A/C switch	OFF
Blower fan switch	OFF

3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
4. Check the following conditions:

COOLANT TEMP/S	-10°C – 55°C (14 – 131°F)
----------------	---------------------------

Is the condition satisfied?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> 1. Satisfy the condition.  
2. GO TO 3.

### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at safe speed.**

- STEP 1

# P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Drive the vehicle under the conditions instructed below until the difference between "COOLANT TEMP/S" and "FUEL T/TMP SE" becomes at least 25°C (45°F).

COOLANT TEMP/S	74°C (165°F) or less
FUEL T/TMP SE	Less than the value calculated by subtracting 25°C (45°F) from "COOLANT TEMP/S".*

\*: Example

COOLANT TEMP/S	FUEL T/TMP SE
70°C (158°F)	45°C (113°F) or less
65°C (149°F)	40°C (104°F) or less
60°C (140°F)	35°C (95°F) or less

### - STEP 2

Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more with the difference between "COOLANT TEMP/S" and "FUEL T/TMP SE" maintained at 25°C (45°F) or more.

#### NOTE:

Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

### - STEP 3

Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more until "COOLANT TEMP/S" increases by 6°C (43°F).

#### NOTE:

Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

Is the condition satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 1.

## 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

 With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

COOLANT TEMP/S	71°C (160°F) or more
----------------	----------------------

#### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at safe speed.**

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-215, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178145

### 1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-215, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

### 2.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178146

### 1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

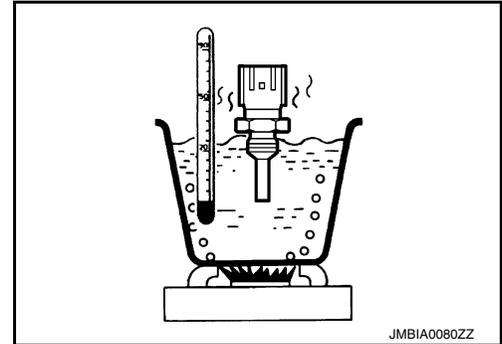
# P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals as per the following.

ECT sensor		Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
+	-			
Terminal				
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
			50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
			90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178147

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) (O2 sensor circuit bank 1 sensor 1)	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2 V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• A/F sensor 1</li> </ul>
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.	
P0150	A/F SENSOR1 (B2) (O2 sensor circuit bank 2 sensor 1)	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2 V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• A/F sensor 1</li> </ul>
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> With GST: GO TO 7.

3. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

Does the indication fluctuate around 2.2 V?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-I

1. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" (for DTC P0130) or "A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286" (for DTC P0150) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
2. Touch "START".
3. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 10.0 msec
Selector lever	D position

If “TESTING” is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

Is “TESTING” displayed on CONSULT screen?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 3.

## 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-II

Release accelerator pedal fully.

**NOTE:**

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

Which does “TESTING” change to?

- COMPLETED>>GO TO 6.
- OUT OF CONDITION>>Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 4.

## 6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-III

Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Proceed to [EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-218, "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178148

### 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 **With GST**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
3. Shift the selector lever to the D position, then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (31 MPH).

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

**NOTE:**

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 5 times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Wait at least 10 seconds and restart engine.
7. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 5 times.
8. Stop the vehicle.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

INFOID:000000009178149

## Diagnosis Procedure

### 1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F5	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0150	2	F65	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			IPDM E/R		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0130	1	F5	4	F19	52	Existed
P0150	2	F65	4		53	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0130	1	F5	1	F52	69	Existed
			2		73	
P0150	2	F65	1		77	
			2		81	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F5	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0150	2	F65	1		
			2		

# P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC	ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	F52	69	Ground	Not existed
		73		
77				
81				
P0150				

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-31. "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33. "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178150

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) (O2 sensor circuit low voltage bank 1 sensor 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0 V.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>A/F sensor 1</li> </ul>
P0151	A/F SENSOR1 (B2) (O2 sensor circuit high voltage bank 2 sensor 1)		

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

###### With CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

###### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 0 V?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-222. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

##### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

###### With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
- Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

##### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

- Maintain the following conditions for approximately 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

##### NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

# P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

## With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-222, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178151

### 1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0131	1	F5	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0151	2	F65	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			IPDM E/R		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0131	1	F5	4	F19	52	Existed
P0151	2	F65	4		53	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.  
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0131	1	F5	1	F52	69	Existed
			2		73	
P0151	2	F65	1		77	
			2		81	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

# P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0131	1	F5	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0151	2	F65	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Connector	Terminal		
P0131	F52	69	Ground	Not existed
		73		
P0151		77		
		81		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-31, "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33, "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178152

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) (O2 sensor circuit high voltage bank 1 sensor 1)	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5 V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
P0152	A/F SENSOR1 (B2) (O2 sensor circuit high voltage bank 2 sensor 1)		

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

###### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

###### Ⓜ With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 5 V?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-225. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

##### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

###### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
4. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

##### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

5. Maintain the following conditions for approximately 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

##### NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

# P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

## With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-225, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178153

### 1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0132	1	F5	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0152	2	F65	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			IPDM E/R		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0132	1	F5	4	F19	52	Existed
P0152	2	F65	4		53	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0132	1	F5	1	F52	69	Existed
			2		73	
P0152	2	F65	1		77	
			2		81	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

# P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0132	1	F5	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0152	2	F65	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Connector	Terminal		
P0132	F52	69	Ground	Not existed
		73		
77				
81				
P0152				

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-31, "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33, "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

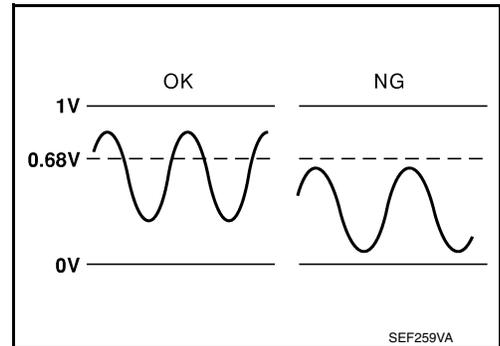
P0137, P0157 HO2S2

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178154

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137	HO2S2 (B1) (O2 sensor circuit low voltage bank 1 sensor 2)	The maximum voltage from the sensor does not reach the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> <li>• Fuel pressure</li> <li>• Fuel injector</li> <li>• Intake air leakage</li> </ul>
P0157	HO2S2 (B2) (O2 sensor circuit low voltage bank 2 sensor 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT be used?

Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check that "COOLANT TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).  
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLANT TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.

# P0137, P0157 HO2S2

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" (for DTC P0137) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1167" (for DTC P0157) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

**NOTE:**

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Proceed to [EC-229. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

### 5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-228. "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-229. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178155

### 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

**Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal			
P0137	F52	57	59	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		58			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal			
P0137	F52	57	59	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		58			

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.

**3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal			
P0137	F52	57	59	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) with selector lever in the D position	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		58			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000009178156

**1.CLEAR MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE**

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-145, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0174. Refer to [EC-252, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

**2.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0137	1	F13	1	F52	59	Existed
P0157	2	F12	1			

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**3.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0137	1	F13	4	F52	57	Existed
P0157	2	F12	4		58	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0137	1	F13	4	Ground	Not existed
P0157	2	F12	4		

DTC	ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Connector	Terminal		
P0137	F52	57	Ground	Not existed
P0157		58		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Check heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EC-230, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-31, "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33, "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

**Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000009178157

**1. INSPECTION START**

Will CONSULT be used?

Will CONSULT be used?

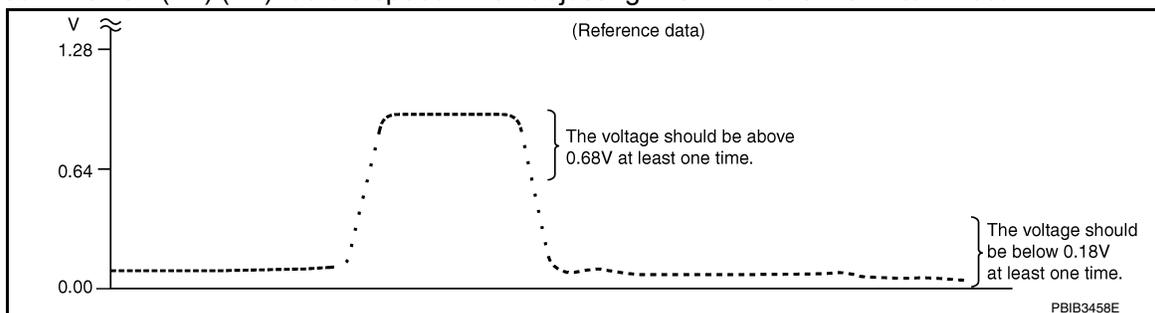
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

**2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

**Ⓟ With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm 25\%$ .



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is + 25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is - 25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-31, "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33, "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

**3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I**

**⊗ Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	+	-		
	Terminal			
F52	57	59	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	58			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

**4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	+	-		
	Terminal			
F52	57	59	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	58			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

**5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	+	-		
	Terminal			
F52	57	59	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) with selector lever in the D position	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	58			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-31, "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33, "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

DTC Logic

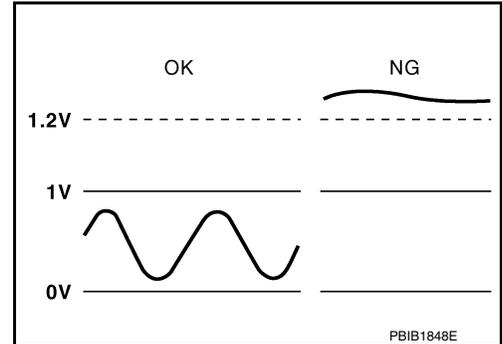
INFOID:000000009178158

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

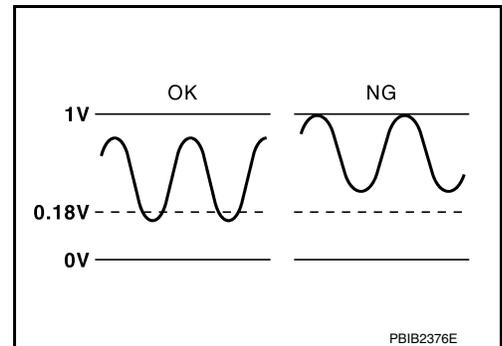
**MALFUNCTION A**

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



**MALFUNCTION B**

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during various driving conditions such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138	HO2S2 (B1) (O2 sensor circuit high voltage bank 1 sensor 2)	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> </ul>
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> <li>• Fuel pressure</li> <li>• Fuel injector</li> </ul>
P0158	HO2S2 (B2) (O2 sensor circuit high voltage bank 2 sensor2)	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> </ul>
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> <li>• Fuel pressure</li> <li>• Fuel injector</li> </ul>

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

## &lt; DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS &gt;

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

**2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-235, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

**3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B****NOTE:**

**For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).**

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check that "COOLANT TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).  
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLANT TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" (for DTC P0138) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1166" (for DTC P0158) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

**NOTE:**

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Proceed to [EC-235, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CON NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

**4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AGAIN**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

**5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B**

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-235, "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-235, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178159

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-1

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal			
P0138	F52	57	59	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		58			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-2

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal			
P0138	F52	57	59	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		58			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-3

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal			
P0138	F52	57	59	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) with selector lever in the D position	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		58			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Proceed to [EC-235. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178160

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-233. "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- A >> GO TO 2.  
 B >> GO TO 6.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

**2. CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER**

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Check that water is not inside connectors.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

**3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT**

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F13	1	F52	59	Existed
P0158	2	F12	1			

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F13	4	F52	57	Existed
P0158	2	F12	4		58	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F13	4	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2	F12	4		

DTC	ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	F52	57	Ground	Not existed
P0158		58		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Check heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EC-238, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## P0138, P0158 HO2S2

[VQ35DE]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-31, "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33, "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

### 6. CLEAR MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-145, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-256, "DTC Logic"](#).

NO >> GO TO 7.

### 7. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F13	1	F52	59	Existed
P0158	2	F12	1			

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 8. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F13	4	F52	57	Existed
P0158	2	F12	4		58	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F13	4	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2	F12	4		

DTC	ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	F52	57	Ground	Not existed
P0158		58		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 9. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Check heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EC-238, "Component Inspection"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-31. "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33. "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178161

EC

1. INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT be used?

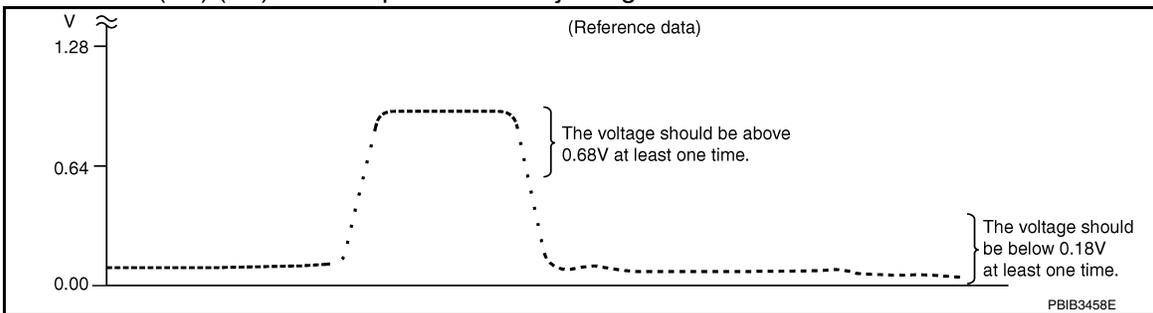
Will CONSULT be used?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm 25\%$ .



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is + 25%.  
 "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is - 25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-31. "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33. "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

 Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F52	57	Revsing up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	58		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 4.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

**4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	+	-		
	Terminal			
F52	57	59	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	58			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

**5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	+	-		
	Terminal			
F52	57	59	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) with selector lever in the D position	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	58			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-31, "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33, "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

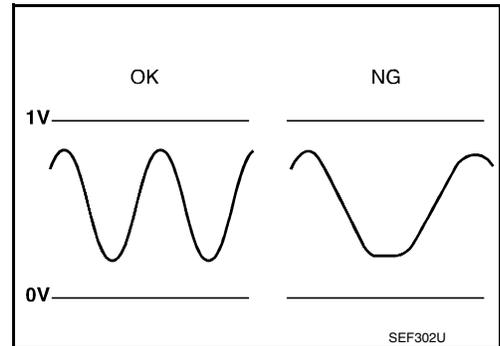
P0139, P0159 HO2S2

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178162

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	HO2S2 (B1) (O2 sensor circuit slow response bank 1 sensor 2)	The switching time between rich and lean of a heated oxygen sensor 2 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> <li>• Fuel system</li> <li>• EVAP system</li> <li>• Intake air system</li> </ul>
P0159	HO2S2 (B2) (O2 sensor circuit slow response bank 2 sensor2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that "COOLANT TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
9. Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38MPH) and maintain the speed.

CAUTION:

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

10. Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.

**CAUTION:**

- Enable the engine brake.
- Always drive carefully.
- Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

11. Repeat step 9 and 10 at least 8 times.

12. Check the following item of "DATA MONITOR".

DTC	Data monitor item	Status
P0139	HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT
	HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	
P0159	HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)	
	HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2)	

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1: "CMPLT" is not displayed on DIAG 1>>Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

NO-2: "CMPLT" is not displayed on DIAG 2>>GO TO 4.

**4. PERFORM DTC WORK SUPPORT**

1. Open engine hood.

2. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" or "HO2S2 (B2) P0159" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.

3. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

**NOTE:**

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

**5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).

2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

**6. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS**

**Ⓜ With CONSULT**

Perform ECM self-diagnosis.

Is DTC "P0139" or "P0159" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-242, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

**7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK**

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-241, "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-242, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**Component Function Check**

INFOID:000000009178163

**1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I**

**ⓧ Without CONSULT**

# P0139, P0159 HO2S2

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal			
P0139	F52	57	59	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	A change of voltage should be more than 0.96 V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		58			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal			
P0139	F52	57	59	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	A change of voltage should be more than 0.96 V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		58			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal			
P0139	F52	57	59	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	A change of voltage should be more than 0.96 V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		58			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Proceed to [EC-242, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178164

### 1.CLEAR MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-145, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-252, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-256, "DTC Logic"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

## P0139, P0159 HO2S2

[VQ35DE]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0139	1	F13	1	F52	59	Existed
P0159	2	F12	1			

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0139	1	F13	4	F52	57	Existed
P0159	2	F12	4		58	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0139	1	F13	4	Ground	Not existed
P0159	2	F12	4		

DTC	ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Connector	Terminal		
P0139	F52	57	Ground	Not existed
P0159		58		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Check heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EC-243, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-31, "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33, "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178165

### 1.INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT be used?

Will CONSULT be used?

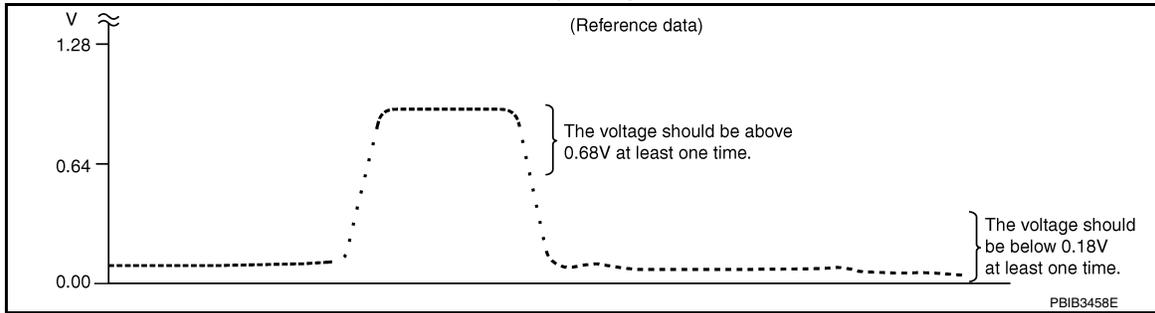
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

**2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

**With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm 25\%$ .



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is + 25%.  
 "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is - 25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-31, "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33, "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

**3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I**

**Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	+	-		
	Terminal			
F52	57	59	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	58			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

**4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

# P0139, P0159 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal			
F52	57	59	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	58			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal			
F52	57	59	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) with selector lever in the D position	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	58			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-31, "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33, "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

**P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D A/F SENSOR 1**

**DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000009178166

**DTC DETECTION LOGIC**

To judge malfunctions, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P014C	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) (O2 sensor slow response - rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The response time of a A/F sensor 1 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>A/F sensor 1</li> </ul>
P014D	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) (O2 sensor slow response - lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1)		
P014E	A/F SENSOR1 (B2) (O2 sensor slow response - rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1)		
P014F	A/F SENSOR1 (B2) (O2 sensor slow response - lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1)		
P015A	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) (O2 sensor delayed response - rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1)		
P015B	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) (O2 sensor delayed response - lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1)		
P015C	A/F SENSOR1 (B2) (O2 sensor delayed response - rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1)		
P015D	A/F SENSOR1 (B2) (O2 sensor delayed response - lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1)		

**DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**

**1. PRECONDITIONING**

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> GO TO 6.

**2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1**

**Ⓜ With CONSULT**

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

# P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
8. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
9. Check the items status of "DATA MONITOR" as follows.

### NOTE:

If "PRCNT" changed to "ABSNP", refer to [EC-165. "Component Function Check"](#).

DTC	Data monitor item	Status
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• P014C</li><li>• P014D</li><li>• P015A</li><li>• P015B</li></ul>	A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	PRCNT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• P014E</li><li>• P014F</li><li>• P015C</li><li>• P015D</li></ul>	A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B2)	

Is "PRCNT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

### With CONSULT

Perform DTC confirmation procedure-1 again.

Is "PRCNT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Refer to [EC-165. "Component Function Check"](#).

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

### With CONSULT

1. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle.
2. Check the items status of "DATA MONITOR" as follows.

### NOTE:

If "CMPLT" changed to "INCOMP", refer to [EC-165. "Component Function Check"](#).

DTC	Data monitor item	Status
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• P014C</li><li>• P014D</li><li>• P015A</li><li>• P015B</li></ul>	A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT
	A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• P014E</li><li>• P014F</li><li>• P015C</li><li>• P015D</li></ul>	A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B2)	
	A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B2)	

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Refer to [EC-165. "Component Function Check"](#).

## 5. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

### With CONSULT

Check the "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-248. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## 6. CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

### With GST

# P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of "Short term fuel trim" and "Long term fuel trim" indications.

Is the total percentage within  $\pm 15\%$ ?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 8. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
7. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-248. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178167

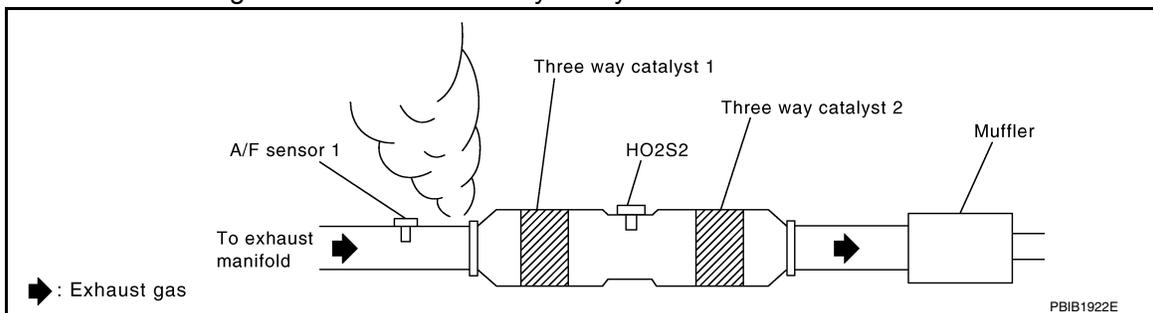
### 1. RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-31. "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33. "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## 3. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-145, "Work Procedure"](#).

2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-252, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-256, "DTC Logic"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• P014C</li><li>• P014D</li><li>• P015A</li><li>• P015B</li></ul>	1	F5	4	Ground	Battery voltage
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• P014E</li><li>• P014F</li><li>• P015C</li><li>• P015D</li></ul>	2	F65	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.

3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			IPDM E/R		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• P014C</li><li>• P014D</li><li>• P015A</li><li>• P015B</li></ul>	1	F5	4	F19	52	Existed
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• P014E</li><li>• P014F</li><li>• P015C</li><li>• P015D</li></ul>	2	F65	4		53	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014C</li> <li>• P014D</li> <li>• P015A</li> <li>• P015B</li> </ul>	1	F5	1	F52	69	Existed
			2		73	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014E</li> <li>• P014F</li> <li>• P015C</li> <li>• P015D</li> </ul>	2	F65	1		77	
			2		81	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014C</li> <li>• P014D</li> <li>• P015A</li> <li>• P015B</li> </ul>	1	F5	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014E</li> <li>• P014F</li> <li>• P015C</li> <li>• P015D</li> </ul>	2	F65	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014C</li> <li>• P014D</li> <li>• P015A</li> <li>• P015B</li> </ul>	1	F52	69	Ground	Not existed
			73		
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014E</li> <li>• P014F</li> <li>• P015C</li> <li>• P015D</li> </ul>		
81					

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 8. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Check air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater. Refer to [EC-184, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-31, "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33, "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

### 9. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check both mass air flow sensor (bank 1 and bank 2). Refer to [EC-193, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 10. CHECK PCV VALVE

Check PCV valve. Refer to [EC-465, "Work Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

### 11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-31, "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33, "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178168

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too lean), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1 (System too lean bank 1)	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	• Intake air leakage • A/F sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leakage • Incorrect fuel pressure • Lack of fuel • Mass air flow sensor • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0174	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2 (System too lean bank 2)		

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-145, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

##### 3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

**NOTE:**

- **When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.**

Does engine start?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-253, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leakage visually.

##### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Keep engine idle for at least 5 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

# P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-253, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.  
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 mph)
---------------	-----------------------------

### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

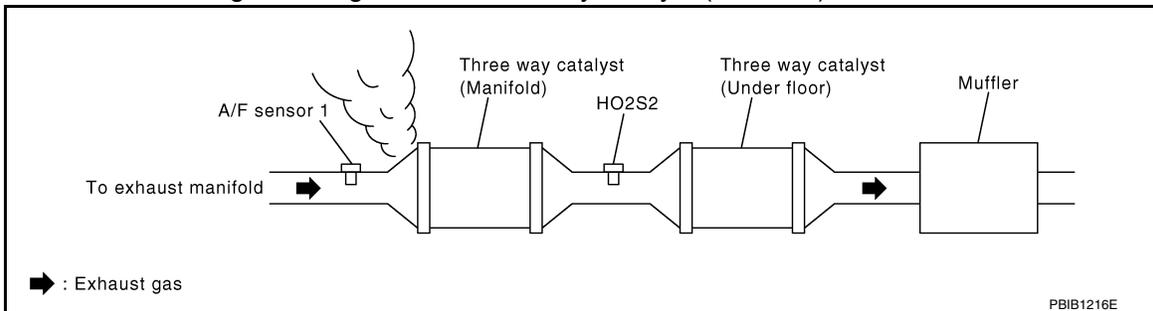
- YES >> Proceed to [EC-253, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178169

### 1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAKAGE

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leakage before three way catalyst (manifold).



### Is exhaust gas leakage detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

1. Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

### Is intake air leakage detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0171	1	F5	1	F52	69	Existed
			2		73	
P0174	2	F65	1		77	
			2		81	

# P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0171	1	F5	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0174	2	F65	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Connector	Terminal		
P0171	F52	69	Ground	Not existed
		73		
		77		
81				
P0174				

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

- Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-151, "Work Procedure"](#).
- Install fuel pressure gauge kit [SST: — (J-44321)] and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-151, "Work Procedure"](#).

**At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 51 psi)**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

### With CONSULT

- Install all removed parts.
- Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.  
For specification, refer to [EC-467, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

### With GST

- Install all removed parts.
- Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.  
For specification, refer to [EC-467, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

### With CONSULT

## P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

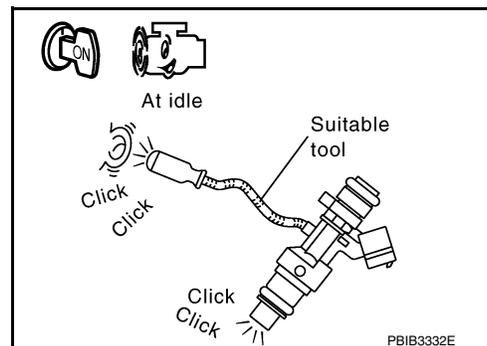
#### With GST

1. Let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



## 8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to [EM-47, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. For DTC P0171, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 1.  
For DTC P0174, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 2.
6. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
7. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
8. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.  
For DTC P0171, check that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 1.  
For DTC P0174, check that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 2.

**Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.**

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.  
Refer to [EM-47, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178170

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too rich), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1 (System too rich bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fuel injection system does not operate properly.</li><li>The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>A/F sensor 1</li><li>Fuel injector</li><li>Exhaust gas leakage</li><li>Incorrect fuel pressure</li><li>Mass air flow sensor</li></ul>
P0175	FUEL SYS-RICH-B2 (System too rich bank 2)		

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-145, "Work Procedure"](#).
- Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

##### 3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.  
Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

**NOTE:**

- When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.**

Does engine start?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-257, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leakage visually.

##### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- Keep engine idle for at least 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-257, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 5.

# P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.  
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 mph)
---------------	-----------------------------

### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

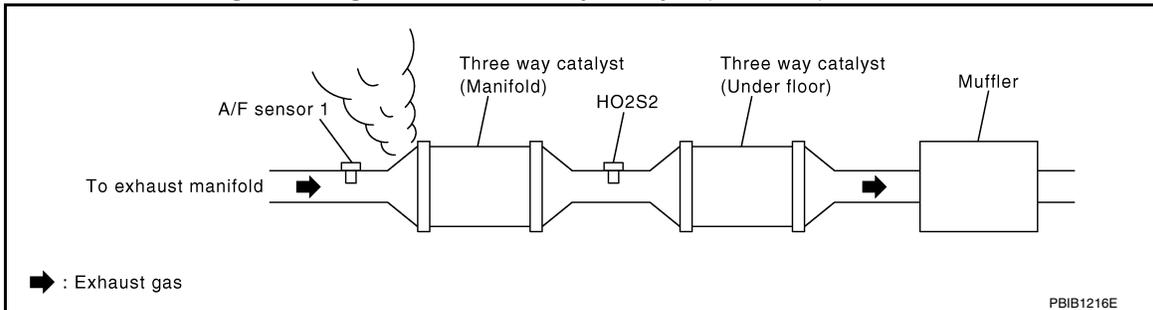
- YES >> Proceed to [EC-257. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178171

### 1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAKAGE

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leakage before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leakage detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leakage detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0172	1	F5	1	F52	69	Existed
			2		73	
P0175	2	F65	1		77	
			2		81	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

# P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0172	1	F5	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0175	2	F65	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Connector	Terminal		
P0172	F52	69	Ground	Not existed
		73		
77				
81				
P0175				

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-151, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Install fuel pressure gauge kit [SST: — (J-44321)] and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-151, "Work Procedure"](#).

**At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 51 psi)**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 5. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

### With CONSULT

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.  
For specification, refer to [EC-467, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

### With GST

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in "Service \$01" with GST.  
For specification, refer to [EC-467, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 6. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

### With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

### With GST

1. Let engine idle.

## P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

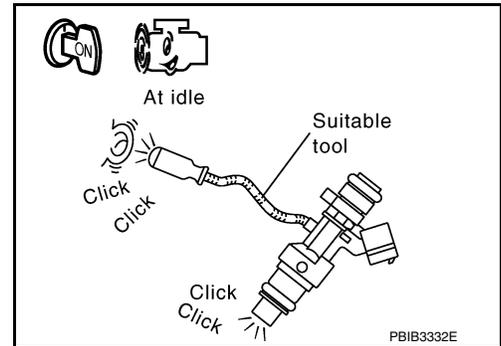
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



### 7. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to [EM-47, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injectors.
6. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.  
Check fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one. Refer to [EM-47, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0181 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0181 FTT SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178172

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0181	FTT SENSOR (Fuel temperature sensor a circuit range/performance)	A)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from ECT sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The FTT sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>• FTT sensor</li></ul>
		B)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, EOT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the FTT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.INSPECTION START

#### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-262, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 4.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE

##### With CONSULT

1. Select "COOLANT TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" with CONSULT.
2. Check "COOLANT TEMP/S" value.

##### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### "COOLANT TEMP/S" less than 60°C (140°F)?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-II

##### With CONSULT

1. Cool engine down until "COOLANT TEMP/S" is less than 60°C (140°F).

## &lt; DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS &gt;

2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

 With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-262, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-261, "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the FTT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Proceed to [EC-262, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 7. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 8.

## 8. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

**NOTE:**

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

**CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.**

**NOTE:**

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

**CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.**

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-262, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178173

### 1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE (FTT) SENSOR

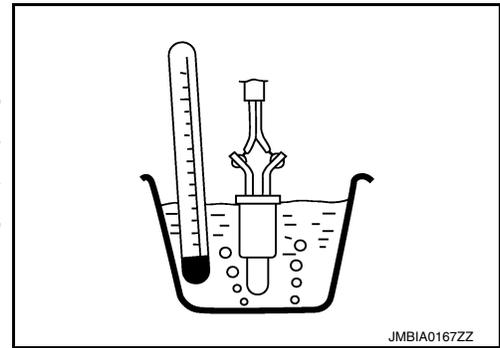
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0181 FTT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check resistance between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 3	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 – 2.7
		50 (122)	0.79 – 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Proceed to [EC-262, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Proceed to [EC-262, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178174

### 1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-260, "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- A >> GO TO 2.  
 B >> GO TO 5.

### 2.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B72	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between fuel tank temperature sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B72	3	E16	111	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.  
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.

# P0181 FTT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B72	1	E16	120	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

## 5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check fuel tank temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-263, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump. Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

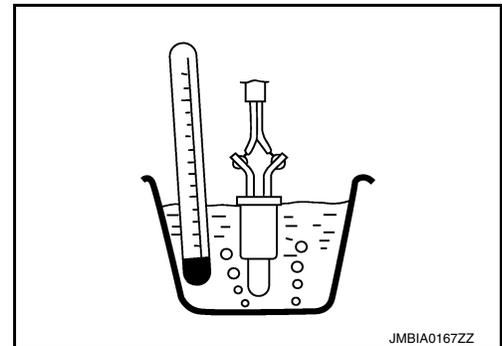
## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178175

### 1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Mass air flow sensor		Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
+	-			
Terminals				
3	1	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7 kΩ
			50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90 kΩ



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump. Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178176

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182	FTT_SEN/CIRCUIT (Fuel temperature sensor "A" circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Fuel tank temperature sensor</li> </ul>
P0183	FTT_SEN/CIRCUIT (Fuel temperature sensor "A" circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-264. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178177

#### 1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B72	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B72	3	E16	111	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B72	1	E16	120	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check fuel tank temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-265, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump". Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178178

### 1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

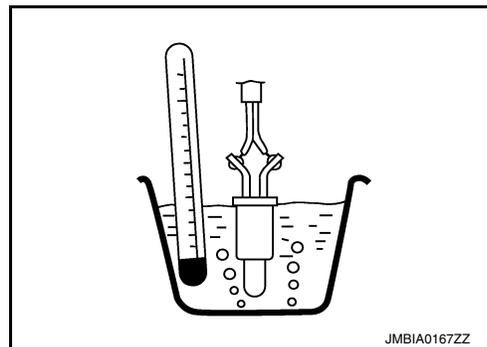
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Mass air flow sensor		Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
+	-		
Terminals			
3	1	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68) 2.3 - 2.7 kΩ
			50 (122) 0.79 - 0.90 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump. Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).



JMBIA0167ZZ

# P0196 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0196 EOT SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178179

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P0196 is displayed with DTC P0197 or P0198, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0197 or P0198. Refer to [EC-270, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0196	EOT SENSOR (Engine oil temperature sensor range/performance)	A)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from EOT sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The EOT sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>• EOT sensor</li></ul>
		B)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the signal voltage of the EOT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the EOT sensor circuit)</li><li>• EOT sensor</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. INSPECTION START

##### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.**

>> GO TO 3.

##### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MULFUNCTION A-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes and 10 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

##### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-268, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

##### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MULFUNCTION A-II

##### With CONSULT

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Check that "COOLANT TEMP/S" indicates above 70°C (158°F).  
If it is above 70°C (158°F), go to the following steps.

# P0196 EOT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

If it is below 70°C (158°F), warm engine up until "COOLANT TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F). Then perform the following steps.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle in a cool place.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.

**NOTE:**

**Do not turn ignition switch OFF until step 8.**

5. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
6. Check the following.

COOLANT TEMP/S	Below 40°C (104°F)
INT/A TEMP SE	Below 40°C (104°F)
Difference between "COOLANT TEMP/S" and "INT/A TEMP SE"	Within 6°C (11°F)

If they are within the specified range, perform the following steps.

If they are out of the specified range, soak the vehicle to meet the above conditions. Then perform the following steps.

**NOTE:**

- **Do not turn ignition switch OFF.**
- **If it is supposed to need a long period of time, do not deplete the battery.**

7. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

 With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-268, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MULFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-268, "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the EOT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-268, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 6.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

- **Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.**

>> GO TO 7.

## 7.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

**NOTE:**

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

**CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.**

**NOTE:**

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

# P0196 EOT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

**CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.**

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-268, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

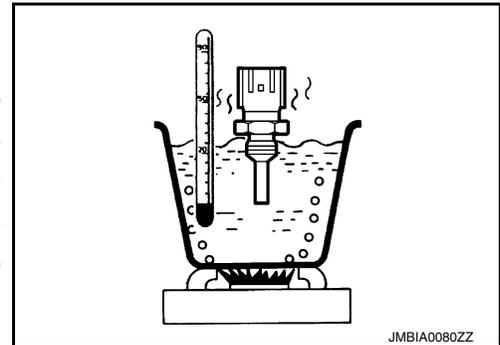
## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178180

### 1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE (EOT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EOT sensor harness connector.
3. Remove EOT sensor. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).
4. Check resistance between EOT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 – 2.63
		50 (122)	0.68 – 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 – 0.260



### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-268, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-268, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178181

### 1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-268, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178182

### 1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

# P0196 EOT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

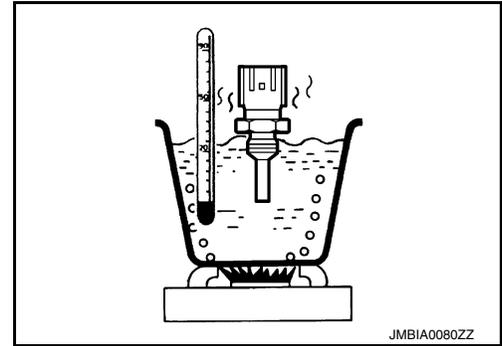
4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (k $\Omega$ )	
1 and 2	Temperature [ $^{\circ}$ C ( $^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-14](#),  
["ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).



# P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178183

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0197	EOT SEN/CIRC (Engine oil temperature sensor circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Engine oil temperature sensor</li> </ul>
P0198	EOT SEN/CIRC (Engine oil temperature sensor circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-270, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178184

#### 1. CHECK EOT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between EOT sensor harness connector and ground.

EOT sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F68	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 2. CHECK EOT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EOT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F68	2	F52	76	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

# P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-271, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178185

### 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

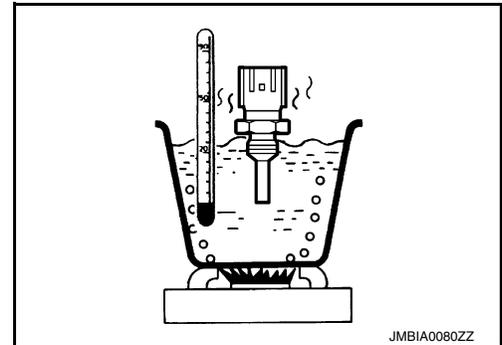
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).
4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (k $\Omega$ )	
1 and 2	Temperature [ $^{\circ}$ C ( $^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).



# P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178186

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0222 or P0223 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-354, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1 (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "B" circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)</li></ul>
P0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1 (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "B" circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-272, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178187

#### 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F50	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator and ECM harness connector.

## P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	4	F51	19	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	2	F51	22	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Check throttle position sensor. Refer to [EC-273, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178188

### 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-142, "Work Procedure"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F51	22	19	Fully released	More than 0.36 V
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
	23		Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178189

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

- One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)**  
 On the 1st trip, when a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.  
 When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.  
 When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.  
 If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.  
 When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.  
 If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
- Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)**  
 For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only illuminate when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.  
 A misfire malfunction can be detected in any one cylinder or in multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE (Random/Multiple cylinder misfire detected)	Multiple cylinders misfire.	
P0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE (Cylinder 1 misfire detected)	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improper spark plug</li> <li>• Insufficient compression</li> <li>• Incorrect fuel pressure</li> <li>• The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted</li> <li>• Fuel injector</li> <li>• Intake air leakage</li> <li>• The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted</li> <li>• Lack of fuel</li> <li>• Signal plate</li> <li>• A/F sensor 1</li> <li>• Incorrect PCV hose connection</li> </ul>
P0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE (Cylinder 2 misfire detected)	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE (Cylinder 3 misfire detected)	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE (Cylinder 4 misfire detected)	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	
P0305	CYL 5 MISFIRE (Cylinder 5 misfire detected)	No. 5 cylinder misfires.	
P0306	CYL 6 MISFIRE (Cylinder 6 misfire detected)	No. 6 cylinder misfires.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

# P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and let it idle for approximately 15 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-275, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and drive the vehicle under similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

**Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.**

Similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data mean that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.**

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Basic fuel schedule	Basic fuel schedule in freeze frame data $\times$ (1 $\pm$ 0.1)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), T should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), T should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

Driving time varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-275, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178190

### 1.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leakage.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leakage detected?

YES >> Discover air leakage location and repair.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

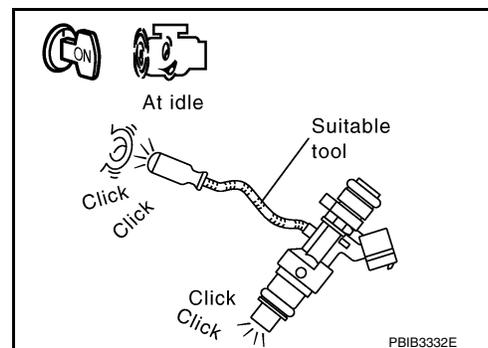
4. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector make operation sound.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



5. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

**CAUTION:**

Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

**NOTE:**

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it 2 or 3 times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

**CAUTION:**

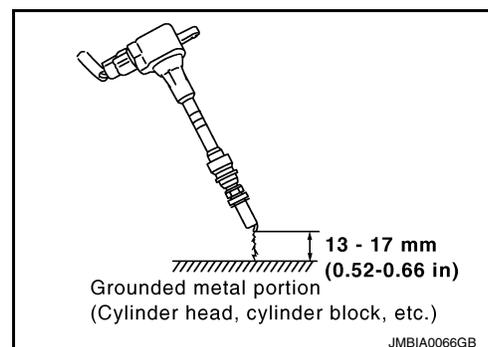
- During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

**NOTE:**

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 6.



**6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-437. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

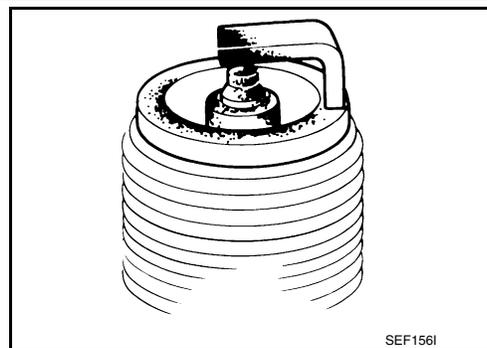
**7. CHECK SPARK PLUG**

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-134. "Spark Plug"](#).

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 8.

**8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III**

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-134. "Spark Plug"](#).

**9. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE**

Check compression pressure. Refer to [EM-22. "On-Vehicle Service"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

**10. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-151. "Work Procedure"](#).
3. Install fuel pressure gauge kit [SST: — (J-44321)] and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-151. "Work Procedure"](#).

**At idle: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 51 psi)**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

**11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART**

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-6. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 12. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check idle speed and ignition timing.

For procedure, refer to [EC-147. "Work Procedure"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-467. "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-467. "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Follow the [EC-147. "Work Procedure"](#).

## 13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F5	1	F52	69	Existed
		2		73	
2	F65	1		77	
		2		81	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal		
1	F5	1	Ground	Not existed
		2		
2	F65	1		
		2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F52	69	Ground	Not existed
	73		
	77		
	81		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 14. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Check A/F sensor 1 heater. Refer to [EC-184. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-31. "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33. "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

## 15. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 With CONSULT

## P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

1. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. For specification, refer to [EC-467, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

### With GST

1. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.
2. For specification, refer to [EC-467, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 16. CHECK SYMPTOM TABLE

Check items on the rough idle symptom in [EC-456, "Symptom Table"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 17. ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to [EC-61, "CONSULT Function"](#).

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178191

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1 (Knock sensor 1 circuit low bank 1)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Knock sensor</li> </ul>
P0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1 (Knock sensor 1 circuit high bank 1)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P0332	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2 (Knock sensor 2 circuit low bank 2)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P0333	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1 (Knock sensor 2 circuit high bank 2)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-280, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178192

1. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Knock sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0327, P0328	1	F202	2	F52	91	Existed
P0332, P0333	2	F204	2			

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

## P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

DTC	Knock sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0327, P0328	1	F202	1	F52	85	Existed
P0332, P0333	2	F204	1		86	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Check knock sensor. Refer to [EC-281, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor. Refer to [EM-112, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178193

### 1.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminal as per the following.

**NOTE:**

**It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.**

Knock sensor		Resistance
+	-	
Terminals		
1	2	Approx. 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

**CAUTION:**

**Never use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor. Refer to [EM-112, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

# P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178194

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT (Crankshaft position sensor "A" circuit)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking.</li> <li>The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running.</li> <li>The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> <li>Signal plate</li> <li>Sensor power supply 2 circuit</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.  
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-282. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178195

#### 1. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY

- Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ground.

CKP sensor (POS)		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F11	1	Ground	Approx. 5

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

## P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### 2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F11	1	F52	54	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

Check sensor power supply 2 circuit. Refer to [EC-450, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F11	2	F52	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 5. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F11	3	F52	89	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 6. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Check crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EC-284, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-37, "Removal and Installation \(Upper Oil Pan\)"](#).

### 7. CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace the drive plate. Refer to [EM-112, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178196

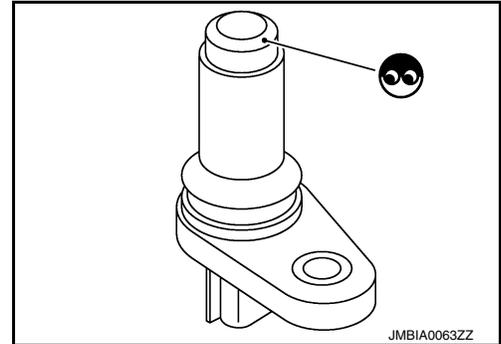
### 1. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-I

1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
2. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
3. Remove the sensor.
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-37, "Removal and Installation \(Upper Oil Pan\)"](#).



### 2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-II

Check the resistance between crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as per the following.

Crankshaft position sensor (POS)		Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]
+	-	
Terminal (Polarity)		Except 0 or $\infty$ $\Omega$
1	2	
	3	
2	3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-37, "Removal and Installation \(Upper Oil Pan\)"](#).

# P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178197

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P0340 or P0345 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-354, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1 (Camshaft position sensor "A" circuit bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking.</li><li>The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running.</li><li>The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)</li><li>Camshaft (INT)</li><li>Starter motor (Refer to <a href="#">STR-5, "System Description"</a>.)</li><li>Starting system circuit (Refer to <a href="#">STR-5, "System Description"</a>.)</li><li>Dead (Weak) battery</li></ul>
P0345	CMP SEN/CIRC-B2 (Camshaft position sensor "A" circuit bank 2)		

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.  
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

##### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-285, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

##### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

##### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-285, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178198

##### 1. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

##### Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Check starting system. (Refer to [STR-10, "Work Flow \(With GR8-1200 NI\)"](#) or [STR-13, "Work Flow \(Without GR8-1200 NI\)"](#).)

# P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## 2. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ground.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0340	1	F44	1	Ground	Approx. 5
P0345	2	F45	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0340	1	F44	2	F52	88	Existed
P0345	2	F45	2		92	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0340	1	F44	3	F52	94	Existed
P0345	2	F45	3		93	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EC-287, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-43, "Removal and Installation \(LH\)"](#), [EM-44, "Removal and Installation \(RH\)"](#).

## 6. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

Check the following.

# P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

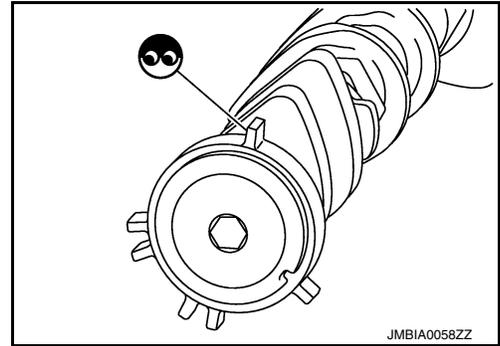
[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).



INFOID:000000009178199

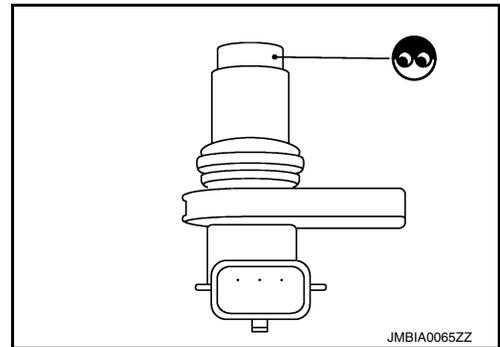
## Component Inspection

### 1. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-43, "Removal and Installation \(LH\)"](#), [EM-44, "Removal and Installation \(RH\)"](#).



### 2. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-II

Check the resistance camshaft position sensor (PHASE) terminals as per the following.

Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)		Resistance [ $\Omega$ at 25°C (77°F)]
+	-	
Terminals (Polarity)		Except 0 or $\infty$
1	2	
	3	
2	3	

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-43, "Removal and Installation \(LH\)"](#), [EM-44, "Removal and Installation \(RH\)"](#).

# P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

### DTC Logic

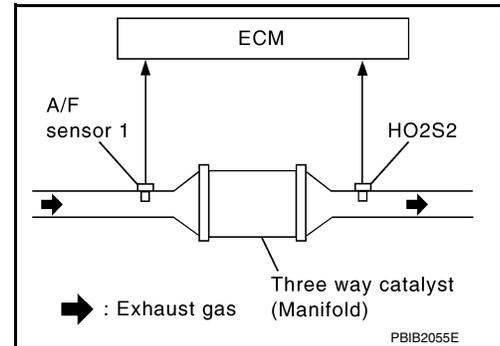
INFOID:000000009178200

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.

A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1 (Catalyst system efficiency below threshold bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly.</li> <li>Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three way catalyst (manifold)</li> <li>Exhaust tube</li> <li>Intake air leakage</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Fuel injector leakage</li> <li>Spark plug</li> <li>Improper ignition timing</li> </ul>
P0430	TW CATALYST SYS-B2 (Catalyst system efficiency below threshold bank 2)		

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT be used?

Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

##### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

**Do not maintain engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.**

>> GO TO 3.

##### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

###### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check that "COOLANT TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).  
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLANT TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.

# P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

10. Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
11. Rev engine between 2,000 and 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
12. Check the indication of "CATALYST".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- CMPLT >> GO TO 6.  
 INCMP >> GO TO 4.

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
2. Rev engine between 2,000 and 3,000 rpm and maintain it until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It will take approximately 5 minutes).

Does the indication change to "CMPLT"?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
 NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

## 6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-290, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

## 7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-289, "Component Function Check"](#).

### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Proceed to [EC-290, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178201

## 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

### ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Open engine hood.
8. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
	Conne- tor	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0420	F52	57	59	Keeping engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load	The voltage fluctuation cycle takes more than 5 seconds. • 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0
P0430		58			

# P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-290, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178202

### 1.CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

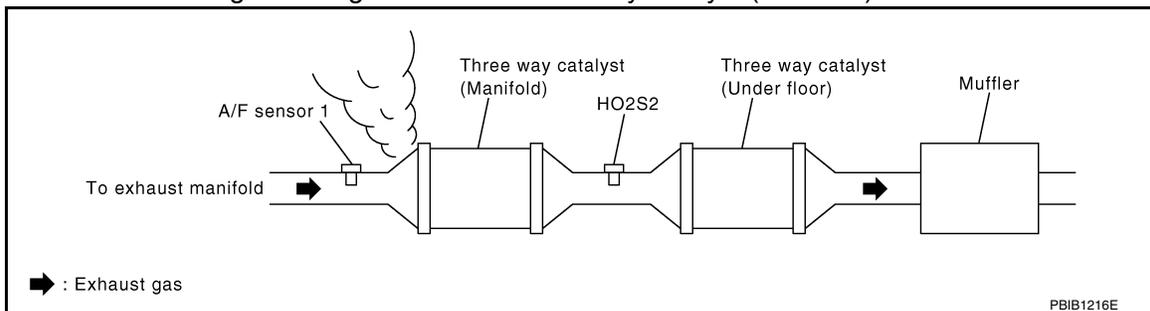
Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

### 2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAKAGE

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leakage before the three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leakage detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leakage detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check idle speed and ignition timing.

For procedure, refer to [EC-147, "Work Procedure"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-467, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-467, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Follow the [EC-147, "Work Procedure"](#).

### 5.CHECK FUEL INJECTORS

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

# P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

ECM				Voltage
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	33	E16	128	Battery voltage
	44			
	45			
	46			
	47			
	48			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform [EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

### CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

### NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it 2 or 3 times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

### CAUTION:

- During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.

### NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

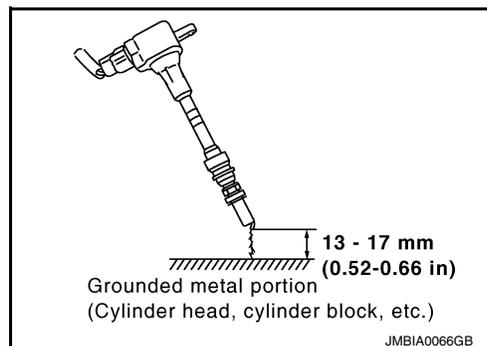
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



# P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

**Spark should be generated.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuit. Refer to [EC-437, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

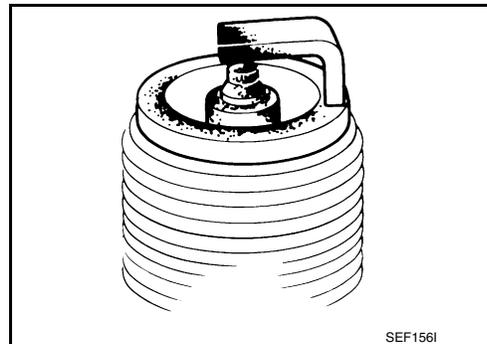
## 8. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-134, "Spark Plug"](#).

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9.



## 9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.

2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-134, "Spark Plug"](#).

## 10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to [EM-47, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.

3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.

4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.

5. Turn ignition switch ON.

6. Check that the fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Does fuel drip from fuel injector?

YES >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping. Refer to [EM-47, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace three way catalyst assembly. Refer to [EM-31, "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33, "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178203

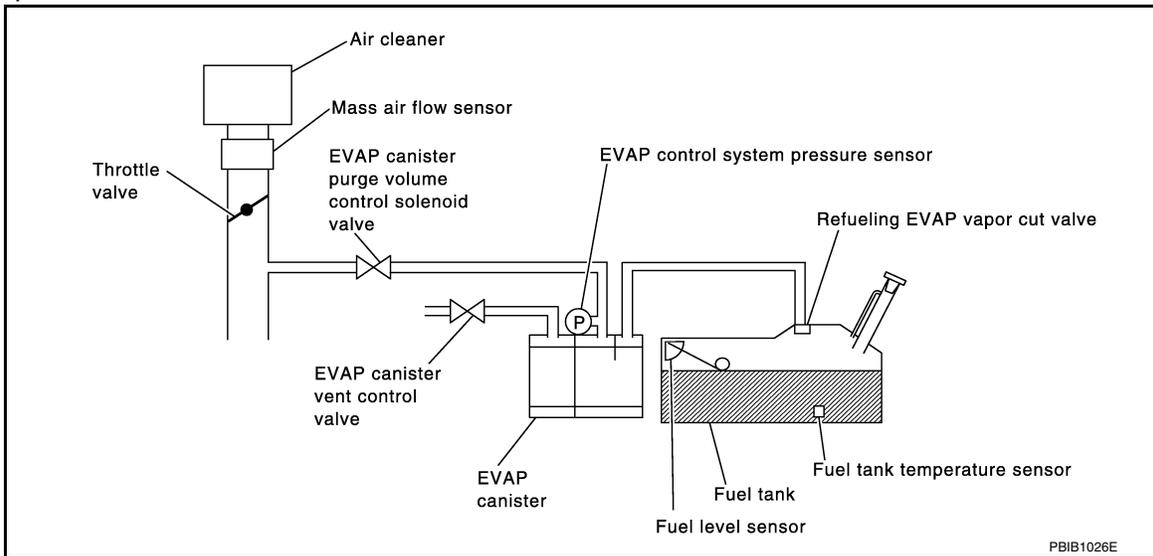
#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.



DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441	EVAP PURG FLOW/MON (Evaporative emission system incorrect purge flow)	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leakage between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit</li> <li>• Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube</li> <li>• Blocked rubber tube</li> <li>• Cracked EVAP canister</li> <li>• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>• Blocked purge port</li> <li>• EVAP canister vent control valve</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1.INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT be used?

Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 6.

##### 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

# P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

## TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 3.

### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

#### With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
6. Select "PURG FLOW P0441" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
7. Touch "START".

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,000 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.25 - 9.0 msec
COOLANT TEMP/S	More than 0°C (32°F)

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

If "TESTING" does not change for a long time, retry from step 2.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 3.

### 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Proceed to [EC-295, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### 6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-294, "Component Function Check"](#).

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-295, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178204

### 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

# P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine (VDC switch OFF) and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
7. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM		
Connector	+	-
	Terminal	
E16	102	112

8. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
9. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Head lamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Gear position	Any position other than P, N or R

10. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1 V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6) for at least 1 second.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-295, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178205

### 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 2.  
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 3.  
NO >> Replace EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 2. CHECK PURGE FLOW

#### Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-41, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"](#).
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
4. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL C/V	Vacuum
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

# P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## 3. CHECK PURGE FLOW

### ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-41, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"](#).
4. Start engine and let it idle.  
**Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.**
5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds pass after starting engine.

**Vacuum should not exist.**

6. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm after 100 seconds pass after starting engine.

**Vacuum should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

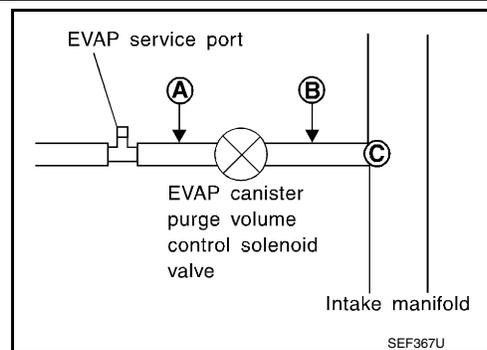
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection.  
Refer to [EC-41, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair EVAP purge line.

## 5. CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

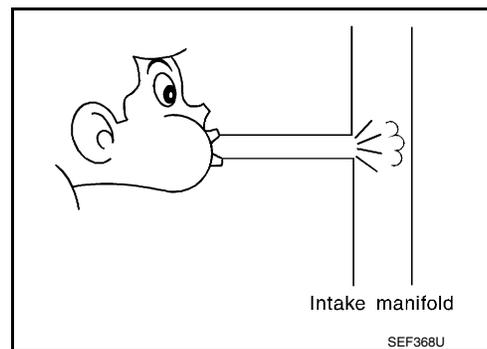
1. Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port **A** and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve **B**.
2. Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port **C**.



3. Check that air flows freely.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 6.  
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 7.  
NO >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



## 6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

## P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

### 7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EC-301, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

### 8.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check that water is not inside connectors.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 9.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Check EVAP control system pressure sensor function. Refer to [EC-316, "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0452, [EC-319, "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0453.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 10.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

### 11.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [EC-307, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 12.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leakage. Refer to [EC-41, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> Repair EVAP purge line.

### 13.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178206

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/V (Evaporative emission system purge control valve circuit)	A	The canister purge flow is detected during the vehicle is stopped while the engine is running, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (The valve is stuck open.)</li> <li>• EVAP canister vent control valve</li> <li>• EVAP canister</li> <li>• Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)</li> </ul>
		B	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 5 to 60°C (41 to 140°F).
- Cool the vehicle so that engine coolant temperature becomes same level as ambient temperature.

#### Do you have CONSULT

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE A

##### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that the following condition are met.  
FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)
3. Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### IS 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-299, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

##### With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select “PURG VOL CN/V P1444” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
7. Touch “START”.
8. Start engine and let it idle until “TESTING” on CONSULT changes to “COMPLETED”. (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)

If “TESTING” is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

9. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-299, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE A

 **With GST**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals.

Connector	ECM		Voltage (V)
	+	-	
	Terminal		
E16	111	120	3.1 - 4.0

3. Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-299, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

 **With GST**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-299, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178207

### 1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F16	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

### 2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	2	F51	42	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check that water is not inside connectors.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Check EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [EC-315, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 5.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine.
4. Perform "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EC-301, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

## 7. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

## 8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [EC-307, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 9. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ35DE]

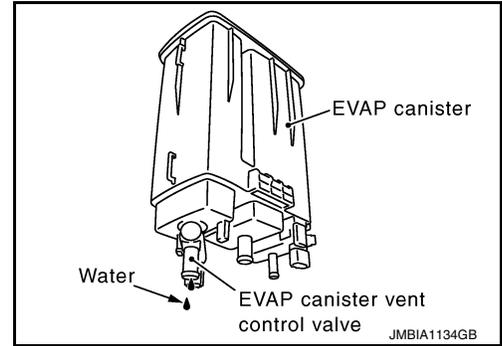
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).



## 10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

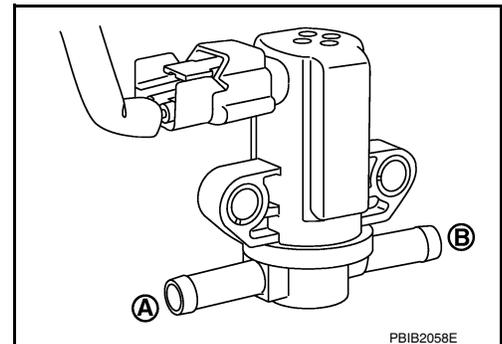
INFOID:000000009178208

### 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

#### Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



#### ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

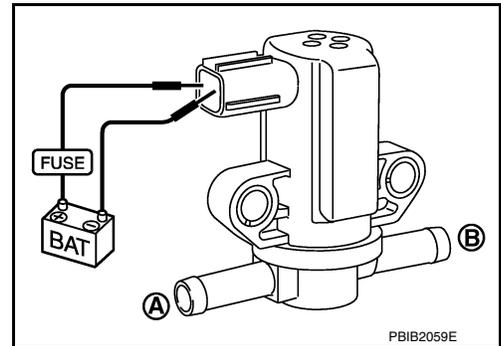
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178209

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V (Evaporative emission system purge control valve circuit open)	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• EVAP canister purge volume control so- lensoid valve</li> </ul>
P0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V (Evaporative emission system purge control valve circuit shorted)	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• EVAP canister purge volume control so- lensoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-303, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178210

#### 1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F16	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

#### 2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

# P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	2	F51	42	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

### Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EC-304, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

## Component Inspection

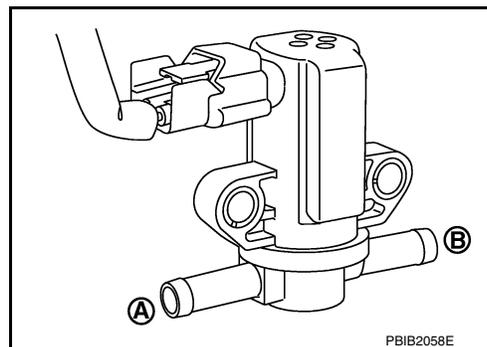
INFOID:000000009178211

## 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



### Ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

# P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

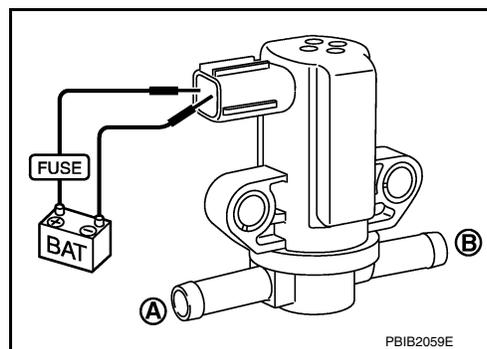
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).



# P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178212

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447	VENT CONTROL VALVE (Evaporative emission system vent control circuit open)	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• EVAP canister vent control valve</li><li>• Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-306. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178213

#### 1. INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT be used?

Will CONSULT be used?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

##### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Select "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch "ON/OFF" on CONSULT screen.
4. Check for operating sound of the valve.

**Clicking sound should be heard.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.

# P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister vent control valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B31	1	Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

## 4.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.  
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

EVAP canister vent control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B31	2	E16	106	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

## 6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [EC-307, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

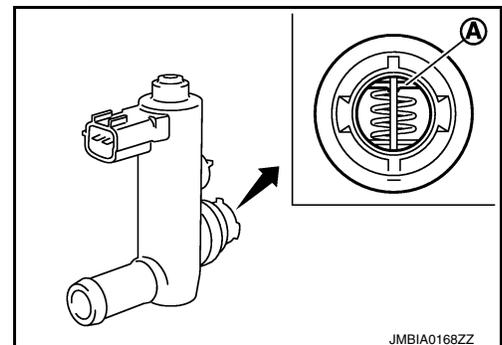
INFOID:000000009178214

### 1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check portion ① of EVAP canister vent control valve for rust.

#### Is it rusted?

- YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.



JMBIA0168ZZ

### 2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

# P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### With CONSULT

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.  
**Check that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

### Without CONSULT

1. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

**Check that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

### With CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.  
**Check that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

### Without CONSULT

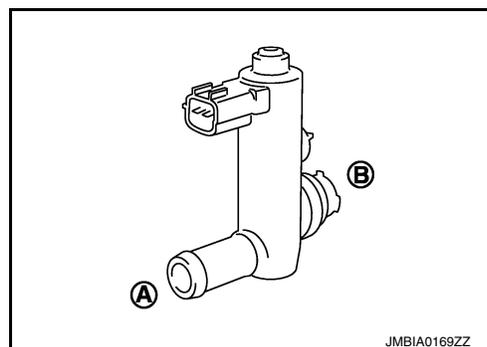
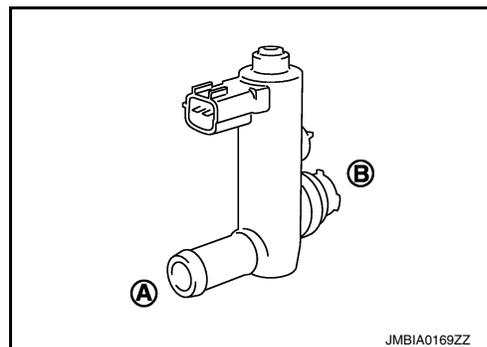
1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.  
**Check that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).



# P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178215

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448	VENT CONTROL VALVE (Evaporative emission system vent control circuit shorted)	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• EVAP canister vent control valve</li><li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit</li><li>• Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve</li><li>• EVAP canister is saturated with water</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

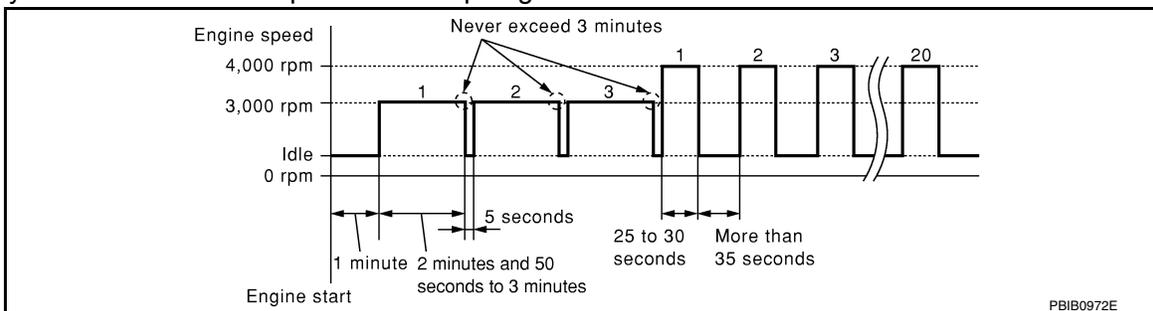
#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
5. Repeat next procedures 3 times.
  - Increase the engine speed up to 3,000 to 3,500 rpm and keep it for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.

##### Never exceed 3 minutes.

- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.
6. Repeat next procedure 20 times.
  - Quickly increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 4,500 rpm or more and keep it for 25 to 30 seconds.
  - Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



7. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-309. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178216

#### 1. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

# P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
3. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

## 2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [EC-311, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

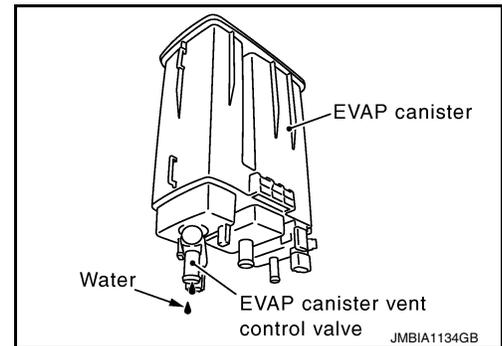
- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 6.



## 4.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 6.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check that water is not inside connectors.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 7.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Check EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [EC-315, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

INFOID:000000009178217

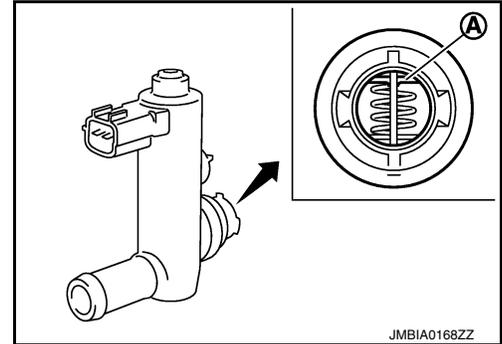
## Component Inspection

### 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check portion ① of EVAP canister vent control valve for rust.

Is it rusted?

- YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.



### 2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

#### ⓑ With CONSULT

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.  
**Check that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between ① and ②
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

#### ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

**Check that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition	Air passage continuity between ① and ②
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

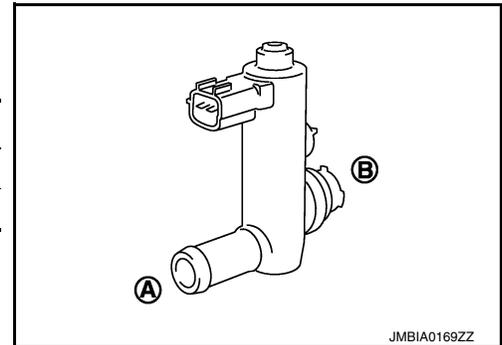
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

#### ⓑ With CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion ① to ②] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.



# P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

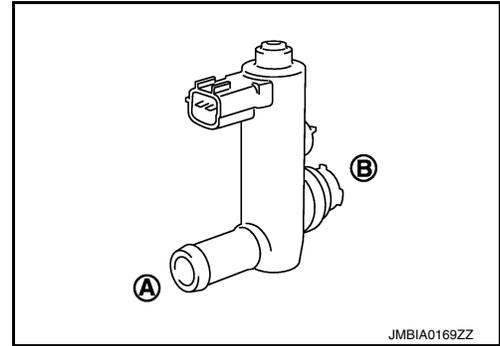
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.  
**Check that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

### ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.  
**Check that new O-ring is installed properly.**



Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178218

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451	EVAP SYS PRES SEN (Evaporative emission system pressure sensor/switch range/performance)	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Engine oil pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li><li>• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li><li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor</li><li>• Refrigerant pressure sensor</li><li>• Engine oil pressure sensor</li><li>• Sensor power supply 2 circuit</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### NOTE:

**Never remove fuel filler cap during DTC confirmation procedure.**

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

With CONSULT >> GO TO 2.

Without CONSULT >> GO TO 5.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.

#### NOTE:

**Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.**

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-314. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

With CONSULT

1. Select "EVAP DIAG READY" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE".
2. Let it idle until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".

#### NOTE:

**It will take at most 2 hours until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".**

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

#### NOTE:

**Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.**

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "EVAP LEAK DIAG" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE".
6. Check that "EVAP LEAK DIAG" indication.

# P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Which is displayed on CONSULT?

CMPLT >> GO TO 4.

- YET >> 1. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.  
2. GO TO 1.

## 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3

 With CONSULT

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-314, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-4

 With GST

1. Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.

**NOTE:**

**Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.**

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-314, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-5

 With GST

1. Let it idle for at least 2 hours.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

**NOTE:**

**Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.**

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-314, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178219

### 1.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check that water is not inside connectors.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 2.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B36	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

Check sensor power supply 2 circuit. Refer to [EC-450, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B36	1	E16	112	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Check EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [EC-315, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178220

## 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

**Always replace O-ring with a new one.**

3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	Voltage
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
E16	102	112	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8 V
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value

### CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178221

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452	EVAP SYS PRES SEN (Evaporative emission system pressure sensor/switch low)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Engine oil pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>• Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> <li>• Engine oil pressure sensor</li> <li>• Sensor power supply 2 circuit</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
7. Check that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
8. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

##### With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM		
Connector	+	-
	Terminal	
E16	111	120

3. Check that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

# P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-317, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178222

### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check that water is not inside connector.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

### 2. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B36	3	Ground	Approx. 5

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B36	3	E16	107	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

### 4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

Check sensor power supply 2 circuit. Refer to [EC-450, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B36	1	E16	112	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B36	2	E16	102	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Check EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [EC-318. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178223

### 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector. Refer to [FL-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
**Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
- Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
- Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	Voltage
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
E16	102	112	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8 V
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value

#### CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178224

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453	EVAP SYS PRES SEN (Evaporative emission system pressure sensor/switch high)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Engine oil pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li><li>• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li><li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor</li><li>• Refrigerant pressure sensor</li><li>• Engine oil pressure sensor</li><li>• EVAP canister vent control valve</li><li>• EVAP canister</li><li>• Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame</li><li>• Sensor power supply 2 circuit</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
7. Check that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
8. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

##### With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals.

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

ECM		
Connector	+	-
	Terminal	
E16	111	120

3. Check that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-320, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178225

### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check that water is not inside connectors.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

### 2. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B36	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B36	3	E16	107	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit.

### 4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

Check sensor power supply 2 circuit. Refer to [EC-450, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## 5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B36	1	E16	112	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B36	2	E16	102	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

## 8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Check EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 10. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

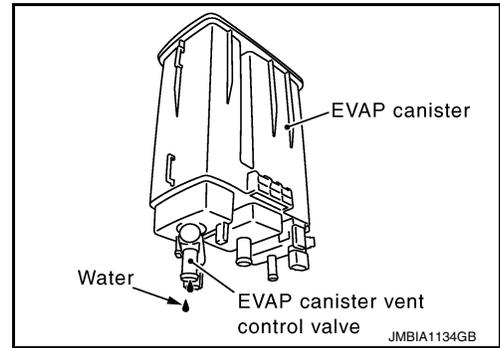
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"](#).



## 11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178226

### 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector. Refer to [FL-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).

**Always replace O-ring with a new one.**

3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	Voltage
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
E16	102	112	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8 V
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value

**CAUTION:**

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

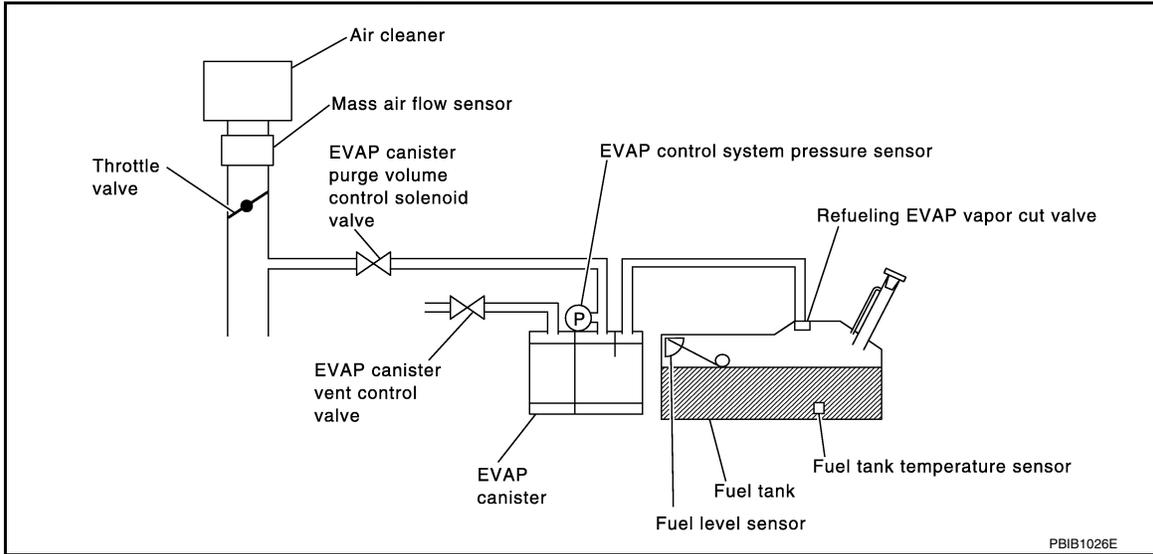
### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178227

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the negative pressure caused by decrease of fuel temperature in the fuel tank after turning ignition switch OFF.

If ECM judges there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456	EVAP VERY SML LEAK [Evaporative emission system leak detected (very small leak)]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EVAP system has a leak.</li> <li>• EVAP system does not operate properly.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve</li> <li>• Incorrect fuel filler cap used</li> <li>• Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close.</li> <li>• Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap.</li> <li>• Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.</li> <li>• Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve.</li> <li>• EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks</li> <li>• EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks</li> <li>• EVAP purge line rubber tube bent</li> <li>• Loose or disconnected rubber tube</li> <li>• EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit</li> <li>• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit</li> <li>• Fuel tank temperature sensor</li> <li>• O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged</li> <li>• EVAP canister is saturated with water</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve</li> <li>• ORVR system leaks</li> <li>• Fuel level sensor and the circuit</li> <li>• Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

 **With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "EVAP DIAG READY" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and wait at idle until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".

**NOTE:**

**It will take at most 2 hours until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".**

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

**NOTE:**

**Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.**

4. Turn ignition switch ON and select "EVAP LEAK DIAG" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
5. Check that "EVAP LEAK DIAG" indication.

Which is displayed on CONSULT?

- CMPLT >> GO TO 3.  
YET >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 1.

## 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-324, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END.

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 **With GST**

1. Start engine and wait engine idle for at least 2 hours.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

**NOTE:**

**Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.**

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-324, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END.

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178228

### 1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

## P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

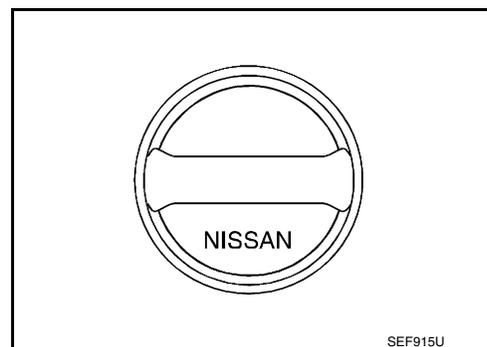
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



### 2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

### 3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-328, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

### 5. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-463, "Work Procedure"](#).

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 6.

### 6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

• EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.

Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

• EVAP canister vent control valve.

Refer to [EC-307, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

### 7. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

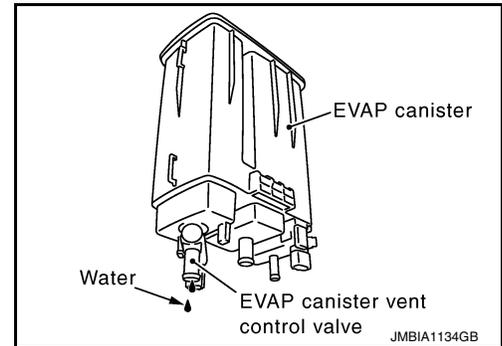
[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

### Does water drain from EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 10.  
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 11.



## 8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister assembly with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 10.  
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 11.  
NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

## 10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

### **With CONSULT**

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

**Vacuum should exist.**

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.  
NO >> GO TO 12.

## 11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

### **Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

**Vacuum should exist.**

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.  
NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-41. "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM: System Description"](#).

## P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

### 13.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-301, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

### 14.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-263, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
- NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

### 15.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-315, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 16.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

### 16.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to [EC-41, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17.
- NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

### 17.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18.

### 18.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-29, "On Board Refueling Vapor Recovery \(ORVR\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19.
- NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

### 19.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between fuel filler tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 20.
- NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or fuel filler tube.

### 20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-446, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 21.
- NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

### 21.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [MWI-66, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 22.
- NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

## 22.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

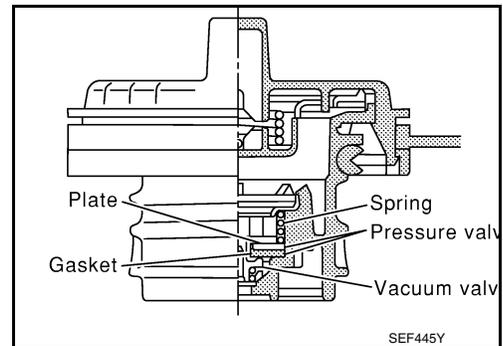
>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178229

### 1.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap. Refer to [FL-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



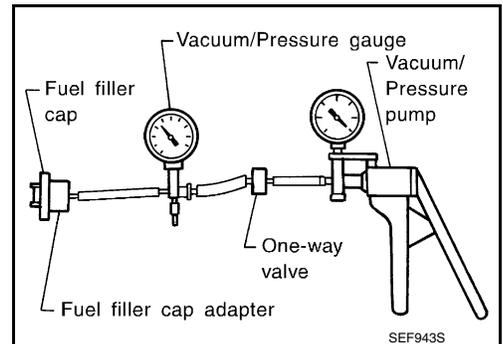
4. Install fuel filler cap adapter (commercial service tool) to fuel filler cap.
5. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

**Pressure:** 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

**Vacuum:** -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.



### 2.REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap. Refer to [FL-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).

**CAUTION:**

**Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.**

>> INSPECTION END

# P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178230

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-353, "DTC Logic"](#).

When the vehicle is parked, the fuel level in the fuel tank is naturally stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460	FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH (Fuel level sensor "A" circuit)	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li><li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>• Combination meter</li><li>• Fuel level sensor</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-329, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178231

##### 1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Check combination meter function. Refer to [MWI-19, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Proceed to [MWI-65, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178232

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-353, "DTC Logic"](#).

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level.

This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR (Fuel level sensor "A" circuit range/performance)	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li><li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>• Combination meter</li><li>• Fuel level sensor</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-330, "Component Function Check"](#).

Use component function check to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-331, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178233

### 1. PRECONDITIONING

##### WARNING:

When performing the following procedure, always observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before starting component function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### With CONSULT

##### NOTE:

Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to [EC-463, "Work Procedure"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
6. Select "FUEL LEVEL SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
7. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
8. Select "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.

## P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

9. Touch "ON" and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
10. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
12. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03 V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-331, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### 3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### ⊗Without CONSULT

##### NOTE:

**Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.**

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-463, "Work Procedure"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-331, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178234

### 1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Check combination meter function. Refer to [MWI-19, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Proceed to [MWI-65, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178235

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-353, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC (Fuel level sensor "A" circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li><li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>• Combination meter</li><li>• Fuel level sensor</li></ul>
P0463	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC (Fuel level sensor "A" circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-332, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178236

##### 1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Check combination meter function. Refer to [MWI-19, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Proceed to [MWI-65, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0500 VSS  
FOR NORTH AMERICA

FOR NORTH AMERICA : Description

INFOID:000000009178237

ECM receives vehicle speed signals from two different paths via CAN communication line: One is from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via the combination unit and the other is from TCM.

FOR NORTH AMERICA : DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178238

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**NOTE:**

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-353, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC (Vehicle speed sensor "A")	At 20 km/h (13 MPH), ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: The difference between a vehicle speed calculated by a output speed sensor transmitted from TCM to ECM via CAN communication and the vehicle speed indicated on the combination meter exceeds 15km/h (10 MPH).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Combination meter</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> <li>• Wheel sensor</li> <li>• TCM</li> <li>• Output speed sensor</li> </ul>

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 10 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Shift the selector lever to D range and wait at least for 2 seconds.
3. Drive the vehicle at least 5 seconds at 20 km/h (13 MPH) or more.

**CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

**NOTE:**

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-333, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

NO >> INSPECTION END

FOR NORTH AMERICA : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178239

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-43, "CONSULT Function"](#).

# P0500 VSS

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

### 2.CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-32, "CONSULT Function"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

### 3.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to [MWI-19, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

### 4.CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

Check output speed sensor. Refer to [TM-159, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

### 5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-69, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

## FOR MEXICO

### FOR MEXICO : Description

INFOID:000000009760644

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via the CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

### FOR MEXICO : DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009760645

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-353, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The vehicle speed signal sent to ECM is almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) even when vehicle is being driven.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Wheel sensor</li> <li>• Combination meter</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 5.

**2. PRECONDITIONING**

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

**3. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL**

**NOTE:**

**This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

 **With CONSULT**

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Read "VHCL SPEED SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. The vehicle speed on CONSULT should exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-336, "FOR MEXICO : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

ENG SPEED	1,400 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	5.5 - 31.8 msec
Selector lever	Except P or N position
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-336, "FOR MEXICO : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

**5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK**

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-335, "FOR MEXICO : Component Function Check"](#).

Use component function check to check the overall function of the vehicle speed signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-336, "FOR MEXICO : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**FOR MEXICO : Component Function Check**

INFOID:000000009760646

**1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK**

 **With GST**

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine.
3. Read vehicle speed signal in Service \$01 with GST.

# P0500 VSS

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

The vehicle speed signal on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-336, "FOR MEXICO : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## FOR MEXICO : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009760647

### 1. CHECK THE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Refer to [BRC-32, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace.

### 2. CHECK THE COMBINATION METER

Refer to [MWI-19, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0506 ISC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0506 ISC SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:000000009178240

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178241

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

**If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.**

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506	ISC SYSTEM (Idle air control system RPM lower than expected)	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Electric throttle control actuator</li><li>• Intake air leakage</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-143, "Work Procedure"](#), before conducting DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.**

#### TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}(14^{\circ}\text{F})$ .

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-337, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178242

#### 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.

#### Is intake air leakage detected?

# P0506 ISC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

- 
- YES >> Discover air leakage location and repair.
  - NO >> Replace ECM. Refer to [EC-466, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

**EC**

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000009178243

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178244

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507	ISC SYSTEM (Idle air control system RPM higher than expected)	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electric throttle control actuator</li> <li>• Intake air leakage</li> <li>• PCV system</li> </ul>

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-143. "Work Procedure"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C(14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-339. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178245

1. CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.

# P0507 ISC SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 2. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leakage detected?

YES >> Discover air leakage location and repair.

NO >> Replace ECM. Refer to [EC-466. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

### Description

INFOID:000000009178246

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with pre-warming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178247

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P050A, P050E is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P050A	COLD START CONTROL (Cold start idle air control system performance)	ECM does not control engine idle speed properly when engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Lack of intake air volume</li><li>Fuel injection system</li><li>ECM</li></ul>
P050E	COLD START CONTROL (Cold start engine exhaust temperature too low)	The temperature of the catalyst inlet does not rise to the proper temperature when the engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

##### With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check the indication of "COOLANT TEMP/S".

##### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is the value of "COOLANT TEMP/S" between 4°C (39°F) and 36°C (97°F)?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO-1 [If it is below 4°C (39°F)]>>Warm up the engine until the value of "COOLANT TEMP/S" reaches 4°C (39°F) or more. Retry from step 1.

NO-2 [If it is above 36°C (97°F)]>>Cool engine down to less than 36°C (97°F). Retry from step 1.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

##### With CONSULT

- Set the select lever in N range.
- Start the engine and warm up in idle with the value of "COOLANT TEMP/S" between 4°C (39°F) and 40°C (104°F) for more than 15 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

##### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

# P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-342. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

A

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178248

### 1. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

EC

Perform [EC-143. "Work Procedure"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

C

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

### 2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

D

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.

- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging
- Clogging of throttle body

E

Is the inspection result normal?

F

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

### 3. CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

G

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0171, P0174. Refer to [EC-252. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

H

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-253. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) for DTC P0171, P0174.

### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-341. "DTC Logic"](#).

J

Is the 1st trip DTC P050A, P050E displayed again?

- YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to [EC-466. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0520 EOP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0520 EOP SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178249

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0520	EOP SENSOR/SWITCH (Engine oil pressure sensor/ switch circuit)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A voltage signal transmitted from the engine oil pressure sensor is lower than 0.26 V.</li> <li>A voltage signal transmitted from the engine oil pressure sensor is higher than 4.9 V.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (EOP sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>EOP sensor</li> <li>Sensor power supply 2 circuit</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK ENGINE OIL LEVEL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check engine oil level. Refer to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check engine oil leak. Refer to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-343, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178250

#### 1. CHECK EOP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EOP sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between EOP sensor harness connector terminals.

Connector	EOP sensor		Voltage (Approx.)
	+	-	
F54	3	1	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 2. CHECK EOP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

# P0520 EOP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
3. Check the continuity between EOP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
EOP sensor		ECM		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F54	2	F51	4	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK EOP SENSOR

Check EOP sensor. Refer to [EC-345, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4.CHECK EOP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY-II

Check the voltage between EOP sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage (Approx.)
EOP sensor			
Connector	Terminal		
F54	3	Ground	5 V

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.CHECK EOP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
3. Check the continuity between EOP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
EOP sensor		ECM		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F54	3	E16	107	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

Check sensor power supply 2 circuit. Refer to [EC-450, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7.CHECK EOP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

## P0520 EOP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between EOP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
EOP sensor		ECM		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F54	1	E16	112	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 8.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

+		-	Continuity
ECM			
Connector	Terminal		
F51	12	Ground	Existed
	16		
E16	123		
	124		
	127		
	128		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178251

### 1.CHECK EOP SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EOP sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between EOP sensor connector terminals.

EOP sensor		Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
+	-		
Terminal			
1	2	None	4 – 10
	3		2 – 8
2	1		4 – 10
	3		1 – 3
3	1		2 – 8
	2		1 – 3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace EOP sensor. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

# P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178252

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0524	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE (Engine oil pressure too low)	An EOP sensor signal voltage applied to ECM remains lower than the specified value continuously for 10 seconds or more when the engine speed is 1,000 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Decrease in engine oil pressure</li> <li>• Decrease in engine oil level</li> <li>• Engine oil condition</li> <li>• EOP sensor</li> <li>• Engine body</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

If "[EC-347, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)" is unfinished, be sure to perform Step 3 and 4.

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING-1

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TEST CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING-2

Is "Diagnosis Procedure" of DTC P0524 finished?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Maintain the following conditions for about 10 consecutive seconds.

Selector lever	P or N position
Engine coolant temperature	70°C (158°F) or more
Engine speed	1,000 rpm or more

#### NOTE:

With engine speed set around 4,000 rpm, the phenomenon can be reproduced more easily.

3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-347, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### 4. CHECK ENGINE OIL LEVEL

Check engine oil level. Refer to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-347, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 5. CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

# P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
3. Start the engine and check that "EOP SENSOR" changes, according to engine speeds.

Monitor item	Condition	Value (Approx.)
EOP SENSOR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Engine oil temperature: 80°C (176°F)</li><li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li><li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li><li>• No load</li></ul>	Engine speed: Idle 1,450 mV or more
		Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 2,850 mV or more

⊗ Without CONSULT

Check engine oil pressure. Refer to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-347, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178253

### 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL LEVEL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check engine oil level. Refer to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 2. CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
3. Start the engine and check that "EOP SENSOR" changes, according to engine speeds.

Monitor item	Condition	Value (Approx.)
EOP SENSOR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Engine oil temperature: 80°C (176°F)</li><li>• Selector lever: P or N position</li><li>• Air conditioner switch: OFF</li><li>• No load</li></ul>	Engine speed: Idle 1,450 mV or more
		Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 2,850 mV or more

⊗ Without CONSULT

Check engine oil level. Refer to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check oil pump. Refer to [LU-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3. CHECK EOP SENSOR

Check EOP sensor. Refer to [EC-348, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4. CHECK ENGINE OIL LEAKAGE

Check engine oil leakage. Refer to [LU-6, "Lubrication Circuit"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## 5.CHECK CAUSE OF ENGINE OIL CONSUMPTION

Check the following item.

Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference
1	PCV valve	<a href="#">EC-465, "Work Procedure"</a>		
2	Exhaust front tube	Visual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No blocking</li> <li>• No abnormal sounds</li> </ul>	—
3	Oil pump	<a href="#">LU-12, "Removal and Installation"</a>		
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Piston</li> <li>• Piston pin</li> <li>• Piston ring</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Piston to piston pin oil clearance</li> <li>• Piston ring side clearance</li> <li>• Piston ring end gap</li> </ul>		<a href="#">EM-121</a>
5	Cylinder block	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cylinder block top surface distortion</li> <li>• Piston to cylinder bore clearance</li> </ul>		<a href="#">EM-121</a>

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178254

### 1.CHECK EOP SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EOP sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between EOP sensor connector terminals.

EOP sensor		Condition	Resistance (kΩ)		
+	-				
Terminal		None			
1	2			None	4 – 10
	3				2 – 8
2	1				4 – 10
	3				1 – 3
3	1				2 – 8
	2	1 – 3			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace EOP sensor. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

# P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178255

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT (Internal control module keep alive memory (KAM) error)	ECM back up RAM system does not function properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back up) circuit is open or shorted.]</li><li>• ECM</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes.
3. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-349. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178256

#### 1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Voltage
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	26	E16	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

#### 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.  
See [EC-349. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

- YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to [EC-466. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0605 ECM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178257

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605	ECM (Internal control module read only memory (ROM) error)	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEPROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-351, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn it ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-351, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn it ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-351, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178258

1. INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.  
See [EC-351, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

- YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to [EC-466, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

A

**EC**

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0607 ECM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178259

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0607	ECM (Control module performance)	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-353, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178260

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.  
See [EC-353, "DTC Logic"](#).
4. Check DTC.

Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

- Yes >> Replace ECM. Refer to [EC-466, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- No >> INSPECTION END

# P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

### Description

INFOID:000000009178261

ECM supplies a voltage of 5 V to some of the sensors systematically divided into 2 groups, respectively. Accordingly, when a short circuit develops in a sensor power source, a malfunction may occur simultaneously in the sensors belonging to the same group as the short-circuited sensor.

#### Sensor power supply 1

- Accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor 1
- Camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE)
- Electric throttle control actuator
- Battery current sensor

#### NOTE:

If sensor power supply 1 circuit is malfunctioning, DTC P0643 is displayed.

#### Sensor power supply 2

- Accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor 2
- Crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor
- EVAP control system pressure sensor
- Engine oil pressure sensor

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178262

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC (Sensor reference voltage "A" circuit high)	ECM detects a voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	Sensor power supply 1 circuit

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-354, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178263

#### 1. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

# P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

+		-	Voltage (Approx.)
ECM			
Connector	Terminal		
F51	24	Ground	5 V
F52	75		
	83		
	87		
E16	99		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 1 ROUTING CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect following sensor harness connector.
3. Check harness for short to power and to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
+		Name	-	
Connector	Terminal		Connector	Terminal
F51	24	TP sensor	F50	1
F52	75	Battery current sensor	F34	1
	83	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	F44	1
	87	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F45	1
E16	99	APP sensor 1	E31	4

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Throttle position sensor (Refer to [EC-209, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to [EC-367, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-287, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to [EC-287, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Accelerator pedal position sensor (Refer to [EC-410, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

# P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P0850 PNP SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000009178264

When the selector lever position is P or N, park/neutral position (PNP) signal from the transmission range switch is sent to ECM.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178265

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT (Park/Neutral switch input circuit)	The signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal does not change during driving after the engine is started.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit is open or shorted.]</li> <li>TCM</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT be used?

Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK PNP SIGNAL

##### With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Position (Selector lever)	Known-good signal
N or P position	ON
Except above position	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-357. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

##### **CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

ENG SPEED	1,100 - 6,375 rpm
COOLANT TEMP/S	More than 65°C (149°F)

# P0850 PNP SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B/FUEL SCHDL	2.2 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

### 4. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-357, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-357, "Component Function Check"](#).

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Proceed to [EC-357, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178266

## 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal			
E16	118	128	Selector lever position	Approx. 0 V
			Except above	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Proceed to [EC-357, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178267

## 1.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect transmission range switch harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between transmission range switch harness connector and ground.

+		-	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F36	7	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

# P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

+		-		Continuity
Transmission range switch		IPDM E/R		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F36	7	F54	63	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
Transmission range switch		ECM		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F36	10	E16	118	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check the transmission range switch. Refer to [TM-103. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of transmission range switch. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-214. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178268

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**NOTE:**

**DTC P1148 or P1168 is displayed with another DTC for A/F sensor 1.**

**Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.**

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148	CLOSED LOOP-B1 (Closed loop bank 1)	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• A/F sensor 1</li><li>• A/F sensor 1 heater</li></ul>
P1168	CLOSED LOOP-B2 (Closed loop bank 2)	The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.	

# P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

### Description

INFOID:000000009178269

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)".

**Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" but also for ECM after TCS related repair.**

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178270

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-353, "DTC Logic"](#).

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212	TCS C/U FUNCTN (TCS control unit function)	ECM cannot receive the information from "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" continuously.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• Dead (Weak) battery</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

##### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-360, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178271

Perform the trouble diagnosis for brake control system. Refer to [BRC-52, "Work Flow"](#).

##### NOTE:

If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX and/or P0607, perform the following trouble diagnosis.

- Trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX Refer to [EC-91, "DTC Index"](#).
- Trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607 Refer to [EC-353, "DTC Logic"](#).

# P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178272

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-353, "DTC Logic"](#).

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	ENG OVER TEMP [Engine over temperature (Overheat)]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat).</li><li>• Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat).</li><li>• Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method.</li><li>• Engine coolant is not within the specified range.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (Cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• IPDM E/R</li><li>• Cooling fan control module</li><li>• Cooling fan motor</li><li>• Radiator hose</li><li>• Radiator</li><li>• Radiator cap</li><li>• Reservoir tank</li><li>• Water pump</li><li>• Thermostat</li><li>• Water control valve</li></ul>

##### CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, be sure to replace the coolant. Refer to [CO-10, "System Inspection"](#). Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to [MA-27, "ENGINE OIL : Changing Engine Oil"](#).

1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Be sure to use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to [MA-16, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Engine Coolant Mixture Ratio"](#).
2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-361, "Component Function Check"](#).

##### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-362, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178273

##### 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

##### WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

# P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VQ35DE]

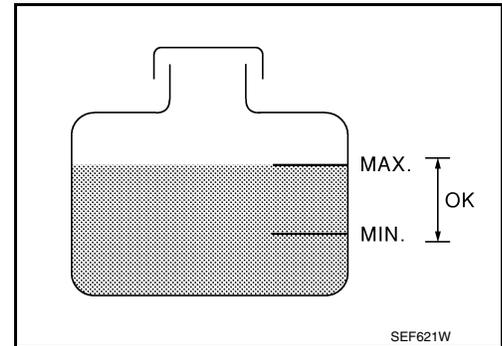
## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.

**Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.**

Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-362, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.



## 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

Did customer fill the coolant?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-362, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
3. Check that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

Without CONSULT

1. Activate IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation. Refer to [PCS-8, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Check that cooling fan operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-362, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178274

## 1.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
3. Check that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

Without CONSULT

1. Activate IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation. Refer to [PCS-8, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Check that cooling fan operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-422, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 2.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-I

Check cooling system for leak. Refer to [CO-10, "System Inspection"](#).

Is leakage detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 3.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-II

Check the following for leak.

- Hose (Refer to [CO-10, "System Inspection"](#).)
- Radiator (Refer to [CO-10, "System Inspection"](#).)
- Water pump (Refer to [CO-10, "System Inspection"](#).)

## P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

### 4. CHECK RADIATOR CAP

---

Check radiator cap. Refer to [CO-10, "System Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace radiator cap. Refer to [CO-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 5. CHECK THERMOSTAT

---

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 6. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

---

Refer to [EC-205, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 7. OVERHEATING CAUSE ANALYSIS

---

If the cause cannot be isolated, check the [CO-6, "Troubleshooting Chart"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P1225 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1225 TP SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178275

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225	CTP LEARNING-B1 (Closed throttle position learning performance)	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-364, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

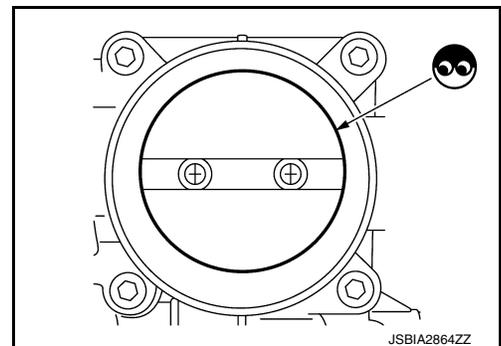
INFOID:000000009178276

#### 1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to [EM-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-142, "Description"](#).



#### 2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-143, "Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P1226 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1226 TP SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178277

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226	CTP LEARNING-B1 (Closed throttle position learning performance)	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-365, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

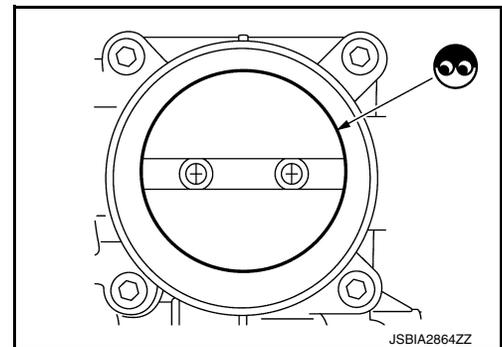
INFOID:000000009178278

#### 1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to [EM-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-142, "Description"](#).



#### 2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-143, "Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178279

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P1550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-354, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1550	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor circuit range/performance)	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Battery current sensor</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-366, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178280

#### 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F34	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F34	3	F52	68	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F34	4	F52	66	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Check battery current sensor. Refer to [EC-367, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

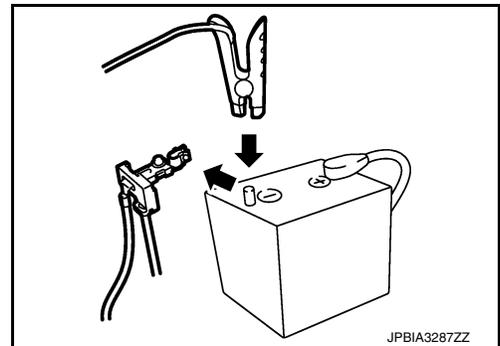
## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178281

### 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
4. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Voltage (V)
	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F52	66	68	Approx. 2.5



JPBIA3287ZZ

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-86, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

# P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178282

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P1551 or P1552 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-354, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1551	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Battery current sensor</li></ul>
P1552	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V with ignition switch ON

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-368, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178283

#### 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F34	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F34	3	F52	68	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F34	4	F52	66	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Check battery current sensor. Refer to [EC-373, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

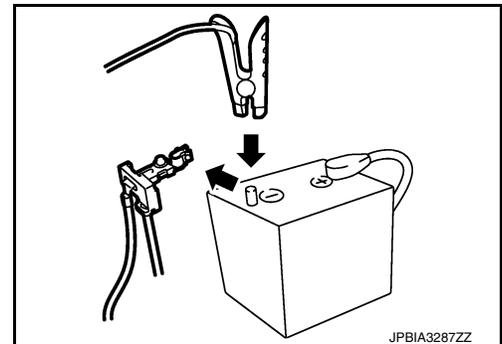
## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178284

### 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
4. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Voltage (V)
	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F52	66	68	Approx. 2.5



Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-86, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

# P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178285

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P1553 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-354, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1553	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor performance)	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Battery current sensor</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-370, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178286

#### 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F34	1	Ground	Approx. 5

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F34	3	F52	68	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F34	4	F52	66	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Check battery current sensor. Refer to [EC-373, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

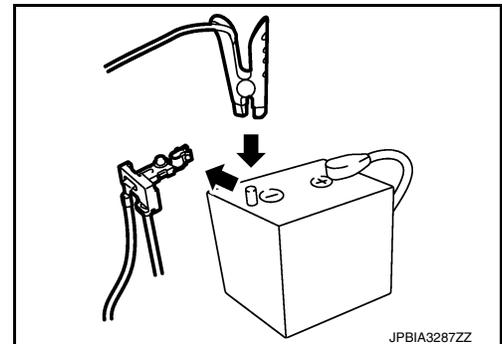
## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178287

### 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
4. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Voltage (V)
	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F52	66	68	Approx. 2.5



JPBIA3287ZZ

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-86, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

# P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178288

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**NOTE:**

If DTC P1554 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-354, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1554	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor performance)	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Battery current sensor</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-372, "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-373, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178289

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

**TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8 V at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

**With CONSULT**

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select "BAT CUR SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "BAT CUR SEN" indication for 10 seconds.  
"BAT CUR SEN" should be above 2,300mV at least once.

**Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Check voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Voltage (V)
	+	-	
	Terminal		
F52	66	68	Above 2.3 at least once

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-373, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

# P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178290

### 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F34	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F34	3	F52	68	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F34	4	F52	66	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Check battery current sensor. Refer to [EC-373, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178291

### 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

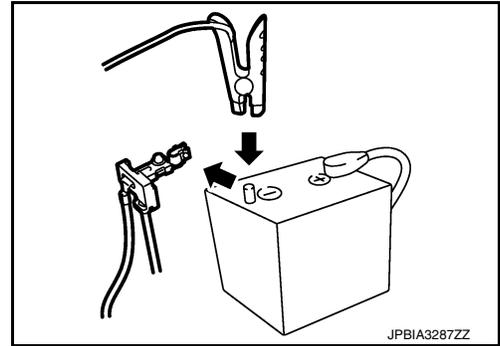
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.

# P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
4. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.



Connector	ECM		Voltage (V)
	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F52	66	68	Approx. 2.5

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-86, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

A  
 EC  
 C  
 D  
 E  
 F  
 G  
 H  
 I  
 J  
 K  
 L  
 M  
 N  
 O  
 P

# P1556, P1557 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1556, P1557 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178292

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1556	BAT TMP SEN/CIRC (Battery temperature sensor circuit low input)	Signal voltage from Battery temperature sensor remains 0.16V or less for 5 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors [Battery current sensor (Battery temperature sensor) circuit is shorted.] [Camshaft position sensor (PHESE) circuit is open or shorted.] (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Throttle position sensor circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• Battery current sensor (Battery temperature sensor)</li> <li>• Camshaft position sensor (PHESE)</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>• Throttle position sensor</li> </ul>
P1557	BAT TMP SEN/CIRC (Battery temperature sensor circuit high input)	Signal voltage from Battery temperature sensor remains 4.84V or more for 5 seconds or more.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 10 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and let it idle at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-375, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178293

#### 1. CHECK BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F34	2	Ground	Approx. 5

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

# P1556, P1557 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F34	2	F52	67	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F34	3	F52	68	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4.CHECK BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check battery temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-376. "Component Inspection \(Battery Temperature Sensor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

## Component Inspection (Battery Temperature Sensor)

INFOID:000000009178294

### 1.CHECK BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect battery current sensor.
3. Check the resistance between battery current sensor connector terminals.

Battery current sensor		Resistance
+	-	
Terminal		
2	3	continuity with the resistance value 100 Ω or more

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

# P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178295

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-351, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ASCD SW (ASCD steering switch)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM.</li><li>ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range.</li><li>ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>ASCD steering switch</li><li>ECM</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check DTC.

##### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-377, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178296

##### 1. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

###### With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
MAIN SW	ON/OFF (MAIN) switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

# P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
RESUME/ACC SW	ACCEL/RES switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET SW	COAST/SET switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

## ⊗ Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Con- nector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
E16	101	108	ON/OFF (MAIN) switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
			CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1
			COAST/SET switch: Pressed	Approx. 2
			ACCEL/RES switch: Pressed	Approx. 3
			All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect combination switch harness connector M149.
- Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch	ECM		Continuity
	Terminal	Connector	
16	E16	108	Existed

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch	ECM		Continuity
	Terminal	Connector	
13	E16	101	Existed

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Check ASCD steering switch. Refer to [EC-379, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch. Refer to [ST-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178297

### 1. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between combination switch harness connector terminals as per the following.

Combination switch		Condition	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
Connector	Terminals		
M149	13 and 16	ON/OFF (MAIN) switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 250
		COAST/SET switch: Pressed	Approx. 660
		ACCEL/RES switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,480
		All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4,000

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch. Refer to [ST-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000009178298

When the brake pedal is depressed, brake pedal position switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-37, "AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE \(ASCD\) : System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178299

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-351, "DTC Logic"](#).
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572	ASCD BRAKE SW (Brake pedal position switch)	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the brake pedal position switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• Harness or connectors (The brake pedal position switch circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• Stop lamp switch</li><li>• Brake pedal position switch</li><li>• Incorrect stop lamp switch installation</li><li>• Incorrect brake pedal position switch installation</li><li>• ECM</li></ul>
		B)	brake pedal position switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

#### NOTE:

Procedure for malfunction B is not described here. It takes extremely long time to complete procedure for malfunction B. By performing procedure for malfunction A, the incident that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-I

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE lamp lights up.
4. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

#### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

#### NOTE:

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle.  
If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-382, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE A-II

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

**CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

**NOTE:**

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle.  
If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-382, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-381, "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of brake pedal position switch. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-382, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178300

### 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connectors.

ECM			Condition	Voltage	
Con- nector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
E16	126	128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0 V
				Fully re- leased	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## 2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connectors.

ECM			Condition	Voltage	
Con- nector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
E16	122	128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Battery voltage
				Fully re- leased	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-382, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178301

### 1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

#### With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

#### Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connectors.

ECM			Condition	Voltage	
Con- nector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
E16	126	128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0 V
				Fully re- leased	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

#### With CONSULT

Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	ON
		Fully released	OFF

#### Without CONSULT

Check the voltage between ECM harness connectors.

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ECM			Condition	Voltage	
Con- nector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
E16	122	128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Battery voltage
				Fully re- leased	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 3. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ground.

Brake pedal position switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E76	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Brake pedal position switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E76	2	E16	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Check brake pedal position switch. Refer to [EC-384, "Component Inspection \(Brake Pedal Position Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 6. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E38	1	Ground	Battery voltage

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

## 7.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E38	2	E16	122	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 8.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check stop lamp switch. Refer to [EC-384, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch)

INFOID:000000009178302

### 1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-II

1. Adjust brake pedal position switch installation. Refer to [BR-15, "Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000009178303

### 1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-15, "Adjustment"](#).
2. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000009178304

The ECM receives two vehicle speed signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to [EC-37, "AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE \(ASCD\) : System Description"](#) for ASCD functions.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178305

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-333, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-351, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-353, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN (ASCD vehicle speed sensor)	The difference the between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Combination meter</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• TCM</li><li>• ECM</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

##### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

##### NOTE:

**This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

3. Check DTC.

##### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-386, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178306

##### 1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-43, "CONSULT Function"](#).

## P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

### **2.**CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

---

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-32, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

### **3.**CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

---

Check combination meter function. Refer to [MWI-19, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P1700 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1700 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:000000009178307

This DTC is displayed with other DTC regarding TCM. Perform the trouble diagnosis for corresponding DTC. Refer to [EC-91, "DTC Index"](#). When this DTC is detected, the ASCD control is canceled.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)

### Description

INFOID:000000009178308

ECM receives input speed sensor signal from TCM via the CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178309

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC UXXXX first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to [EC-282, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, P0345, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340, P0345. Refer to [EC-285, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-351, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-353, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715	IN PULY SPEED [Input speed sensor (Primary speed sensor) (TCM output)]	Input speed sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from output speed sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li><li>• Harness or connectors (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>• TCM</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle at a speed of more than 50 km/h (31 MPH) for at least 5 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-389, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178310

#### 1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-60, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace TCM. Refer to [TM-195, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

# P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178311

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1800	VIAS S/V CIRC-B1 (VIAS solenoid valve circuit bank 1)	An excessively low or high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the VIAS control solenoid valve 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>VIAS control solenoid valve 1</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-390, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178312

#### 1.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1 POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector and ground.

VIAS control solenoid valve 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F66	1	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 2.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

VIAS control solenoid valve 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F66	2	F51	39	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

Check VIAS control solenoid valve 1. Refer to [EC-391, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve 1. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

## Component Inspection

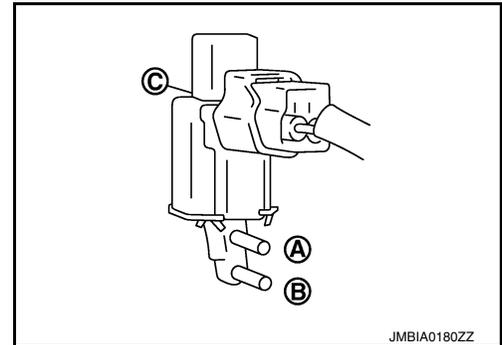
INFOID:000000009178313

### 1. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

#### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect vacuum hoses connected to VIAS control solenoid valve 1.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "VIAS S/V-1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition (VIAS S/V-1)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
ON	Existed	Not existed
OFF	Not existed	Existed

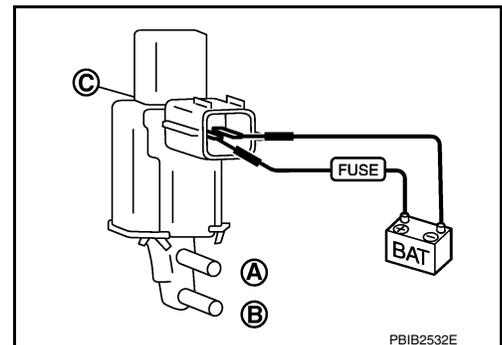


JMBIA0180ZZ

#### ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect vacuum hoses connected to VIAS volume control solenoid valve 1.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed	Not existed
No supply	Not existed	Existed



PBIB2532E

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve 1. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

# P1801 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1801 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178314

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1801	VIAS S/V CIRC-B2 (VIAS solenoid valve circuit bank 2)	An excessively low or high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the VIAS control solenoid valve 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve 2 circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• VIAS control solenoid valve 2</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-392, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178315

#### 1.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2 POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 2 harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between VIAS control solenoid valve 2 harness connector and ground.

VIAS control solenoid valve 2		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F67	1	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 2.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VIAS control solenoid valve 2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P1801 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

VIAS control solenoid valve 2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F67	2	F51	40	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

Check VIAS control solenoid valve 2. Refer to [EC-393. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve 2. Refer to [EC-14. "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

## Component Inspection

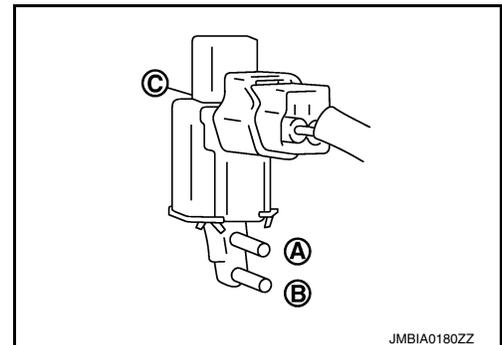
INFOID:000000009178316

### 1. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

#### Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect vacuum hoses connected to VIAS control solenoid valve 2.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "VIAS S/V-2" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

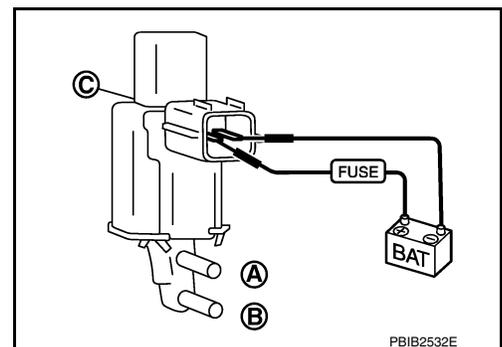
Condition (VIAS S/V-2)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
ON	Existed	Not existed
OFF	Not existed	Existed



#### ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect vacuum hoses connected to VIAS volume control solenoid valve 2.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed	Not existed
No supply	Not existed	Existed



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve 2. Refer to [EC-14. "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

# P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000009178317

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM via the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is driven.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178318

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT (Stop lamp switch circuit)	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Stop lamp switch</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
- Erase the DTC with CONSULT.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-394. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178319

#### 1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

- Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E38	1	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

#### 3.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E38	2	E16	122	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check stop lamp switch. Refer to [EC-384, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000009178320

### 1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-15, "Adjustment"](#).
2. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178321

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2096	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too lean bank 1)	The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the lean side for a specified period.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)</li> <li>A/F sensor 1 heater</li> <li>Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)</li> <li>Fuel pressure</li> </ul>
P2097	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too rich bank 1)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the rich side for a specified period.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Intake air leaks</li> <li>Exhaust gas leaks</li> </ul>
P2098	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too lean bank 2)	The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the lean side for a specified period.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)</li> <li>A/F sensor 1 heater</li> <li>Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)</li> <li>Fuel pressure</li> </ul>
P2099	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too rich bank 2)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the rich side for a specified period.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Intake air leaks</li> <li>Exhaust gas leaks</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-145, "Work Procedure"](#).
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-396, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178322

#### 1. RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1 AND HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-31, "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33, "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

# P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. CHECK FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 2.

Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leakage detected?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 4. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-145, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-252, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-256, "DTC Logic"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check harness connector for water.

**Water should not exit.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

## 6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P2096 P2097	1	F5	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P2098 P2099	2	F65	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

# P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

DTC	A/F sensor 1			IPDM E/R		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P2096 P2097	1	F5	4	F19	52	Existed
P2098 P2099	2	F65	4		53	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P2096 P2097	1	F5	1	F52	69	Existed
			2		73	
P2098 P2099	2	F65	1		77	
			2		81	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P2096 P2097	1	F5	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P2098 P2099	2	F65	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Connector	Terminal		
P2096 P2097	F52	69	Ground	Not existed
		73		
77				
81				

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Check A/F sensor 1 heater. Refer to [EC-184. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 12.

## 10. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Check heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EC-187. "Component Inspection"](#).

## P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

### 11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Perform [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

### 12. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-31, "Removal and Installation \(bank 2\)"](#), [EM-33, "Removal and Installation \(bank 1\)"](#).

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 14.

### 13. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

Ⓟ **With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" and "A/F ADJ-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

Is "0.000" displayed?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 14.

### 14. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-145, "Work Procedure"](#).

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> INSPECTION END

### 15. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

Ⓟ **With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" and "A/F ADJ-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

>> INSPECTION END

# P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178323

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1 (Throttle actuator "A" control motor circuit/open)	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open)</li> <li>• Throttle control motor relay</li> </ul>
P2103	ETC MOT PWR-B1 (Throttle actuator "A" control motor circuit high)	ECM detects that the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted)</li> <li>• Throttle control motor relay</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V.**

With DTC is detected?

P2100 >> GO TO 2.

P2103 >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-400. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-400. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178324

#### 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F19	57	F51	1	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

## P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F24	65	F51	34	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178325

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100. Refer to [EC-400, "DTC Logic"](#).

If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2119. Refer to [EC-407, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1 (Throttle actuator "A" control motor circuit range/performance)	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>• Electric throttle control actuator</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V when engine is running.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-402, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178326

#### 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL

1. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Condition	Terminal		
F51	34	E16	128	Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0 V
				Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

## P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F19	57	F51	1	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F24	65	F51	34	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	5	F51	5	Not existed
			2	Existed
	6		5	Existed
			2	Not existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

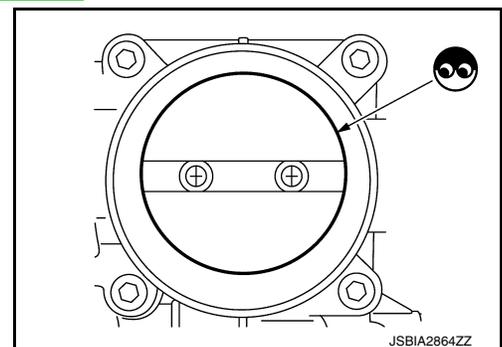
### 5. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to [EM-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, refer to [EM-26, "Removal and Installation"](#), and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-142, "Description"](#).



# P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## 6. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Check throttle control motor. Refer to [EC-404, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178327

## 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 $\Omega$ [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178328

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118	ETC MOT-B1 (Throttle actuator control motor current range/performance)	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-405. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178329

#### 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	5	F51	5	Not existed
			2	Existed
	6		5	Existed
			2	Not existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

#### 2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Check throttle control motor. Refer to [EC-406. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178330

### 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 $\Omega$ [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178331

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P2119	ETC ACTR-B1 (Throttle actuator control throttle body range/perfor- mance)	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detects that the throttle valve is stuck open.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to the D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to the P position.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Shift selector lever to the D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Shift selector lever to the P position.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-407. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to the D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to the N or P position.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-407. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178332

#### 1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to [EM-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

[VQ35DE]

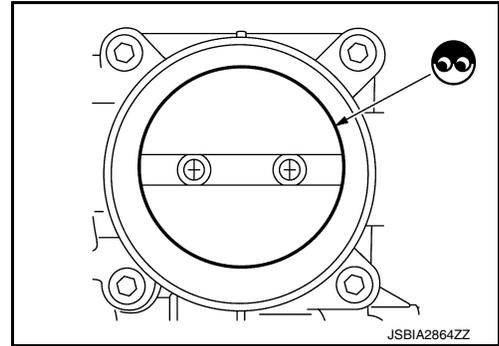
### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-142, "Description"](#).



## 2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-143, "Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178333

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-354, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/ switch "D" circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)</li></ul>
P2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/ switch "D" circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-409, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178334

#### 1. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E31	4	Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E31	2	E16	100	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E31	3	E16	97	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK APP SENSOR

Check APP sensor. Refer to [EC-410. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-3. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178335

### 1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal			
E16	97	100	Fully released	0.5 - 1.0
			Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8
	98	116	Fully released	0.25 - 0.50
			Fully depressed	2.0 - 2.5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-3. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178336

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "E" circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)</li> <li>• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> <li>• Sensor power supply 2 circuit</li> </ul>
P2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "E" circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-411, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178337

#### 1. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E31	5	Ground	Approx. 5

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

## P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E31	5	E16	103	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair open circuit.

### 3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

Check sensor power supply 2 circuit. Refer to [EC-450. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E31	1	E16	116	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E31	6	E16	98	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Check APP sensor. Refer to [EC-412. "Component Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-3. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178338

### 1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

## P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal			
E16	97	100	Accelerator pedal	Fully released 0.5 - 1.0
				Fully depressed 4.2 - 4.8
	98	116		Fully released 0.25 - 0.50
				Fully depressed 2.0 - 2.5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-3. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P2135 TP SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178339

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-354, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135	TP SENSOR-B1 (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "A" / "B" volt- age correlation)	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 or 2)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-414, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178340

#### 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F50	1	Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	4	F51	19	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	2	F51	22	Existed
	3		23	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Check throttle position sensor. Refer to [EC-415, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178341

## 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-142, "Description"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Shift selector lever position to D.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	+	-		
Terminal				
F51	22	19	Fully released	More than 0.36 V
	23		Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
			Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
		Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P2138 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## P2138 APP SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009178342

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**NOTE:**

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-354, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138	APP SENSOR (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "D" / "E" voltage correlation)	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connector (APP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 or 2)</li> <li>Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> <li>Sensor power supply 2 circuit</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-416, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178343

#### 1. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

- Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E31	4	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.

# P2138 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E31	4	E16	99	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E31	5	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E31	5	E16	103	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

Check sensor power supply 2 circuit. Refer to [EC-450, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6. CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E31	2	E16	100	Existed
	1		116	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

# P2138 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E31	3	E16	97	Existed
	6		98	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Check APP sensor. Refer to [EC-418, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-3, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178344

### 1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
Terminal				
E16	97	100	Fully released	0.5 - 1.0
			Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8
	98	116	Fully released	0.25 - 0.50
			Fully depressed	2.0 - 2.5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-3, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# ASCD INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## ASCD INDICATOR

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178345

#### 1.CHECK ASCD INDICATOR FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD INDICATOR	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE	• Ignition switch: ON	• MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time →at the 2nd time	ON → OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-419, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178346

#### 1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

#### 2.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Check combination meter function. Refer to [MWI-19, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

#### 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178347

#### 1. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH FUNCTION

##### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

##### Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM Connector	Terminal		Condition	Voltage
	+	-		
E16	126	128	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0 V
			Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-420, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178348

#### 1. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ground.

Brake pedal position switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E76	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch harness connector and fuse block (J/B) harness connector.

Brake pedal position switch		Fuse block (J/B)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E76	1	E28	1M	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

# BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Brake pedal position switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E76	2	E16	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Check brake pedal position switch. Refer to [EC-421, "Component Inspection \(Brake Pedal Position Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch)

INFOID:000000009178349

### 1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BRAKE pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between BRAKE pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-II

1. Adjust BRAKE pedal position switch installation. Refer to [BR-15, "Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between BRAKE pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace BRAKE pedal position switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## COOLING FAN

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178350

#### 1. CHECK COOLING FAN FUNCTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
3. Check that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Activate IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation. Refer to [PCS-8, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Check that cooling fan operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Proceed to [EC-422, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178351

#### 1. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan control module harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between cooling fan control module harness connector and ground.

+		-	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E225	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan relay harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan control module harness connector and cooling fan relay harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E225	3	E82	5	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 3. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

# COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

+		-		Continuity
Cooling fan relay		IPDM E/R		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E82	2	E119	27	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4.CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY

Check cooling fan relay. Refer to [EC-424, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay. Refer to [PG-8, "Standardized Relay"](#).

## 5.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the continuity between cooling fan control module harness connector and ground.

+		-	Continuity
Cooling fan control module			
Connector	Terminal		
E225	1	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.

2. Check the continuity between cooling fan control module harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
Cooling fan control module		IPDM E/R		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E225	2	E218	93	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.

2. Disconnect cooling fan control module harness connector.

3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Check the voltage between cooling fan control module terminals and ground.

# COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

+		-	Voltage
Cooling fan control module			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
E245	4		
E246	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 8.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS -1 AND -2

Check the cooling fan motor. Refer to [EC-424. "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)"](#).

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Replace cooling motor. Refer to [CO-17. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)

INFOID:000000009178352

### 1.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan control module harness connector.
3. Supply cooling fan control module harness connector terminals with battery voltage as per the following, and check operation.

Cooling fan control module			Operation
Motor	Connector	Terminal	
		+	-
1	E245	4	5
2	E246	6	7
Cooling fan operates.			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan motor. Refer to [CO-17. "Removal and Installation"](#).

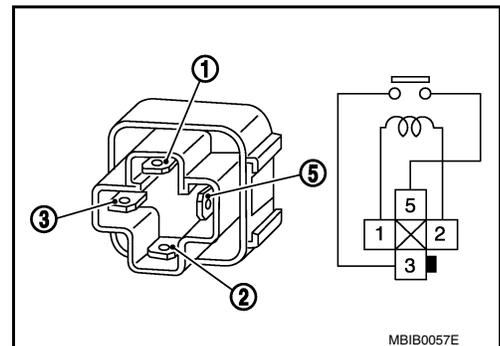
## Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)

INFOID:000000009178353

### 1.CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove cooling fan relay.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay terminals under the following conditions.

Cooling fan relay		Conditions	Continuity
+	-		
Terminal			
3	5	12 V direct current supply between terminals ① and ②	Existed
		No current supply	Not existed



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.

## ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

## Description

INFOID:000000009178354

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred via the CAN communication.

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178355

**1.**CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Rear window defogger switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-425, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**2.**CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH FUNCTION

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Lighting switch	ON at 2nd position	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-425, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**3.**CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
HEATER FAN SW	Heater fan control switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-425, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178356

**1.**INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to [EC-425, "Component Function Check"](#).

Which circuit is related to the incident?

Rear window defogger>>GO TO 2.

Headlamp>>GO TO 3.

Heater fan>>GO TO 4.

**2.**CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Check rear window defogger system. Refer to [DEF-23, "Work Flow"](#).

# ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

>> INSPECTION END

## 3.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Check headlamp system. Refer to [EXL-103, "Work Flow"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 4.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Check heater fan control system. Refer to [VTL-7, "System Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178357

#### 1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Shift selector position is D while depressing the brake pedal and parking brake pedal.
3. Disconnect electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve harness connector.
4. Check that body vibration increases compared to the condition of step 2 above (with vehicle stopped).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> [EC-427, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178358

#### 1.CHECK VACUUM SOURCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to electronic controlled engine mount.
4. Start engine and let it idle.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum existence.

**Vacuum should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK VACUUM HOSES AND VACUUM GALLERY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check vacuum hoses and vacuum gallery for clogging, cracks or improper connection. Refer to [EC-38, "ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace vacuum hoses and vacuum gallery.

#### 3.CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between front electronic controlled engine mount harness connector and ground.

Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F64	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 4.CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electronic controlled engine mount harness connector and fuse block (J/B) harness connector.

# ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve		Fuse block (J/B)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F64	1	E28	1M	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5. CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve harness connector.

ECM		Electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	38	F64	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness connectors.

## 6. CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve. Refer to [EC-428, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

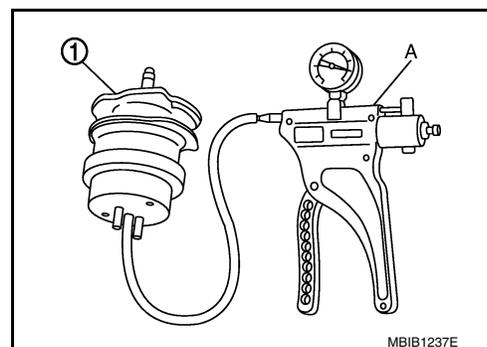
## 7. CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Install vacuum pump (A) to electronic controlled engine mount  
①.
3. Check that a vacuum is maintained when applying the vacuum of -40 kPa (-0.41 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -5.8 psi) to electronic controlled engine mount.
4. Also visually check electronic controlled engine mount.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace electronic controlled engine mount.



## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace intake manifold collector. Refer to [EM-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178359

## 1. CHECK ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

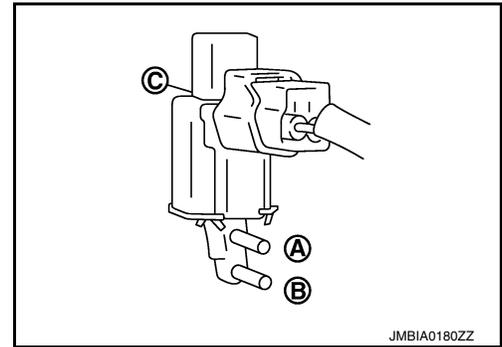
# ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED ENGINE MOUNT

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Reconnect electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect vacuum hoses connected to electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "ENGINE MOUNTING" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

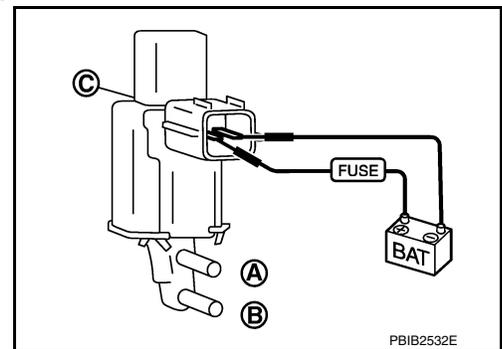
Condition (ENGINE MOUNTING)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
TRVL	Existed	Not existed
IDLE	Not existed	Existed



### ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect vacuum hoses connected to electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed	Not existed
No supply	Not existed	Existed



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace electronic controlled engine mount control solenoid valve. Refer to [EC-14. "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

# FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## FUEL INJECTOR

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178360

#### 1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Are any cylinders ignited?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

##### With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

##### Without CONSULT

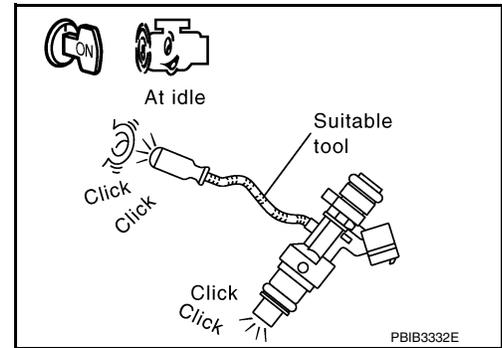
1. Start engine.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

**Clicking sound should be heard.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178361

#### 1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

Fuel injector			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F30	1	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F18	1		
3	F41	1		
4	F20	1		
5	F42	1		
6	F22	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

# FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Fuel injector			IPDM E/R		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F30	1	F19	54	Existed
2	F18	1		60	
3	F41	1		54	
4	F20	1		60	
5	F42	1		54	
6	F22	1		60	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel injector			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F30	2	F51	33	Existed
2	F18	2		44	
3	F41	2		48	
4	F20	2		47	
5	F42	2		46	
6	F22	2		45	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Check fuel injector. Refer to [EC-431, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to [EM-47, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-32, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009178362

## 1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.

# FUEL INJECTOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

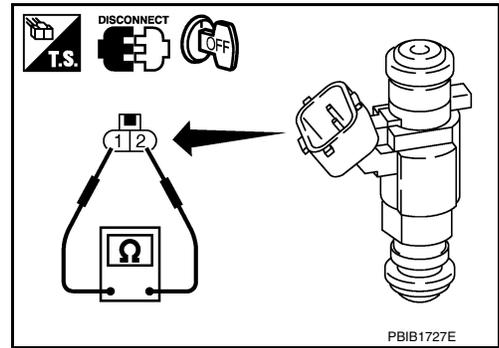
3. Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	11.1 - 14.5 $\Omega$ [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to [EM-47](#).  
["Removal and Installation"](#).



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## FUEL PUMP

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178364

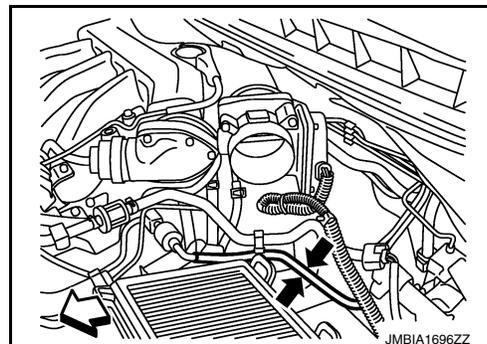
#### 1. CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Pinch fuel feed hose with two fingers.

**Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> [EC-433. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



INFOID:000000009178364

### Diagnosis Procedure

#### 1. CHECK FUEL PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Voltage
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	43	E16	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK FUEL PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY-II

Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F24	69	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 11.

#### 3. CHECK FUEL PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	43	F24	69	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

# FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4.CHECK CONDENSER-2 POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect condenser-2 harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between condenser-2 harness connector and ground.

Condenser-2		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B52	1	Ground	Battery voltage should exist for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.CHECK CONDENSER-2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser-2 harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser-2		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E121	15	B52	1	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

## 6.CHECK CONDENSER-2 GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between condenser-2 harness connector and ground.

Condenser-2		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B52	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7.CHECK CONDENSER-2

Check condenser-2. Refer to [EC-435. "Component Inspection \(Condenser-2\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace condenser-2.

## 8.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.

# FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

IPDM E/R		Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E121	15	B72	6	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 9. CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B72	4	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 10. CHECK FUEL PUMP

Check fuel pump. Refer to [EC-435, "Component Inspection \(Fuel Pump\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace fuel pump. Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-32, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## Component Inspection (Fuel Pump)

INFOID:000000009178365

### 1. CHECK FUEL PUMP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit (fuel pump)" harness connector.
3. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit (fuel pump)" terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]
4 and 6	0.2 - 5.0 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit, fuel filter and fuel pump assembly. Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection (Condenser-2)

INFOID:000000009178366

### 1. CHECK CONDENSER-2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-2 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser-2 terminals as per the following.

# FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Above 1 M $\Omega$ [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace condenser-2.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# IGNITION SIGNAL

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## IGNITION SIGNAL

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178367

#### 1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Does the engine start?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 2.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-437, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

##### With CONSULT

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.

2. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

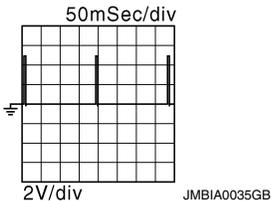
NO >> Proceed to [EC-437, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 3.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

##### Without CONSULT

1. Let engine idle.

2. Read the voltage signal between ECM harness connector terminals with an oscilloscope.

ECM				Voltage signal
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	9	E16	128	
	10			
	11			
	13			
	14			
	15			

##### NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-437, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178368

#### 1.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON.

2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	31	E16	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [EC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# IGNITION SIGNAL

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. CHECK CONDENSER-1 POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser-1 harness connector and ground.

Condenser-1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F21	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK CONDENSER-1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser-1 harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser-1		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F19	55	F21	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [EC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK CONDENSER-1 GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between condenser-1 harness connector and ground.

Condenser-1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F21	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK CONDENSER-1

Check condenser-1. Refer to [EC-441, "Component Inspection \(Condenser-1\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Replace condenser-1.

## 6. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector-1.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

# IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Ignition coil			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F47	3	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F8	3		
3	F48	3		
4	F9	3		
5	F49	3		
6	F10	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F47	2	Ground	Existed
2	F8	2		
3	F48	2		
4	F9	2		
5	F49	2		
6	F10	2		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Ignition coil			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F47	1	F51	11	Existed
2	F8	1		10	
3	F48	1		9	
4	F9	1		15	
5	F49	1		14	
6	F10	1		13	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 9. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Check ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EC-440. "Component Inspection \(Ignition Coil with Power Transistor\)"](#).

# IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-42, "Removal and Installation \(LH\)"](#), [EM-42, "Removal and Installation \(RH\)"](#).

## Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

INFOID:000000009178369

### 1. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as per the following.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance $\Omega$ [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or $\infty$
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-42, "Removal and Installation \(LH\)"](#), [EM-42, "Removal and Installation \(RH\)"](#).

### 2. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

#### CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

#### NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it 2 or 3 times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

#### CAUTION:

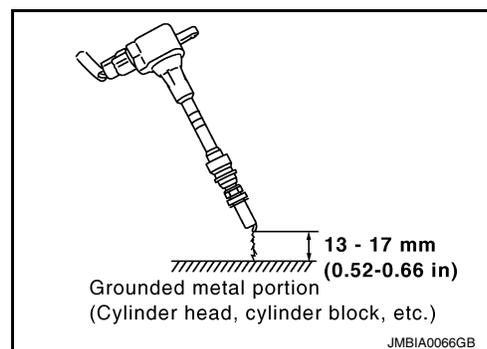
- During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.

#### NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END



# IGNITION SIGNAL

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-42. "Removal and Installation \(LH\)"](#), [EM-42. "Removal and Installation \(RH\)"](#).

## Component Inspection (Condenser-1)

INFOID:000000009178370

### 1. CHECK CONDENSER-1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser-1 terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Above 1 M $\Omega$ [at 25C° (77C°)]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace condenser-1.

## INFORMATION DISPLAY (ASCD)

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178371

#### 1. CHECK INFORMATION DISPLAY

1. Start engine.
2. Press MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch.
3. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).  
**CAUTION:**  
**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**
4. Press SET/COAST switch.
5. Check that the reading of the speedometer shows the same value as the set speed indicated in the information display while driving the vehicle on a flat road.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-442, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178372

#### 1. CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX, P0500 or P1574 is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

NO-2 >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-333, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : DTC Logic"](#).

NO-3 >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P1574. Refer to [EC-386, "DTC Logic"](#).

#### 2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Refer to [MWI-19, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC indicated.

#### 3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace.

# MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178373

#### 1.CHECK MIL FUNCTION

---

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that MIL illuminates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-443. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178374

#### 1.CHECK DTC

---

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

#### 2.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

---

Check combination meter function. Refer to [MWI-19. "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace.

#### 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-82. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178375

#### 1.CHECK ORVR FUNCTION

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.
- Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Are any symptoms present?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-444, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178376

#### 1.INSPECTION START

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- A: Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.  
B: Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

A or B

- A >> GO TO 2.  
B >> GO TO 7.

#### 2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

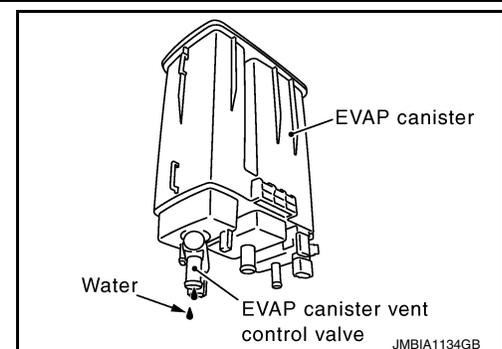
- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 6.



#### 4.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

#### 5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose. Refer to [FL-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 6.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve. Refer to [EC-446, "Component Inspection"](#).

# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 9.

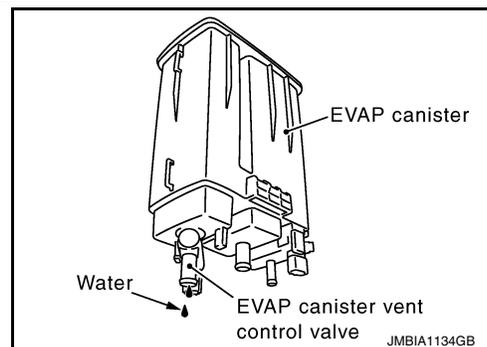
## 8. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 11.



## 9. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 10.

## 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose. Refer to [FL-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 11. CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

## 12. CHECK FILLER NECK TUBE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace filler neck tube.

## 13. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve. Refer to [EC-446, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 14. CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check filler neck tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube. Refer to [FL-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 15.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 16.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

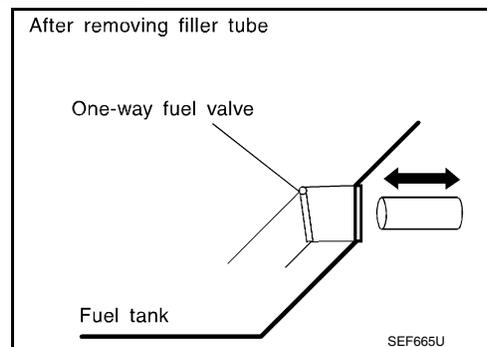
1. Check that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose. Refer to [FL-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as per the following.  
When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.

**Do not drop any material into the tank.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).



INFOID:000000009178377

## Component Inspection

### 1.INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT be used?

Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 2.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

#### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Drain fuel from the tank as per the following:
  - Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer. Refer to [FL-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
  - Drain fuel using "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as per the following.  
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
5. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as per the following.
  - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
  - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

**Always replace O-ring with new one.**

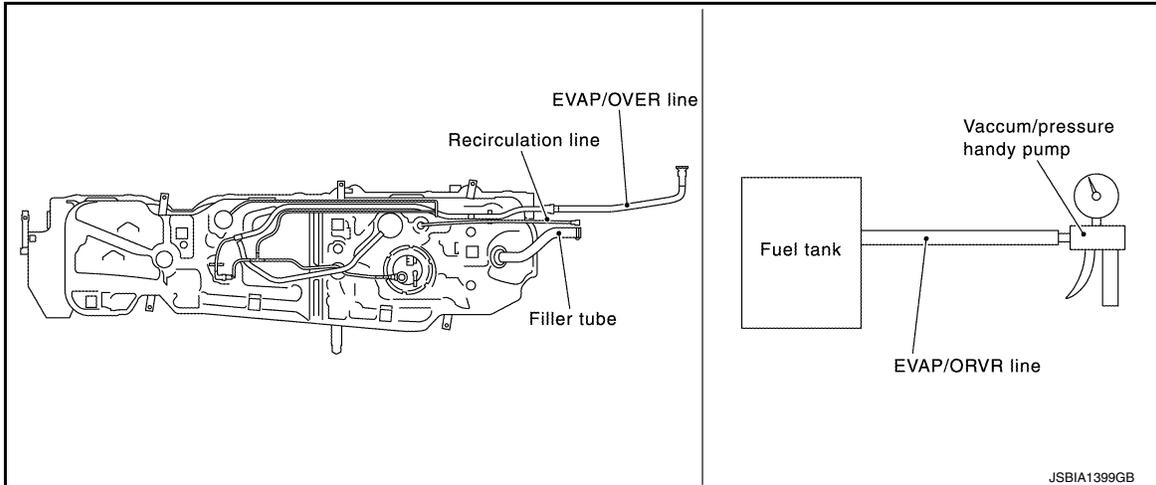
  - Turn fuel tank upside down.

# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).

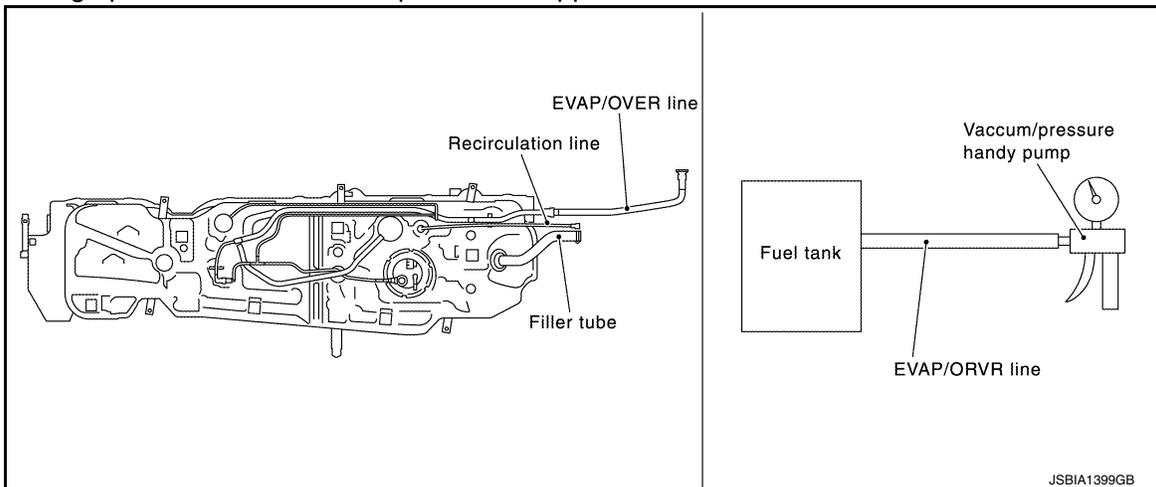
## 3. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

### ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Drain fuel from the tank as per the following:
  - Remove fuel gauge retainer.
  - Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as per the following.  
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
5. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as per the following.
  - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
  - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

**Always replace O-ring with new one.**

  - Turn fuel tank upside down.
  - Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178378

#### 1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Voltage (V)
	+	-	
	Terminal		
F52	63	64	1.0 - 4.0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-448, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178379

#### 1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E244	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E244	1	F52	96	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 3. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E244	3	F52	64	Existed

# REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E244	2	F52	63	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to [HA-38, "CONDENSER : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# SENSOR POWER SUPPLY2 CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## SENSOR POWER SUPPLY2 CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000009178380

ECM supplies a voltage of 5 V to some of the sensors systematically divided into 2 groups, respectively. Accordingly, when a short circuit develops in a sensor power source, a malfunction may occur simultaneously in the sensors belonging to the same group as the short-circuited sensor.

#### Sensor power supply 1

- Accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor 1
- Camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE)
- Electric throttle control actuator
- Battery current sensor

#### NOTE:

If sensor power supply 1 circuit is malfunctioning, DTC P0643 is displayed.

#### Sensor power supply 2

- Accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor 2
- Crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor
- EVAP control system pressure sensor
- Engine oil pressure sensor

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178381

#### 1. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connectors
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

+		-	Voltage (Approx.)
ECM			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	5 V
F52	54		
	96		
E16	103		
	107		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect following sensors harness connector.
3. Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
+		Name	+	
Connector	Terminal		Connector	Terminal
F52	54	CKP sensor (POS)	F11	1
	96	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E244	1
E16	103	APP sensor 2	E31	5
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B36	3
		EOP sensor	F54	3

## SENSOR POWER SUPPLY2 CIRCUIT

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-284, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-448, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- APP sensor 2 (Refer to [EC-410, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-315, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EOP sensor (Refer to [EC-345, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

# VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

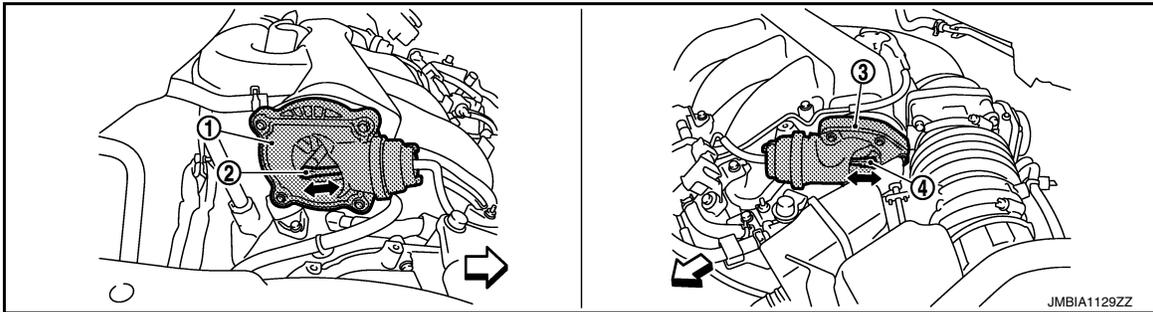
### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009178382

#### 1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

##### With CONSULT

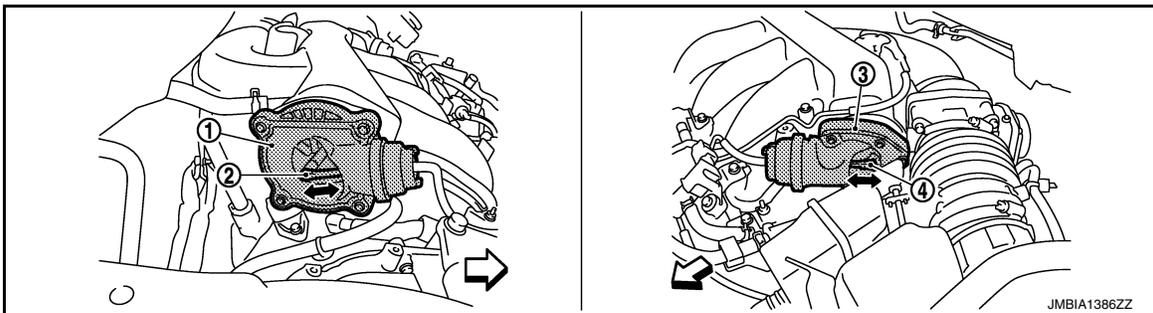
1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Perform "VIAS S/V-1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve 1 "ON" and "OFF", and check that power valve actuator 1 rod moves.



- ① Power valve actuator 1      ② Power valve actuator 1 rod      ③ Power valve actuator 2  
④ Power valve actuator 2 rod  
↔ : Vehicle front

##### Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Rev engine quickly up to approximately 5,000 rpm.
3. Check that power valve actuator 1 rod moves.



- ① Power valve actuator 1      ② Power valve actuator 1 rod      ③ Power valve actuator 2  
④ Power valve actuator 2 rod  
↔ : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> [EC-453, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

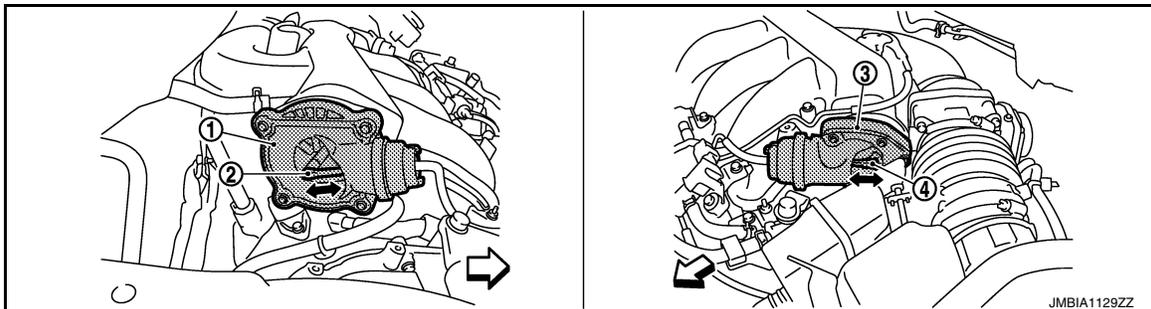
##### With CONSULT

1. Perform "VIAS S/V-2" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
2. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve 2 "ON" and "OFF", and check that power valve actuator 2 rod moves.

# VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

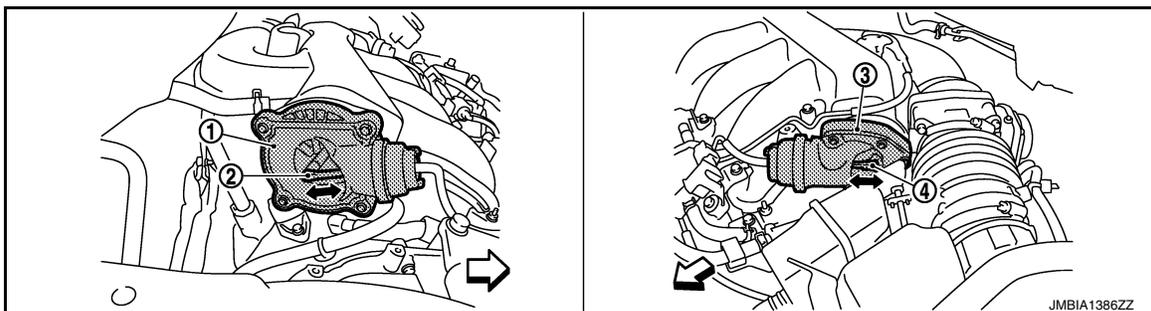
[VQ35DE]



- ① Power valve actuator 1
  - ② Power valve actuator 1 rod
  - ③ Power valve actuator 2
  - ④ Power valve actuator 2 rod
- ↶ : Vehicle front

**⊗ Without CONSULT**

1. When revving engine up to 5,000 rpm quickly.
2. Rev engine quickly up to approximately 5,000 rpm.
3. Check that power valve actuator 2 rod moves.



- ① Power valve actuator 1
  - ② Power valve actuator 1 rod
  - ③ Power valve actuator 2
  - ④ Power valve actuator 2 rod
- ↶ : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> [EC-453. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009178383

### 1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning system (power valve 1 or power valve 2). Refer to [EC-452. "Component Function Check"](#).

Which system is related to the incident?

- Power valve 1>>GO TO 2.
- Power valve 2>>GO TO 6.

### 2.CHECK VACUUM EXISTENCE-I

**Ⓜ With CONSULT**

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator 1.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Perform "VIAS S/V-1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
4. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve 1 ON and OFF, and check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

# VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

VIAS S/V-1	Vacuum
ON	Existed
OFF	Not existed

## ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator 1.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector.
3. Start engine.
4. Rev engine quickly up to approximately 5,000 rpm.
5. Check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

Condition	Vacuum
Idle	Existed
Rev engine quickly up to approximately 5,000 rpm	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Repair or replace power valve actuator 1. Refer to [EC-14. "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK VACUUM TANK

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to intake manifold collector.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Check vacuum existence from intake manifold collector.

Does vacuum existence from the intake manifold collector?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace intake manifold collector. Refer to [EM-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).

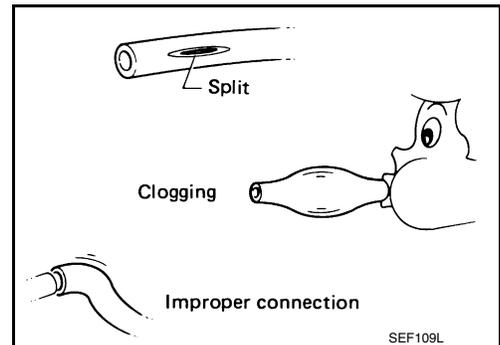
## 4. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

1. Stop engine.
2. Check vacuum hose for crack, clogging, improper connection or disconnection. Refer to [EC-45. "VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair hoses or tubes.



## 5. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

Check VIAS control solenoid valve 1. Refer to [EC-391. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve 1. Refer to [EC-14. "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

## 6. CHECK VACUUM EXISTENCE-II

### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator 2.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Perform "VIAS S/V-2" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
4. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve 2 ON and OFF, and check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

# VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

VIAS S/V 2	Vacuum
ON	Existed
OFF	Not existed

## ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator 2.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve 1 harness connector.
3. Start engine.
4. Rev engine quickly up to approximately 5,000 rpm.
5. Check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

Condition	Operation
Idle	Existed
Rev engine quickly up to approximately 5,000 rpm	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Repair or replace power valve actuator 2. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

NO >> GO TO 7.

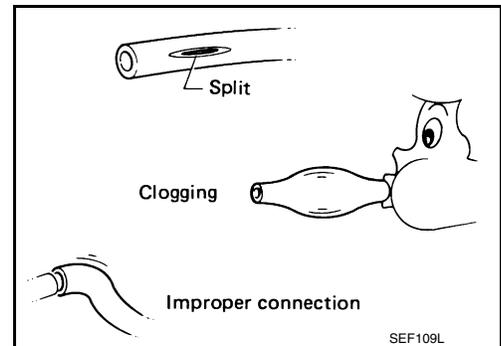
## 7. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

1. Stop engine.
2. Check vacuum hose for crack, clogging, improper connection or disconnection. Refer to [EC-45, "VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair hoses or tubes.



## 8. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2

Check VIAS control solenoid valve 2. Refer to [EC-393, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve 2. Refer to [EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

#### Symptom Table

INFOID:000000009178384

#### SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	<a href="#">EC-433</a>
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			<a href="#">EC-151</a>
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			<a href="#">EC-430</a>
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4			<a href="#">EC-41</a>
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	1		<a href="#">EC-28</a>
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			<a href="#">EC-147</a>
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	<a href="#">EC-402</a> , <a href="#">EC-407</a>
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			<a href="#">EC-147</a>
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			<a href="#">EC-437</a>
Power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			<a href="#">EC-173</a>
Mass air flow sensor circuit		1			2										<a href="#">EC-191</a> , <a href="#">EC-196</a>
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit							3			3					<a href="#">EC-206</a> , <a href="#">EC-210</a>
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit			1	2	3	2		2	2			2			<a href="#">EC-217</a> , <a href="#">EC-221</a> , <a href="#">EC-224</a> , <a href="#">EC-246</a> , <a href="#">EC-396</a>
Throttle position sensor circuit							2			2					<a href="#">EC-208</a> , <a href="#">EC-272</a> , <a href="#">EC-364</a> , <a href="#">EC-365</a> , <a href="#">EC-414</a>
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit				3	2	1									<a href="#">EC-354</a> , <a href="#">EC-409</a> , <a href="#">EC-411</a> , <a href="#">EC-416</a>

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Knock sensor circuit			2								3			<a href="#">EC-280</a>
Engine oil temperature sensor			4		2						3			<a href="#">EC-266</a> , <a href="#">EC-270</a>
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												<a href="#">EC-282</a>
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												<a href="#">EC-285</a>
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			<a href="#">EC-333</a>
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			<a href="#">EC-349</a> , <a href="#">EC-351</a>
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			<a href="#">EC-189</a>
PNP signal circuit			3		3		3	3			3			<a href="#">EC-356</a>
VIAS control solenoid valve 1 circuit					1									<a href="#">EC-390</a>
VIAS control solenoid valve 2 circuit					1									<a href="#">EC-392</a>
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			<a href="#">EC-448</a>
Cooling fan control module circuit	5	5	5	5	5		5	5	5	4	5			<a href="#">EC-422</a>
Electrical load signal circuit							3							<a href="#">EC-425</a>
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	<a href="#">HA-15</a>
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											<a href="#">BRC-52</a>

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next page)

## SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATSWATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel tank	5	5											<a href="#">FL-5</a>	
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5		5				
	Vapor lock														—
	Valve deposit														—
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5			5	5	5		5	5			5		—
Air	Air duct		5											<a href="#">EM-24</a>	
	Air cleaner														<a href="#">EM-15</a>
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)	5			5	5	5		5	5			5		<a href="#">EM-24</a>
	Electric throttle control actuator				5		5				5				<a href="#">EM-26</a>
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket														
Cranking	Battery													<a href="#">PG-86</a>	
	Generator circuit	1	1	1		1		1	1				1	<a href="#">CHG-14</a> (With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)*, <a href="#">CHG-17</a> (Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)*	
	Starter circuit	3										1		<a href="#">STR-10</a> (With GR8-1200 NI)*, <a href="#">STR-13</a> (Without GR8-1200 NI)*	
	Signal plate	6												<a href="#">EM-94</a>	
	PNP signal	4												<a href="#">EC-356</a>	

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5	3		<a href="#">EM-94</a>
	Cylinder head gasket										4				
	Cylinder block												4		<a href="#">EM-121</a>
	Piston														
	Piston ring	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6			
	Connecting rod														
	Bearing														
	Crankshaft														
Valve mechanism	Timing chain														<a href="#">EM-62</a>
	Camshaft														<a href="#">EM-75</a>
	Intake valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			<a href="#">EM-62</a>
	Intake valve												3		<a href="#">EM-89</a>
	Exhaust valve														
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			<a href="#">EM-29, EX-4</a>
	Three way catalyst														
Lubrication	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			<a href="#">EM-36, LU-10, LU-12, LU-15</a>
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														<a href="#">LU-8</a>
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap														<a href="#">CO-15, CO-26</a>
	Thermostat										5				<a href="#">CO-24</a>
	Water pump	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			4	5		<a href="#">CO-19</a>
	Water gallery														<a href="#">CO-8</a>
	Cooling fan														<a href="#">CO-17</a>
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant										5				<a href="#">CO-10</a>
NVIS (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												<a href="#">SEC-12</a>

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

\*: For the details of the EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI, refer to [CHG-4, "Special Service Tool"](#).

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ35DE]

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

### Description

INFOID:000000009178385

#### FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 2,000 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is P or N and engine speed is over 2,000 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,100 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

**NOTE:**

This function is different from deceleration control listed under Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System, [EC-33](#), "[MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM : System Description](#)".

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

---

## PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### IDLE SPEED

#### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009178386

#### 1. CHECK IDLE SPEED

---

 **With CONSULT**

Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

 **With GST**

Check idle speed with Service \$01 of GST.

>> INSPECTION END

## IGNITION TIMING

### Work Procedure

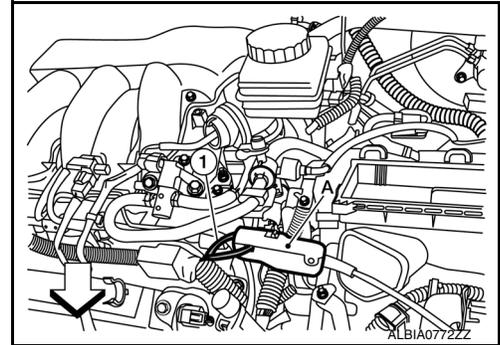
INFOID:000000009178387

### 1. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Attach timing light to loop wires ① as shown.

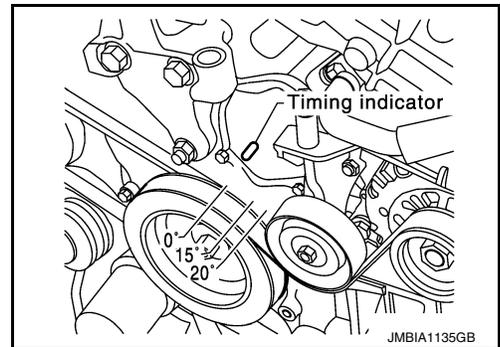
Ⓐ : Timing light

← : Vehicle front



2. Check ignition timing.

>> INSPECTION END



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# EVAP LEAK CHECK

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[VQ35DE]

## EVAP LEAK CHECK

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009178388

#### CAUTION:

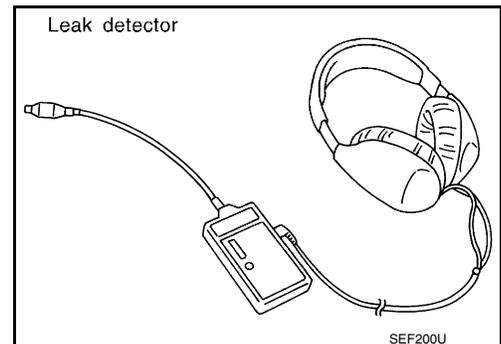
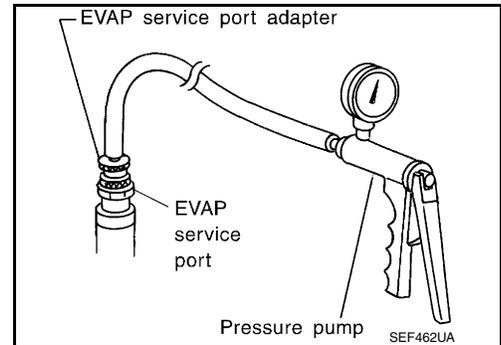
- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.

#### NOTE:

- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) to the EVAP service port may cause a leakage.

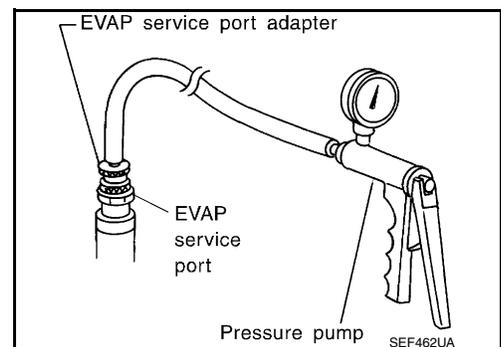
#### Ⓟ WITH CONSULT

1. To locate the EVAP leakage, install EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT MODE" with CONSULT.
4. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
5. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
6. Remove EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and hose with pressure pump.
7. Locate the leakage using a leakage detector (commercial service tool). Refer to [EC-41, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"](#).



#### ⓧ WITHOUT CONSULT

1. To locate the EVAP leakage, install EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.
3. To locate the leakage, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
4. Remove EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and hose with pressure pump.

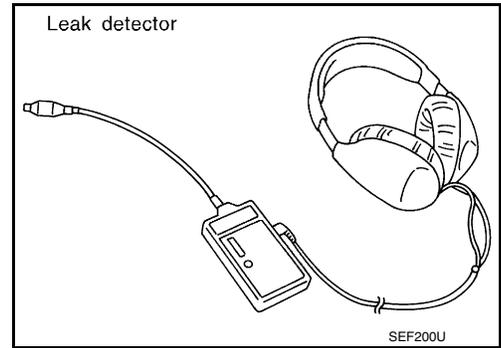


# EVAP LEAK CHECK

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[VQ35DE]

5. Locate the leakage using a leak detector (commercial service tool). Refer to [EC-41, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"](#).



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[VQ35DE]

## POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

### Work Procedure

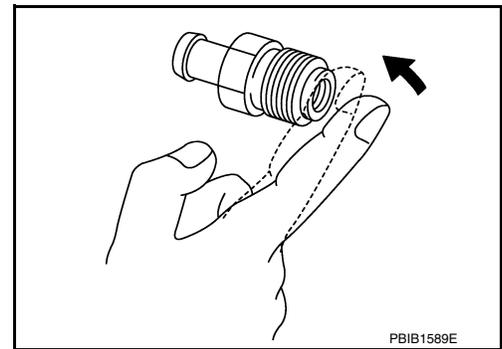
INFOID:000000009178389

#### 1. CHECK PCV VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace PCV valve.



# REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

## ECM

### Removal and Installation

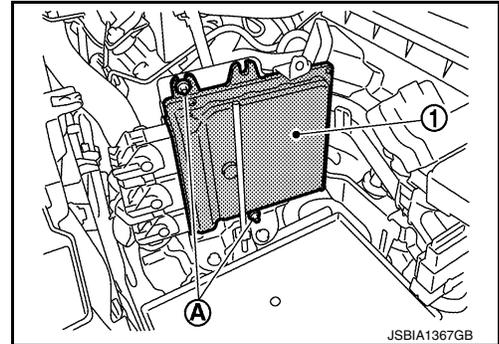
INFOID:000000009178390

#### REMOVAL

**CAUTION:**

Perform **ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM**. Refer to [EC-139, "Work Procedure"](#).

1. Remove front air duct. Refer to [EM-24, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove battery. Refer to [PG-90, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Disconnect ECM harness connectors. Refer to [PG-5, "Harness Connector"](#).
4. Remove ECM mounting nuts (A), and then remove ECM (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[VQ35DE]

## SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

### SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

#### Idle Speed

INFOID:000000009178391

Condition	Specification
No load* (in P or N position)	625 ± 50 rpm

\*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

#### Ignition Timing

INFOID:000000009178392

Condition	Specification
No load* (in P or N position)	12 ± 2° BTDC

\*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

#### Calculated Load Value

INFOID:000000009178393

Condition	Specification (Using CONSULT or GST)
At idle	10 – 35 %
At 2,500 rpm	10 – 35 %

#### Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:000000009178394

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 – 14 V)
Output voltage at idle (in N position)	0.8 – 1.2 V*
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT or GST)	2.0 – 6.0 g/s at idle* 7.0 – 20.0 g/s at 2,500 rpm*

\*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[VQ35DE]

A

**EC**

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P